



REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

TUESDAY, AUGUST 16, 2022
6:00 PM

Alamo Colleges District
Multipurpose Conference Center/Board Room
2222 N. Alamo St.
San Antonio, TX 78215

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT THE REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT WILL BE HELD AT THE PHYSICAL LOCATION REFERENCED ABOVE ON TUESDAY, AUGUST 16, 2022. FEWER THAN A QUORUM OF TRUSTEES MAY ATTEND REMOTELY BY VIDEOCONFERENCE AS AUTHORIZED BY TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 551.127. THE REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD WILL CONVENE IN OPEN SESSION AT 6:00 PM.

This Regular Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees, being held for the reasons listed below, is authorized in accordance with the Texas Government Code, §§ 551.001 - 551.146. Verification of Notice of Meeting and Agenda are on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Executive Session, if required, is authorized by Chapter 551 and will be conducted prior to the conclusion of the meeting. If it is decided during the course of the meeting that discussion of any item listed on the agenda should be held in Executive Session, the Board will convene in Executive Session in accordance with Tex. Govt. Code §§ 551.071 - 551.094. In order to vote on items discussed in Executive Session, the Board of Trustees must take action in the open portion of the meeting on items discussed in the Executive Session. The Board will consider, discuss, and take appropriate action regarding the following items:

AGENDA

1. **CALL TO ORDER**

2. **CERTIFICATION AND POSTING**

3. **ROLL CALL**

4. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

5. **INVOCATION**

Presenter: Katherine Beaumont Doss, Vice President of College Services, Palo Alto College

6. **MEMORIALS**

Presenter: Dr. Mike Flores

7. **RECOGNITIONS**

7.A. Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month - *Sarai Carpenter*, St. Philip's College

Presenter: Dr. Adena Loston

7.B. AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month - *Miriam Arredondo*, Palo Alto College

Presenter: Dr. Robert Garza

7.C. LULAC Council #2

Presenter: Sheila Marlow Due

8. NEW BUSINESS

8.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status *Gilliam Burton*, San Antonio College

Presenter: Dr. Francisco Solis

8.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status *Alexander Bernal*, San Antonio College

Presenter: Dr. Francisco Solis

8.C. Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status *Irma Luna*, San Antonio College

Presenter: Dr. Francisco Solis

8.D. Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status *Carolyn DeLecour*, Palo Alto College

Presenter: Dr. Robert Garza

8.E. Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status *Elizabeth Tanner*, Palo Alto College

Presenter: Dr. Robert Garza

9. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

9.A. Registration: 5:00 PM - 5:55 PM

10. CHAIRS REPORT, Roberto Zarate

10.A. Baldrige Site Visit

Presenter: Dr. Tom Cleary

10.B. Trustee Outreach

11. STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE, Anna U. Bustamante, Chair

11.A. Four Disciplines of Execution (4DX) Report & Wildly Important Goal Presentation: Palo Alto College

Presenter: Erron Gonzalez

12. AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE, Dr. Yvonne Katz, Chair

12.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Setting a Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2022-2023

Presenter: Dr. Diane Snyder and Lisa Mazure

12.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Fiscal Year 2022-2023 All Funds Budget

Presenter: Shayne West

12.C. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Medical Lab Supplies for Student Instruction

Presenter: Mr. Gary O'Bar

12.D. Discussion and Possible Action on the 2022 Annual Risk Assessment and the Proposed Fiscal 2023 Internal Audit Plan

Presenter: Frank Cortez

12.E. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Terms of a Promissory Note Payable by ACCD Public Facilities Corporation to Alamo Colleges District

Presenter: Dr. Diane Snyder

13. WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE, Dr. Gene Sprague, Chair

13.A. Discussion and Possible Action to Authorize the Chancellor or his Designee to Execute a Lease of the Central Texas Technology Center Facility from the City of New Braunfels

14. BUILDING, GROUNDS & SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE, Gloria Ray, Chair

14.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District - San Antonio College (SAC) Physical Plant, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC. (CSP 18C-005)

Presenter: Lacy Hampton

- 14.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District - San Antonio College (SAC) Parking Garage/Added Scope San Pedro Improvements, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC. (CSP 18C-005)

Presenter: Lacy Hampton

- 14.C. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price and Extending the Construction Time Schedule for Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Early Child Care and Micronaut Center, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC (CSP 18C-005)

Presenter: Lacy Hampton

- 14.D. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price and Extending the Construction Time Schedule for Alamo Colleges District – Westside Education and Training Center (WETC), Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Joeris General Contractors Ltd. (CSP 18C-005)

Presenter: Lacy Hampton

- 14.E. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price and Extending the Construction Time Schedule for Alamo Colleges District – Northeast Lakeview College (NLC) Paluxy Hall (STEM), Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Turner Construction Company (CSP 18C-005)

Presenter: Lacy Hampton

- 14.F. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Construction Services for Alamo Colleges, Northeast Lakeview Parking Lot Surveillance Repair and Upgrade

Presenter: Greg McClure

15. LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE, Joe Alderete, Jr., Chair

- 15.A. Legislative Report

Presenter: Priscilla Camacho

16. POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE, Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Chair

- 16.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Revisions to Policies to Raise the Spending Threshold Requiring Board Approval of Procurements and Change Orders

Presenter: Dr. Diane Snyder and Mr. Gary O'Bar

17. PERSONNEL

- 17.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Full-Time Faculty

18. CONSENT AGENDA

- 18.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Consent Agenda Items

- 18.A.1) Approval of Board Meeting Minutes

- 18.A.1)a. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on July 26, 2022

- 18.A.1)b. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on July 19, 2022

- 18.A.1)c. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Special Board Meeting on July 16, 2022

- 18.A.2) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report

- 18.A.3) Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

- 18.A.4) Department of Public Safety Monthly Clergy Act Activity Report

- 18.A.5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study

(FCWS) Report

18.B. CONSENT AGENDA FISCAL SERVICES REPORTS

- 18.B.1) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report
- 18.B.2) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report
- 18.B.3) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports
- 18.B.4) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports
- 18.B.5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$100,000
- 18.B.6) Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary

19. EXECUTIVE SESSION

- 19.A. The Board may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.
- 19.B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on any matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.
- 19.C. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations.
- 19.D. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending EEOC charges.
- 19.E. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property.
- 19.F. Pursuant to §551.073, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate regarding a negotiated contract for prospective gift or donation.
- 19.G. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the Chancellor and the District Director of Internal Audit.
- 19.H. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.

20. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING

- 20.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.

21. SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE

- 21.A. Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for September 27, 2022.

22. ADJOURNMENT

POSTED AT THE
ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
2222 N. Alamo St.; San Antonio, TX 78215 at
POSTED AT 6:35 PM ON THIS 12TH DAY OF AUGUST 2022

This meeting site is wheelchair accessible. The accessible entrance is located at the side entrance of Multipurpose Conference Center/Board (Building D). Accessible parking spaces are located in front of Building C, located in the parking lot that faces N. Alamo Street. Auxiliary aids and services are available upon request (interpreters for the hearing impaired must be requested twenty-four hours prior to the meeting) by contacting the Board of Trustees Office at dst-board@alamo.edu.

“The following notices apply to this meeting.

“Pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code, a person may not enter this property with a concealed handgun, whether or not that person is licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law).”

Pursuant to Section 30.07, Penal Code, a person may not enter this property with a handgun that is carried openly, whether or not that person is licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law).”

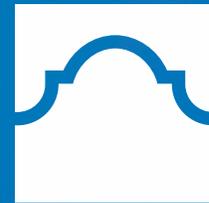
Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Employee Memorials

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees
August 16, 2022

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP

Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization, and Strategic Innovation



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Employee Memorials

Mary M. Twardowski

Assistant Professor-Mathematics, San Antonio College

Employed: 08/26/1985 – 07/08/1993

Demise: July 12, 2022

James R. Dickerson

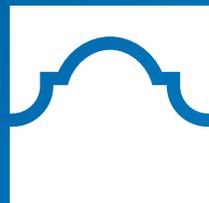
Director Advance Technology Center, District Support Operations

Employed: 07/11/1988 – 08/31/2011

Demise: July 22, 2022



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT





Employee of the Month: Sarai Carpenter

- Before coming to St. Philip's College, Sarai was employed for 5 years with Texas State Technical College working with dual enrollment students and promoting technical programs. Sarai has been with St. Philip's College for over 2 years and serves as an Off-Site Coordinator at Randolph AFB within the Military Support Services team. Sarai received a bachelor's in business administration with an emphasis in Marketing back in 2014 from The University of Texas-Austin.
- Sarai and her husband Austin, are dog-parents to their sweet girl, Bella. In her free time, Sarai enjoys planning their next great adventure in search of breathtaking views. A personal quote from Sarai that represents her work ethic and dedication connected to her role with St. Philip's College is: **"Go the extra mile. It's never crowded."** She believes that you can never go wrong with going the extra mile in assisting students. She uses this quote as a reminder to make sure students are given the best customer service from on-boarding to being in the classroom. She would like to encourage you to take the extra 5 minutes to thoroughly explain a process, or follow-up with a student to make sure all their questions were answered. Students First!





Employee of the Month: Sarai Carpenter

- Before coming to St. Philip's College, Sarai was employed for 5 years with Texas State Technical College working with dual enrollment students and promoting technical programs. Sarai has been with St. Philip's College for over 2 years and serves as an Off-Site Coordinator at Randolph AFB within the Military Support Services team. Sarai received a bachelor's in business administration with an emphasis in Marketing back in 2014 from The University of Texas-Austin.
- Sarai and her husband Austin, are dog-parents to their sweet girl, Bella. In her free time, Sarai enjoys planning their next great adventure in search of breathtaking views. A personal quote from Sarai that represents her work ethic and dedication connected to her role with St. Philip's College is: **"Go the extra mile. It's never crowded."** She believes that you can never go wrong with going the extra mile in assisting students. She uses this quote as a reminder to make sure students are given the best customer service from on-boarding to being in the classroom. She would like to encourage you to take the extra 5 minutes to thoroughly explain a process, or follow-up with a student to make sure all their questions were answered. Students First!



AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month: Miriam Arredondo



- McCollum High School Graduate
- Veterinary Technology Student
- Maintains a 4.0 GPA
- Goal is to be Licensed Veterinary Technician

“by next May, I will be earning my Associate in Applied Science Degree. I know that this would not have been possible if it wasn't for the AlamoPROMISE program. Because of this program I can focus on being a full-time student. ”





**AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month
August 2022**

**Miriam Arredondo
Palo Alto College
Program: PAC Hlth & Biosciences, AAS
GPA: 4.0 Banner ID: 901295925**

Miriam Arredondo is the August 2022 AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month.

Ms. Arredondo was born and raised in San Antonio and graduated from McCullum High School.

At a young age, Ms. Arredondo knew that she wanted to have a career where she could help and care for animals. She chose to attend Palo Alto College because of the Veterinary Technology Program.

In May she was awarded a Level 2 Veterinary Assistant Certificate and currently going into her second year of the program with a 4.0 GPA. She plans to graduate with an Associate in Applied Science Degree with a main goal of becoming a licensed veterinary technician.



To the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees,

I would like to thank you for being awarded the AlamoPROMISE student of the month. The AlamoPROMISE program has been a tremendous help, both academically and financially. I have been able to continue my education and focus on being a full-time student thanks to this program.

Without this opportunity, I probably would not have been able to obtain a higher education and study to become a veterinary technician. I can remain more focused on my courses and not worry about financial strains. I am honored for being selected to represent Palo Alto College for this month. Once again, thank you.

Sincerely,

Miriam Arredondo

Professor Emeritus: Gilliam “Mike” Burton



- 37 years of service.
- Involved in curriculum development of English courses including The Bible as Literature and Native American Literature.
- Served on the Faculty Senate for multiple terms
- Appointed as first coordinator of the Presidential Honors Program – later renamed the Raul S. Murgia Presidential Honors Program.
- Served as department chair of English, humanities, education, and journalism & photography programs.
- Oversaw Mexican American Studies and the Integrated Reading and Writing Center.
- Contributed as a committee member for the Multicultural Conference, Black History Month, Women’s History Month, and Hispanic Heritage Month.
- Passed away April 2020 after serving as a professor of English since 1982.



Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status of the English Department at San Antonio College in the Alamo Colleges District

Presented for recommended approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on August 16, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves, with the recognition and appreciation for 37 years of dedicated service to Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College and with the recommendation of the faculty and administration of Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College and the Chancellor of the College District, Gilliam Burton, Professor Emeritus of English at Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College."

PURPOSE

To approve Emeritus status to a retired professor at Alamo Colleges District — San Antonio College.

BACKGROUND

The Board may approve emeritus status for retiring full-time faculty members or administrators as recommended by the Chancellor according to administrative guidelines. With respect to the designation of Professor Emeritus, the qualifications and appointment shall be at the sole discretion of the Board (Policy D.10.4).

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	None
Strategic Objective:	All
Human Resources:	Recognition of Faculty and Administrators

ATTACHMENTS: Resolution

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP Date
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent,
Organization, & Strategic Innovation

Dr. Francisco Solis Date
Interim President, San Antonio College

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Gilliam M. Burton, Professor of English, began teaching at Alamo Community Colleges District San Antonio College in 1982 and has been an exemplary teacher;

WHEREAS, Professor Burton earned the Master of Arts in English with a 4.0 at the University of Texas at Austin;

WHEREAS, he continued improving both his content area and teaching methodology by earning an additional 36 hours in Humanities courses beyond the Master's degree;

WHEREAS, Professor Burton was involved in curriculum development to include unique courses for the English program such as the Bible as literature, Native American literature, Ready-Set-Go for entering freshmen, Integrated Reading and Writing, Presidential/Raul S. Murguia Honors Program courses, as well as lending ideas to other department syllabi;

WHEREAS, Professor Burton contributed to the department and college through his twenty-two-year coordination of the Honors program from its first class in 1989 through fall 2011, advising and supporting honors student success, assisting in student transfers and graduate applications to prestigious public and private local, state, and national colleges and universities;

WHEREAS, Professor Burton was appointed chair of English, Education, Reading, Humanities & Journalism in fall 2016, serving until February 2019, overseeing the combination of three departments into one, proudly housing the award-winning *Ranger* newspaper, the SAC Writing Center, and the INRW Learning Lab, with over a dozen professional staff and tutors, and often attending club and organization activities, supporting the programs, faculty, staff, and students of these programs;

WHEREAS, Professor Burton made numerous contributions to the Multi-Cultural Conference, and other diversity-rich activities, including Black History Month, Women's History Month, Hispanic Heritage Month and other co-curricular activities;

WHEREAS, he worked conscientiously to develop and present appropriate budgets for the department and programs he supervised and managed through collaboration with faculty, program coordinators, and staff, as well as worked with department chairs at transfer institutions to ensure alignment between Alamo Community Colleges San Antonio College English courses and theirs;

WHEREAS, he supported district/college/department/program scholarships as well as others from which our students benefit;

WHEREAS, Professor Burton created learning experiences and assignments with generous flexibility, kept regular office hours, responding often during irregular days and times, encouraging and using technology for student success, retention, recruitment, and high standards;

WHEREAS, he was elected and served on the Faculty Senate for several terms, serving on several important committees;

WHEREAS, he served on district committees such as the Developmental Education Committee, the state's HB-5/Region 20 committee to develop and implement INRW college prep taught as a high school Senior English option;

WHEREAS, Professor Burton served on a variety of department committees, to include course committees, scheduling committees, and numerous other committees;

WHEREAS, he created collegiality in the department, college, and district, best shown by his 2011 Yellow Rose Teaching Award, Minnie Stevens Piper Award nomination, and the 2013 ALAS Class Leader of Leaders Award;

WHEREAS, he maintained activity in professional organizations in the Humanities, but also provided notable civic work with and for Blue Well Youth Center;

WHEREAS, his dedication to scholarship, writing, music, creativity, and student and faculty advocacy has inspired his colleagues in the English, Education, Reading, Humanities & Journalism Department to promote writing across the curriculum, critical thinking & reading, cultural diversity, civic responsibility, curiosity, discovery, and dedication to fair play;

WHEREAS, he maintained high standards and a sense of integrity from 1982 through his effective retirement date February 2019.

NOW, BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED, that the Alamo Board of Trustees approve the recommendation of the Administration of San Antonio College and the Chancellor of the District to name Gilliam M. Burton Professor 16 Emeritus in appreciation for 37 years of exemplary service.

Professor Emeritus: Alex Bernal



- 47 years of service.
- Served as chair of the English department for 20 consecutive years.
- Elected and served on the Faculty Senate for more than 25 years.
- Chaired the Fulbright Regional Committee and recommended faculty for the teacher exchange program.
- Elected as chair of the District Council of Chairs.
- Served as president of the Sembradores of San Antonio Educational Foundation.
- Received the Yellow Rose of Texas Education Award from the Constance Allen Heritage Guild.
- Retired as professor of English in 2021, a position he held since 1974.



Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status of the English Department at San Antonio College in the Alamo Colleges District

Presented for recommended approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on August 16, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves, with the recognition and appreciation for 47 years of dedicated service to Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College and with the recommendation of the faculty and administration of Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College and the Chancellor of the College District, Alexander Bernal, Professor Emeritus of English at Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College."

PURPOSE

To approve Emeritus status to a retired professor at Alamo Colleges District — San Antonio College.

BACKGROUND

The Board may approve emeritus status for retiring full-time faculty members or administrators as recommended by the Chancellor according to administrative guidelines. With respect to the designation of Professor Emeritus, the qualifications and appointment shall be at the sole discretion of the Board (Policy D.10.4).

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	None
Strategic Objective:	All
Human Resources:	Recognition of Faculty and Administrators

ATTACHMENTS: Resolution

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP Date
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent,
Organization, & Strategic Innovation

Dr. Francisco Solis Date
Interim President, San Antonio College

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Professor Alexander V. Bernal began teaching English at Alamo Community Colleges District - San Antonio College in 1974 and has been an exemplary Chairperson and Professor;

WHEREAS, he earned a Master of Arts degree in English with two minors, Spanish and History, and a secondary teaching certificate from Southwest Texas University;

WHEREAS, he earned ABO status toward a Ph.D. from the University of Texas at Austin in American Studies with concentrations in American Literature & American Civilization;

WHEREAS, he was elected as chairperson to serve the Department of English at Alamo Community Colleges District - San Antonio College for 20 consecutive years and taught every semester to include summers;

WHEREAS, he was elected and served on the Faculty Senate for over 25 years under seven administrations;

WHEREAS, his work on a Faculty Senate panel to adjudicate the firing of a tenured professor resulted in the District's Progressive Discipline policy;

WHEREAS, he chaired the first two Program Reviews for Alamo Community Colleges District San Antonio College;

WHEREAS, he chaired the Fulbright Regional Committee for six years, making recommendations to the D.C. office for the teacher exchange program;

WHEREAS, in 1991 he chaired a district committee to define the role and scope of department chair;

WHEREAS, in 1994 he chaired a district ad hoc group to organize what became the District Council of Chairs representing 60 chairs in the District;

WHEREAS, in 1995 he was elected chair of the District Council of Chairs serving for 12 years in that position;

WHEREAS, in 1995 as a member of the Friends of San Antonio Public Library he worked tirelessly to name a branch library for Professor Emeritus John Igo, dedicated by Mayor Julian Castro and Councilman Art Hall;

WHEREAS, in 1996 he worked with Usha Venkat and Dr. Burmeister to establish a system to update faculty office workstations;

WHEREAS, in 2002 he was named Outstanding San Antonio Independent School District Graduate by San Antonio Teachers' Council;

WHEREAS, in 2004 he received the Yellow Rose of Texas Education Award from the Constance Allen Heritage Guild;

WHEREAS, in 2006 he was one of three representatives from SAC to NISOD;

WHEREAS, in 2007 he was recognized for Outstanding Service as Chairperson of the Chairs' Council by the San Antonio College Council;

WHEREAS, in 2014 while he was President of Sembradores of San Antonio Educational Foundation, the National Philanthropy Foundation recognized Sembradores as Outstanding Service Organization;

WHEREAS, over the years he introduced major keynote speakers such as Sandra Cisneros, Edward James Olmos, and Tim O'Brien at the Multicultural Conference and Two-Year College Association Conference;

WHEREAS, in 2006 he chaired a panel at Oxford University, England;

WHEREAS, in 2007 he chaired a Blue-Ribbon Committee which awarded \$50,000 to a local elementary;

WHEREAS, he has held membership in various professional organizations to include the Conference of College Teachers of English, Two-Year College Association, and Texas Community College Teachers Association;

WHEREAS, he worked to organize the first Latino Read-In celebrating Hispanic literature;

WHEREAS, as department chair he actively supported the Multicultural Conference, Women's History Week, and the Black History Month Read-In;

WHEREAS, he was instrumental in making Travis Early College High School a reality;

WHEREAS, he served on the College Curriculum Committee for four years;

WHEREAS, he served on the following department committees: English 1301, 1302, Sophomore Literature, Textbook, Scheduling, Promotion and Tenure;

WHEREAS, for the past four years he has chaired or co-chaired the Hispanic Heritage Month Essay Contest;

WHEREAS, he chaired many college search committees ranging from dean to vice-president to president position;

WHEREAS, he served on vice-chancellor and chancellor search committees;

WHEREAS, he has served as SAC's Participating Member Organizations (PMO) representative to the Fiesta Commission for over six years;

WHEREAS; he served as President of Sembradores for many years growing educational endowment six colleges and universities including San Antonio College and Palo Alto College;

WHEREAS, his dedication to scholarship, writing, and student and faculty advocacy continues to inspire his colleagues in the Department of English to promote writing across the curriculum, critical thinking skills, cultural diversity, civic responsibility, and a sense of fair play;

WHEREAS, he maintained high standards and a sense of great integrity from 1974 to his effective retirement date August 31, 2021.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges District, with recognition and appreciation of 47 years of dedicated service at Alamo Community Colleges District - San Antonio College, 20 as chair and 27 as professor, and with the recommendation of the Faculty and Administration of Alamo Community Colleges District - San Antonio College and the Chancellor of the District, recognize Professor Alexander V. Bernal as Professor Emeritus of Alamo Community Colleges District - San Antonio College.

Professor Emeritus: Irma Luna

- 35 years of service.
- Served as coordinator and manager of the English Department Development Learning Lab for more than 22 years.
- Served on numerous committees, including college hiring committees, the Multicultural Conference, and Women's History Week.
- Edited *A Reference Guide for the Developmental Learning Lab* (McGraw-Hill 1994), and *Developmental Learning Lab: Reference Guide* (Pearson 2006).
- Active and contributing member to several associations, including the American Association of University Professors, Texas Community College Teachers Association, and National Council of Teachers of English.
- Served as chair of the Two-Year College Association – Southwest Region executive committee
- Retired as professor of English in 2019 a position she held since 1984.



Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status of the English Department at San Antonio College in the Alamo Colleges District

Presented for recommended approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on August 16, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves, with the recognition and appreciation for 35 years of dedicated service to Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College and with the recommendation of the faculty and administration of Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College and the Chancellor of the College District, Irma Luna, Professor Emeritus of English at Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College."

PURPOSE

To approve Emeritus status to a retired professor at Alamo Colleges District — San Antonio College.

BACKGROUND

The Board may approve emeritus status for retiring full-time faculty members or administrators as recommended by the Chancellor according to administrative guidelines. With respect to the designation of Professor Emeritus, the qualifications and appointment shall be at the sole discretion of the Board (Policy D.10.4).

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	None
Strategic Objective:	All
Human Resources:	Recognition of Faculty and Administrators

ATTACHMENTS: Resolution

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP Date
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent,
Organization, & Strategic Innovation

Dr. Francisco Solis Date
Interim President, San Antonio College

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Irma Luna, Professor of English, began teaching at Alamo Community Colleges District - San Antonio College in 1984 and has been a commendable teacher;

WHEREAS, Professor Luna earned a Master of Arts degree in English from Incarnate Word College and completed the requirements for teacher education;

WHEREAS, she continued improving both her content area and teaching methodology by earning 36 additional hours beyond the Masters in English, in the classics and educational courses at The University of Texas at Austin and the University of Texas at San Antonio;

WHEREAS, Professor Luna received an award of recognition from the Alamo Community College District for her "years of dedicated service to the community";

WHEREAS, Professor Luna contributed to the Alamo Community Colleges District and the college and department by coordinating and managing the English Department Developmental Learning Lab for over 22 years. During that time, her responsibilities included hiring and training staff and student tutors, administering the lab's budget, maintaining the hardware and software and scheduling up to 30 student assistants;

WHEREAS, she promoted student success/retention/recruitment through continued cooperation with other college departments and the counseling center to support and encourage tutoring for students in developmental English courses;

WHEREAS, she served on various committees, including college hiring and technical committees, Multicultural Conference, Women's History Week, and Dia de los Muertos committees, as well as departmental budget, computer, developmental, lab classrooms and 1301/1302 course committees;

WHEREAS, Professor Luna edited *A Reference Guide for the Developmental Learning Lab* (McGraw-Hill 1994) and *Developmental Learning Lab: Reference Guide* (Pearson 2006);

WHEREAS, Professor Luna participated in the annual community and college Art Department altar for Dia de los Muertos. She also provided an altar in Gonzales Hall to commemorate and remember deceased faculty, students and staff;

WHEREAS, she was a contributing member of local/state/federal associations such as the American Association of University Professors, Texas Community College Teachers Association, Conference of College Teachers of English, National Council of Teachers of English and Two-Year College Association-Southwest Region, serving as Chair of the TYCA-SW Executive Committee from 2008-2011;

WHEREAS, Professor Luna worked relentlessly to create a community of outreach and service for two-year college faculty in Texas and has nationally promoted Alamo Community Colleges District - San Antonio College by chairing three, five-state conferences (2002, 2007, 2017) in San Antonio;

WHEREAS, Professor Luna motivated colleagues through her dedication to student and faculty advocacy, inspiring her colleagues in the district and English Department to promote writing across the curriculum, critical thinking skills, and cultural diversity;

WHEREAS, Professor Luna maintained high standards and a sense of integrity in her teaching throughout her career;

WHEREAS, Professor Luna requested retirement effective August 30, 2019.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District, with recognition and appreciation for 35 years of dedicated service at Alamo Community Colleges District - San Antonio College and with the recommendation of the Faculty and Administration of Alamo Community Colleges District - San Antonio College and the Chancellor of the District, name Irma Luna as Professor Emeritus of San Antonio College.



Professor Emeritus Carolyn DeLecour

- 27 years of service
- Began career teaching in the Fine & Performing Arts/Speech Communication department and retired in August 2017
- Served as department Chair for a total of eleven years
- Served on the District Council of Chairs and was as an officer for that committee
- Nominee for the PAC Minnie Piper Stevens award
- Winner of the NISOD Teaching Excellence award
- Two-term Faculty Senate President
- Helped plan and design the PAC Performing Arts Center, Concho Hall & Gallery, and Pedernales Hall



Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status of the Fine and Performing Arts/Speech Communication Department at Palo Alto College in the Alamo Colleges District

Presented for recommended approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on August 16, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves, with the recognition and appreciation for 27 years of dedicated service to Alamo Colleges District – Palo Alto College and with the recommendation of the faculty and administration of Alamo Colleges District – Palo Alto College and the Chancellor of the College District, Carolyn DeLecour, Professor Emeritus of Speech Communication at Alamo Colleges District – Palo Alto College."

PURPOSE

To approve Emeritus status to a retired professor at Alamo Colleges District — Palo Alto College.

BACKGROUND

The Board may approve emeritus status for retiring full-time faculty members or administrators as recommended by the Chancellor according to administrative guidelines. With respect to the designation of Professor Emeritus, the qualifications and appointment shall be at the sole discretion of the Board (Policy D.10.4).

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	None
Strategic Objective:	All
Human Resources:	Recognition of Faculty and Administrators

ATTACHMENTS: Resolution

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP Date
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent,
Organization, & Strategic Innovation

Dr. Robert Garza Date
President, Palo Alto College

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Professor Carolyn DeLecour began teaching in the Fine and Performing Arts/Speech Communication Department at Palo Alto College in the Alamo Colleges District in August 1990;

WHEREAS, she earned a Bachelor of Science degree in Secondary Education from Texas A & I University in Kingsville in 1971;

WHEREAS, she earned a Master of Arts in Speech Communication/Oral Interpretation degree from the University of Texas at Austin in 1977 and is ABD in Professional Studies in Education from Capella University;

WHEREAS, she served as the Chair of the Fine & Performing Arts/Speech Communication Department from 2012-2017 and from 2000-2007;

WHEREAS, she served on the District Council of Chairs and served as an Officer for that committee during years as Department Chair;

WHEREAS, she served as Faculty Advisor of Phi Theta Kappa, the honor society for community college students from 2009-2017;

WHEREAS, she was the Palo Alto College Minnie Piper Stevens nominee for Outstanding Professor award in 2010-2011 and was a NISOD Teaching Excellence winner;

WHEREAS, she served as the Palo Alto College Faculty Senate President for two terms, 1997- 1998 and 1998-1999; she also served as Departmental Faculty Senator and was a Senate officer during 14 of her years at the college;

WHEREAS, she was part of the user group committee who helped plan and design the new PAC Performing Arts Center and Concho Hall & Gallery and Pedernales Hall;

WHEREAS, she served as Lead Instructor of the Speech Unit from 2000 until 2015 and taught courses: Oral Interpretation, Fundamentals of Public Speaking; Business and Professional Speech; and Interpersonal Communication;

WHEREAS, she has volunteered time and expertise to the community;

WHEREAS, she has promoted student success and retention by working to ensure students feel heard and supported and receive a quality education;

WHEREAS, she has contributed to Palo Alto College and the Alamo Colleges District by serving on countless committees and councils;

WHEREAS, she has been a member of Phi Theta Kappa, the Speech Communication Association, the Texas Speech Communication Association, the Southern Speech Communication Association, the Texas Community College Teachers Association, and NISOD;

WHEREAS, she has mentored and encouraged students who have transferred to University of Texas in Austin, Harvard and Columbia Schools of Law;

WHEREAS, Professor Carolyn DeLecour has always put students first while maintaining high standards in her teaching; was an inspiration to her students and continues to be valued by her colleagues;

WHEREAS, Professor Carolyn DeLecour requested retirement which was effective August 2017.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges, with recognition and appreciation for twenty-seven years of dedicated service to the Alamo Colleges District—Palo Alto College and with the recommendation of the Faculty and Administration of Palo Alto College and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District name Carolyn DeLecour as Professor Emeritus in Speech Communication at Palo Alto College

Administrator Emeritus

Elizabeth Tanner

- 22 years of service
- Served as the Vice President of Academic Success for the past ten years and retired in August 2022
- Began career at PAC teaching Mathematics
- Nominated for the President's Distinguished Achievement Award for Core Curriculum Teaching at UTSA
- A four-time award winner of the National Institute for Staff and Organizational Development Excellence
- Helped plan and design the new bond-funded Rio Grande building set to open in Spring 2023



Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Administrator Emeritus Status at the Palo Alto College in the Alamo Colleges District

Presented for recommended approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on August 16, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves, with the recognition and appreciation for 22 years of dedicated service to Alamo Colleges District – Palo Alto College and with the recommendation of the faculty and administration of Alamo Colleges District – Palo Alto College and the Chancellor of the College District, Elizabeth Tanner, Administrator Emeritus at Palo Alto College in the Alamo Colleges District."

PURPOSE

To approve Emeritus status to a retired administrator at Alamo Colleges District — Palo Alto College.

BACKGROUND

The Board may approve emeritus status for retiring full-time faculty members or administrators as recommended by the Chancellor according to administrative guidelines. With respect to the designation of Professor Emeritus, the qualifications and appointment shall be at the sole discretion of the Board (Policy D.10.4).

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	None
Strategic Objective:	All
Human Resources:	Recognition of Faculty and Administrators

ATTACHMENTS: Resolution

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP Date
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent,
Organization, & Strategic Innovation

Dr. Robert Garza Date
President, Palo Alto College

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Elizabeth (Beth) Tanner began teaching in the Mathematics Department at Palo Alto College in the Alamo Colleges District on August 21, 2000;

WHEREAS, she earned a Bachelor of Science degree in Mathematics and a Master of Science in Mathematics degree from The University of Texas at San Antonio;

WHEREAS, she served as the Chair of the Mathematics Department from 2004-2007;

WHEREAS, she served as the Interim Dean of Fine Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences from 2007-2009;

WHEREAS, she served as the Dean of Arts and Sciences from 2009-2012;

WHEREAS, she served as the Vice President of Academic Success from 2012-2022;

WHEREAS, she was nominated the President's Distinguished Achievement Award for Core Curriculum Teaching at The University of Texas at San Antonio;

WHEREAS, she was a National Institute for Staff and Organizational Development Excellence Award Winner in 2006, 2007, 2011 and 2018;

WHEREAS, she was part of the user group committee who helped plan and design the new PAC Rio Grande Building set to open spring 2023 as a hub for various student services and academic programs.

WHEREAS, she has contributed to Palo Alto College and the Alamo Colleges District by serving on countless committees and councils;

WHEREAS, she has been a member of the Texas Community College Teachers Association;

WHEREAS, Elizabeth (Beth) Tanner has always put students first while maintaining high standards in her teaching; was an inspiration to her students and continues to be valued by her colleagues;

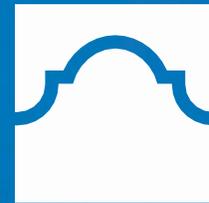
WHEREAS, Elizabeth (Beth) Tanner retired effectively on August 15, 2022.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges, with recognition and appreciation for twenty-two years of dedicated service to the Alamo Colleges District—Palo Alto College and with the recommendation of the Faculty and Administration of Palo Alto College and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District name Elizabeth (Beth) Tanner as Administrator Emeritus at Alamo Colleges District - Palo Alto College.

4DX Highlights – STEM Center

Erron Gonzalez

STEM Center Academic Program Director



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Our wig aligns to the Alamo Way and these 5 charges from the chancellor to include focus areas of enrollment, persistence and completion strategies

Board Policies in Support of Charges

The **Alamo Way** is the Board of Trustees established policy (B.9.1) that defines the top three priorities of the Alamo Colleges: Student Success, Principle-Centered Leadership, and Performance Excellence.



Student Success



Principle-Centered Leadership



Performance Excellence

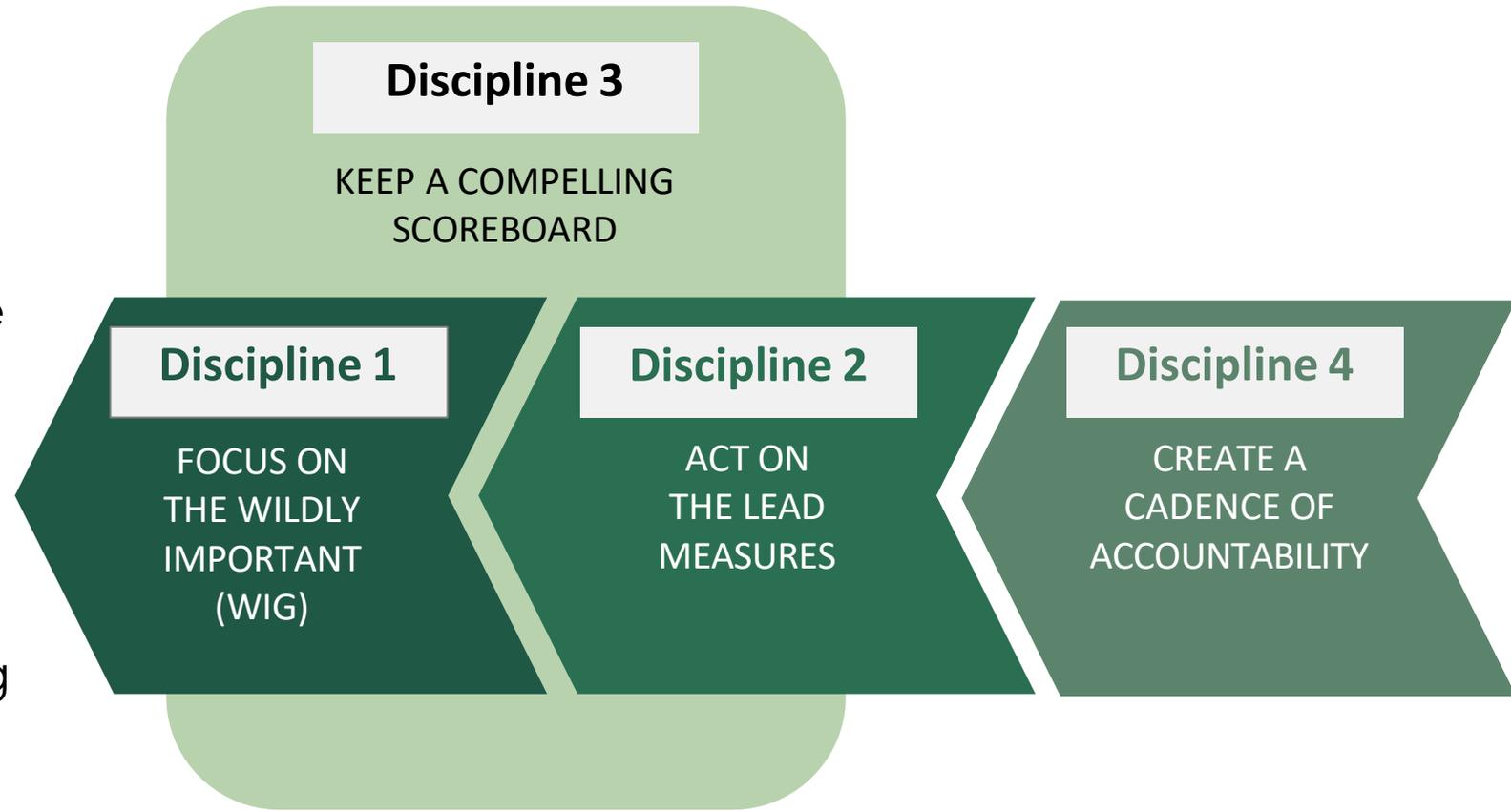
Charges to the Chancellor

- 2) AlamoPROMISE- Improve College Going Rates
- 7) AlamoENGAGE
- 8) AlamoWAY
- 12) Achieve Higher Persistence, Graduation and Completion Rates
- 16) AlamoEXPERIENCE



4DX Overview: Provide STEM Events and Workshops to Strengthen the STEM Pipeline

- Utilized District PB and AlamoPromise funding
- Focused on Career Explorations, and skills to ensure academic success
- Created ways to collaborate with internal and external partners to successfully reach common goals
- Focused on utilizing each team member's strengths to carry out strong programming



Wildly Important Goal

Wildly Important Goal for Spring 2022

- The STEM Center will work to strengthen the STEM pipeline at PAC through outreach events, such as workshops, speakers, and other STEM Center activities for students and the community from: 0 to 20 by May 14, 2022

Lead Measure

- The STEM Center staff will work with various campus departments to host at least 2 STEM Center info sessions through tours and/or class presentations each week

Strategies/Outreach Efforts

Strategies:

- Partnered with various departments within Alamo Colleges
- Participated in various STEM community & career day events at local elementary and middle schools

Audience:

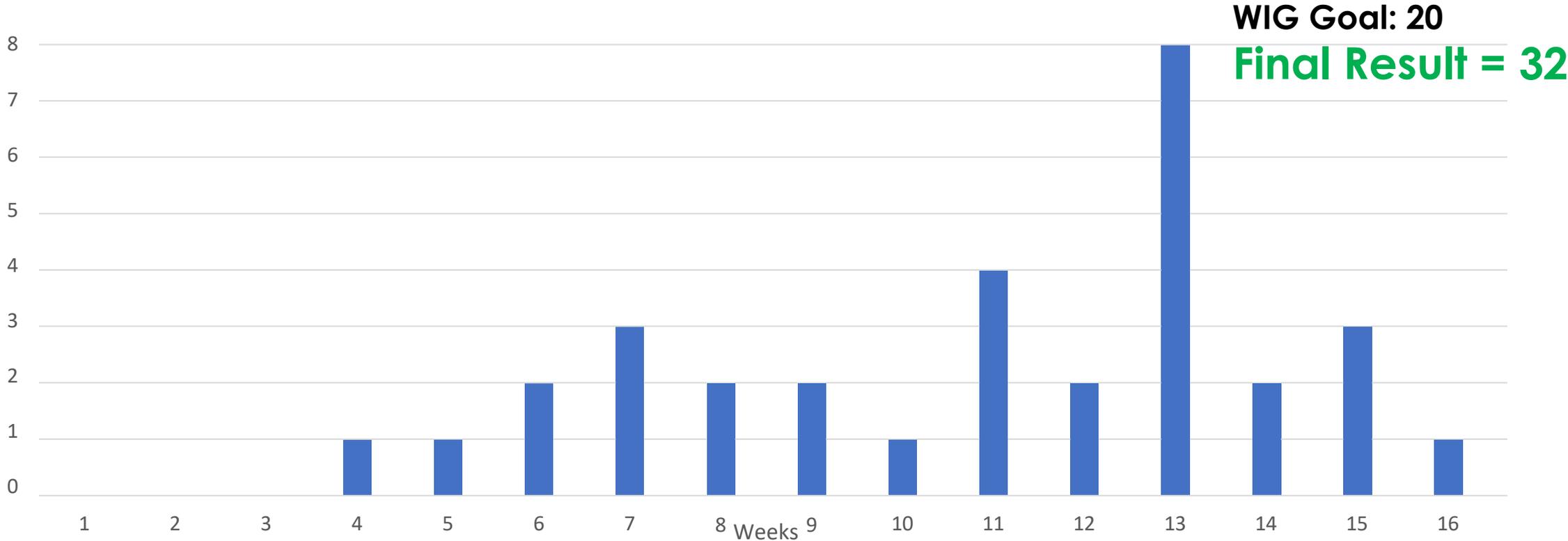
- Internal Audience – Enrolled students
- External Audience – Prospective students

Tactics:

- Classroom visits/presentations
- Ray Ellison Family Center
- Collaborated with AlamoPromise enrollment coaches



WIG – STEM Events and Workshops to Strengthen the STEM Pipeline

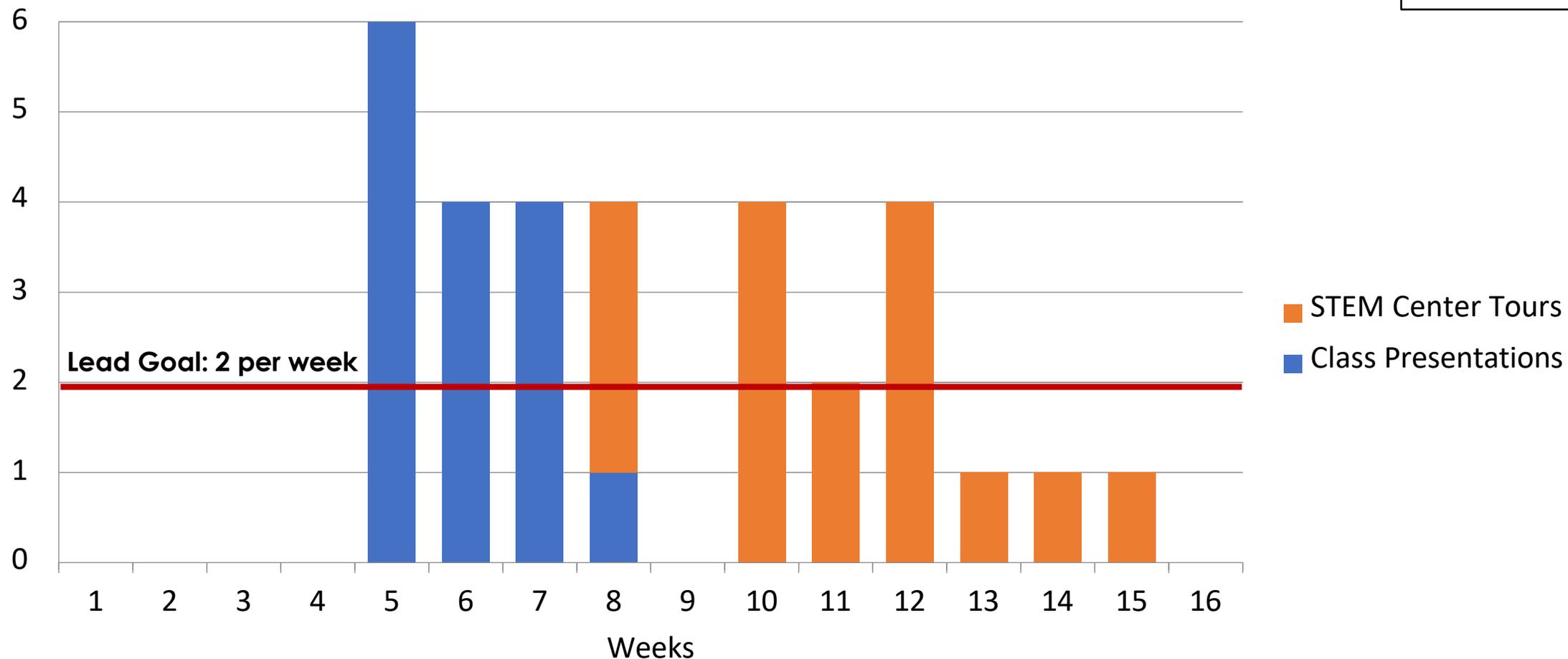


WIG: The STEM Center will work to strengthen the STEM pipeline at PAC through outreach events, such as workshops, speakers, and other STEM Center activities for students and the community from: 0 to 20 by May 14, 2022

Presenter Notes
 2022-08-01 19:22:36

 Week 1-4 – Due to remote start
 Week 9 – ISD's being on spring
 break

LEAD MEASURE – Promotion of Events & Collaboration with Departments

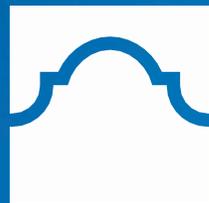


Results

- Successful collaboration between internal and external partners
- Provide significantly more opportunities for students to find out more about STEM via events, YouTube and social media platforms
- Themes for Fall and Spring semester for this upcoming academic year



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

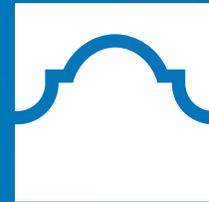
FY 2023 Property Taxes

Revised 8/9/22 Committee Presentation in RED

August 16, 2022

Diane Snyder, Ph.D. CPA
Vice Chancellor for Fin. & Admin.

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA
Assoc. Vice Chancellor for
Finance and Fiscal Services



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream | LEADER COLLEGE

FY23 Property Taxes: Providing Sustainable Funding for Strategic Initiatives

New Slide

- The Board Policy of a stable tax rate provides recurring tax funding of:
 - **AlamoBOOKs+** (saving student > \$170 per class and providing instructional materials prior to start of class).
 - New Instructional Materials Fee of \$5 eff. Spring 2023 and \$10 eff. Fall cover 50% of \$15.2M cost pressure; and stable tax rate provides other 50%
 - **Talent**: stable tax rate covers inflationary costs of competitive compensation to retain and attract Talent
 - **AlamoADVISE** enhancements
- Also, provides \$3.3M recurring funding to expand PROMISE to add'l high schools (FY24+) and fund 1-time Safety enhancements (FY23)

August Update to FY23 Oper. Budget Revisions in RED



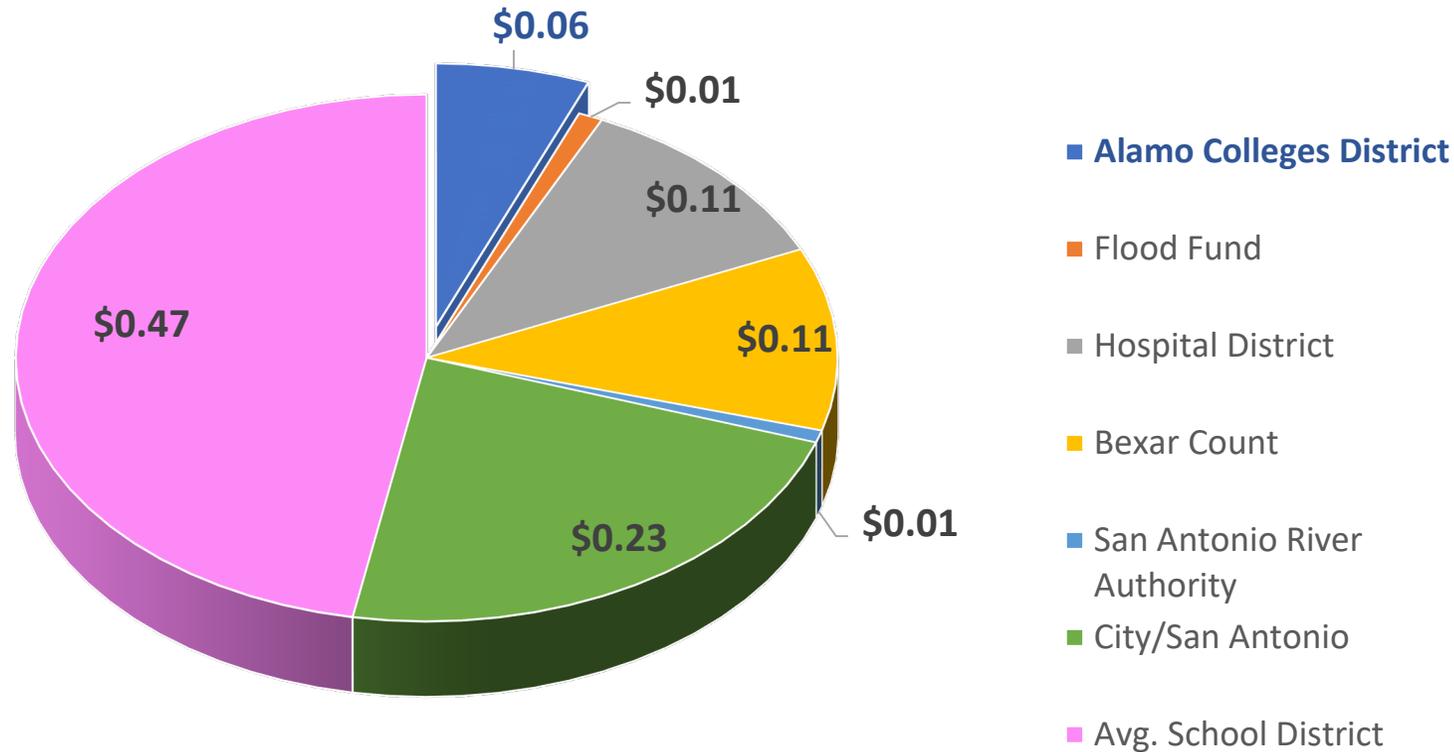
7/16/22 Budget w/ 1-time Funds	Aug. Budget w/ Sustainable Funding
<p><u>1-Time Funds:</u> * \$5M HEERF * \$3M Bookstore Fund Bal. * \$8M Prev. Mtn. reduced</p>	<p><u>1-Time Funds:</u> • \$5M HEERF • \$3M Bookstore Fund Bal. • <u>Sustainable:</u> \$5M Taxes</p>
<p><u>1-Time Funds:</u> * Prior Yr. Savings</p>	<p><u>Sustainable:</u> • \$14.3M Taxes</p>
<p><u>1-Time Funds:</u> * Prior Yr. Savings</p>	<p><u>Sustainable:</u> • \$2M Taxes</p>
	<p><u>\$3.3M Recurring Tax Rev.:</u> • FY23 1-time Safety Adds • FY24+ Promise Schol. To expand # of High Schools</p>

AND Future Proof the Budget with \$17M Prior Year savings (1-time add to Fund Balance):

- FY24 BOOKS+ (\$8M 1-time funds cease) and Expansion of AlamoPROMISE
- Potential State Approp. Cuts FY24 & FY25
- Potential State changes to Tax Regs.



Allocation \$1 of Taxes of a “Typical” Bexar County Homeowner 2021(FY 2022)



Assume average home of \$244,249
 \$6,015 in taxes, \$364 came to ACD

Compiled from information from Bexar Appraisal District- assumes COSA resident with composite school district, average price home



ALAMO
 COLLEGES
 DISTRICT



No-New-Revenue and Voter-Approval Rate Calculations

Fiscal Year	Rate Type	Combined Rate	Average Home Value	ACD Taxes on "Average" Home
2022	Actual (current)	\$ 0.149150	\$244,249	\$364
2023	No-New-Revenue	\$ 0.135309	\$271,336	\$367
2023	Voter-Approval	\$ 0.150322	\$271,336	\$408
2023	Proposed:	\$ 0.149150	\$271,336	\$405

Average Home tax year 2021 (FY22) was \$244K with ACD taxes of \$364 out of \$6,015

At an average home taxable value in tax year 2022 (FY23) of \$271K, a homeowner will pay an additional \$41 at the same Combined Tax Rate* due to increased property values.

** If rate reduced ¼ cent, lowers avg. homeowner tax by \$7 annually and \$5M less ACD tax revenues for student success, talent and safety strategies*

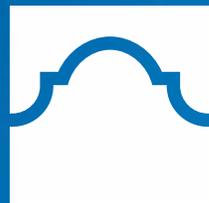


Next Steps

DATE	ACTION
Tuesday, August 16	Board votes to proceed with Tax Rate. Requires quorum and roll-call vote. Announce date, time and place of meeting (Public Hearing) at which will vote on Tax Rate.
Tuesday, September 13 (prior to Committee of the Whole Board Meeting)	Public Hearing. Board adopts Tax Rate. Requires a quorum, special language and a roll-call vote. Must take place in a public building inside taxing boundaries.
Friday, September 30	Deadline to adopt Tax Rate.



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream | LEADER
COLLEGE

Appendix

- Overview of Property Taxes & Calculated Rates



Property Tax Exemptions that ACD Offers

Tax Exceptions:

- Everyone who is age 65 or older or a surviving spouse of an over 65 person receives a \$30,000 reduction in appraised value before the tax rate is applied. (Surviving spouse must be 55 or over when the spouse died).
- Disabled persons are granted an exception of \$5,000.
- Other exemptions include that for disabled veterans from \$5,000 - \$12,000. (according to the disability rating).

Tax Freeze:

- A Tax Freeze option is available at age 65 or for disabled.
Applications for taxing exceptions are available through the Bexar County Appraisal District, not through ACD. Taxpayers can either visit the Appraisal District's website or contact them directly, and they will mail the taxpayer the form.

Future Board Consideration – Homestead Exemption: Alamo Colleges District may allow a flat amount for local optional exemptions for Disabled Persons and Over 65 property owners. The minimum homestead exemption is \$5,000 and the maximum homestead exemption allowable is 20%. Implementation of local exemptions must be approved by the Board prior to July 1.



Two Parts to the Tax Rate/Revenue

“M&O”

- Maintenance and Operations
- Covers salaries, utilities, day-to-day operations
- ½ of M&O revenues support Student Success Strategies AND mitigate for past decade of State Funding cuts – State funding now makes up 22% of funding compared to 33% in 2009

“Debt”

- Covers Principal and Interest on bonds issued and secured by the property tax revenues
- Includes Capital Improvement Program (CIP Gen. Oblig. Bonds and Maint. Tax Notes)
- Allow for calling of bonds and interest savings

Alamo Colleges District's current Tax Rate of \$0.149150
\$0.107760 M&O + \$0.04139 Debt



Results of Managing a Stable Tax Rate

M&O

- Covers the cost to operate new buildings in the CIP
- Preventative Maintenance on aging facilities

*Strategy of targeting a stable tax rate since 2013 has allowed ACD to maintain 5.5M gsf and construct CIP facilities **without increasing the tax rate***

Debt

- Flexibility to pay down debt for interest savings and create additional capacity
- Funded \$770 million for CIP and maintenance without having to raise the rate (\$450M CIP, \$50M MTN for CIP, and 8/2022 new \$270M MTN)





FY23 Stable Rate Strategy to Leverage Tax Revenues for Critical Needs

Taxable Asset
Valuation
increased 15%

Debt Mgmt. Plan (Approved May '22)

- Issue CIP \$52M
- New \$270M MTN for old facilities' maintenance backlog
- Refund 2012 Revenue bonds
- Maintain flexibility for paying down debt = interest savings

Current Rate: \$0.04139; FY23 Debt Service \$88.7M restricted budget

M&O Needs (Oper. Budget)

- Operations (Utilities, Facilities, etc.)
- Advising
- Talent
- AlamoBOOKS+
- Investment in Safety
- Mitigating past state funding cuts and mitigating for risk of future cuts
- Mitigate for risk of changes in taxable value assessment by the state/county
- Sustainable revenue for cost inflation

FY23 \$231.0M

M&O = Maintenance & Operations



“Truth In Taxation”

- ▶ A concept embodied in the Texas Constitution and the Tax Code
- ▶ Requires taxing entities to make taxpayers aware of tax rates and proposals and affords taxpayers the opportunity to limit tax increases
- ▶ Very strict rules on timing and information for public hearings and published notices
 - 86th Legislative Session increased transparency for taxpayers with additional publications/disclosure



Truth-in-Taxation Tax Rates: No-New-Revenue Tax Rate

Calculated Tax Rate that will produce the same amount of taxes to a Taxing Unit if applied to the same properties taxed both years; formerly called “effective rate”

Truth-in-Taxation Tax Rates: Voter-Approval Tax Rate

M&O No-New-Revenue Rate plus 8% (a)

+ Debt Tax Rate sufficient to pay this year’s debt

= Voter-Approval Rate (formerly called “Roll-back Rate”)

If the taxing unit adopts a tax rate that exceeds the Voter-Approval rate, the taxing unit must automatically hold an election on the next uniform election date

(a) Note: Community Colleges were exempted in 2019 when other agencies threshold lowered to 3 – 3.5%; each biennium, the State may remove exemption.

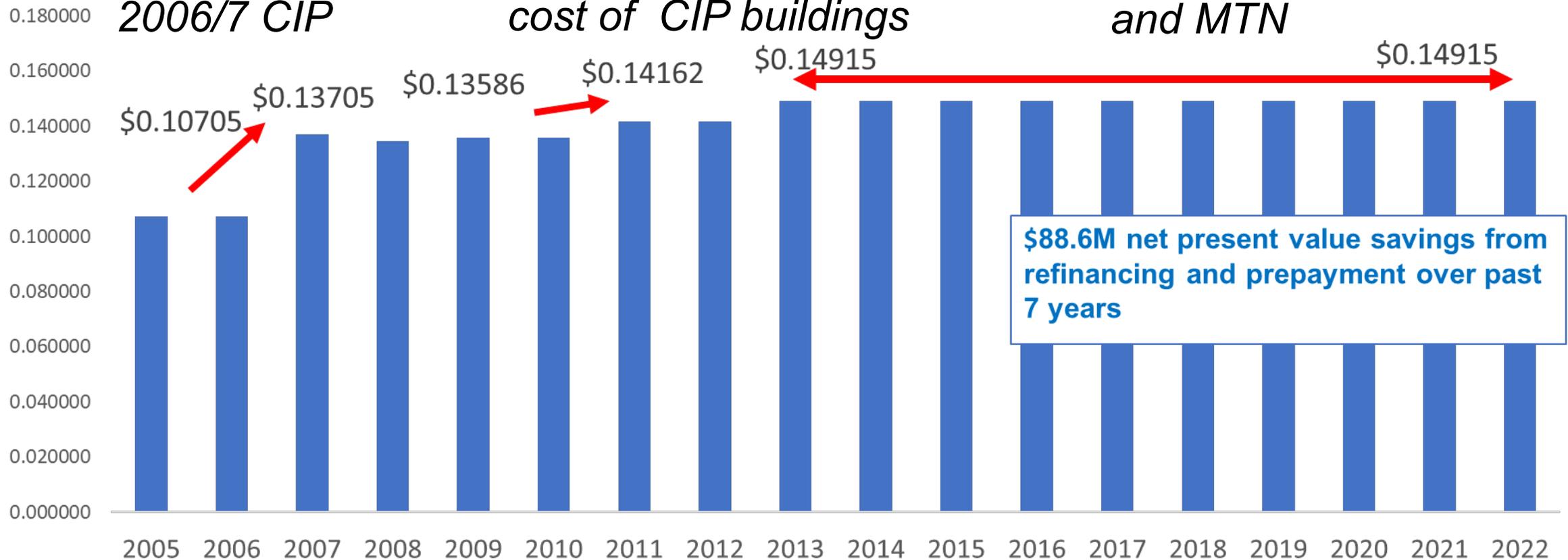


Manage Debt to Maintain a Stable Tax Rate

2007: 3 cent tax hike for \$450M 2006/7 CIP

2011: half cent M&O tax hike to cover operating cost of CIP buildings

2017-2022: no tax hike for \$500M CIP and MTN



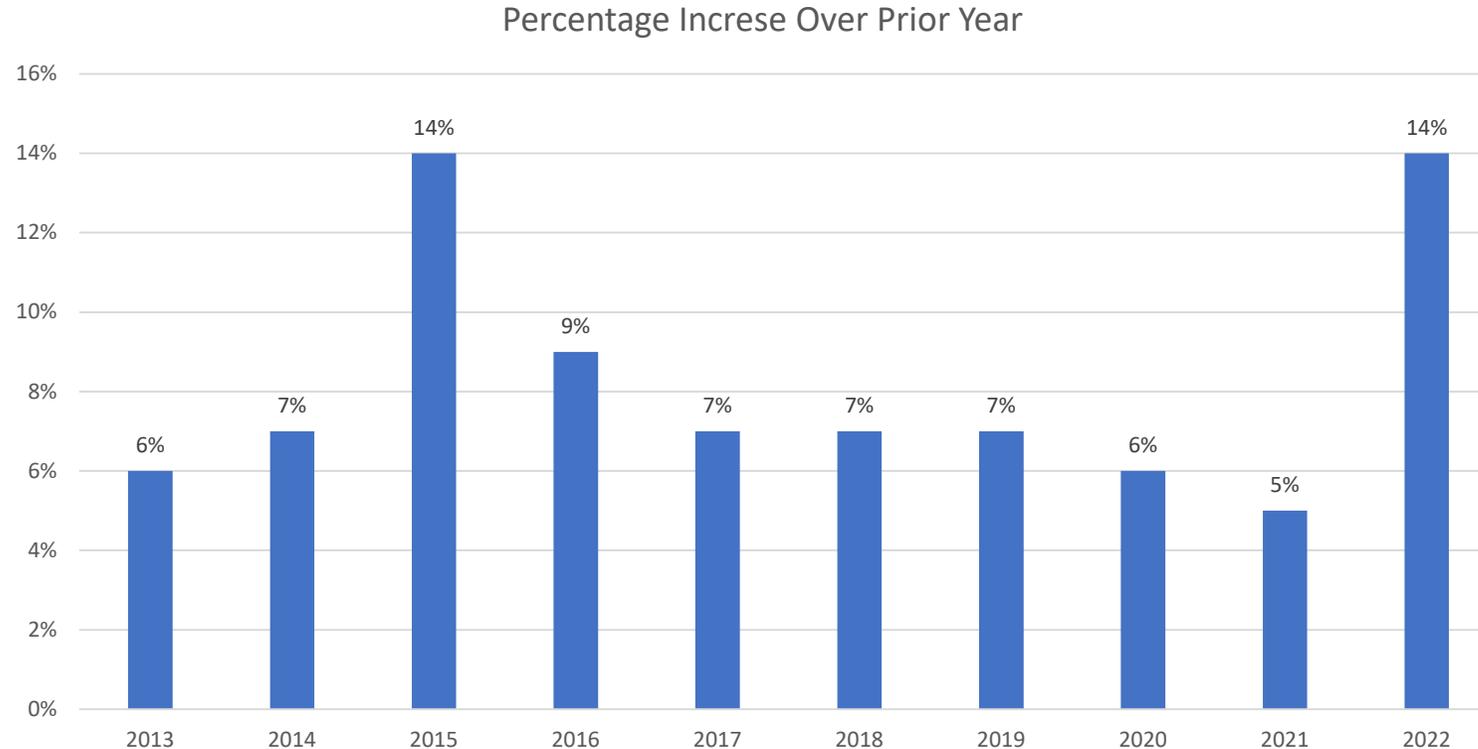
CIP= Capital Improvement Plan MTN = Maintenance Tax Notes



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT



History of Taxable Value Growth



14% growth is based on the Certified Totals as of July 24, 2022 from the Bexar County Appraisal District.



Discussion and Possible Action on Setting a Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2022-2023

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole August 9, 2022, and now presented with Committee-requested revisions to the Board for approval on August 13, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves, orders and adopts a Maintenance and Operations (M&O) tax rate of \$0.107760/\$100 of assessed valuation and a Debt levy tax rate of \$0.041390/\$100 of assessed valuation, for a Combined tax rate of \$0.149150/\$100 of assessed valuation for FY 2022/23 which is greater than the No-New-Revenue tax rate of \$0.135309/\$100 of assessed valuation but less than the Voter-Approval tax rate of \$0.150322/\$100 of assessed valuation. The Board hereby ratifies its implied delegation to the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration or delegate to calculate the no-new-revenue tax rate and the voter-approval tax rate relying on the Bexar County Tax Assessor-Collector and hereby authorizes and directs the Vice Chancellor or delegate to provide the public notices and to arrange the public hearing on appropriate dates as required by the Texas Tax Code for the proposed tax rate increase. Following such notice and hearing, the Board of Trustees shall deliberate and vote on the final tax rate increase, within the applicable time frame set out in the Texas Property Tax Code.”

PURPOSE

The Alamo Colleges District strives to make higher education readily affordable while making every effort to keep its tax rates as low as possible.

In accordance with the Debt Management Plan approved by the Board in May 2022, there is no recommended change to the property tax rate - the Combined rate will remain at \$0.149150/\$100 of assessed valuation. Because of the increase in taxable assessed value, this proposed Combined tax rate, although constant from last year, is higher than the calculated No-New-Revenue tax rate, and there is a resultant requirement for public notices and a public hearing prior to final approval of the tax rate.

BACKGROUND

For the 2022 tax rate, Alamo Colleges District has developed a stable rate strategy to address the fiscal needs of the college. The District's stable rate strategy results in the following:

- Debt Tax rate: No change to the debt portion of the tax rate because revenues produced are sufficient for required FY23 Debt Service Payments on Capital Improvement Program G.O. Bonds and critical past due facilities renovations and repairs funded by Maintenance Tax Notes.
- Maintenance & Operations Tax rate: No change to the M&O portion for a balanced operating budget funding inflationary cost pressure and strategic student success initiatives (AlamoADVISE enhancements, expanding AlamoPROMISE to additional high schools, 1-time safety enhancements, and continuing AlamoBOOKS+ which funds the costs of Instructional materials for students).

The proposed Combined tax rate is \$0.149150/\$100 of assessed valuation. Because of the increase in property values, the calculated No-New-Revenue rate is now lower than current rate, requiring a public notice and hearing. The recommended M&O tax rate of \$0.107660/\$100 of assessed valuation is higher than the current year calculated No-New-Revenue tax rate of \$0.098134/\$100 of assessed valuation, but lower than the Voter-Approval rate of \$0.105984/\$100 of assessed valuation. The Debt rate of \$0.041390/\$100 of assessed valuation will raise the revenue needed for FY 2022/23 debt service payments and other actions per the approved FY 2023 Debt Management Plan. The Combined tax rate of \$0.149150/\$100 is higher than the No-New-Revenue tax rate of \$0.135309/\$100 of assessed valuation, but lower than the Voter-Approval rate of \$0.150322/\$100 of assessed valuation. Public notices and a public hearing are required prior to final approval of the tax rate when the proposed tax rate is greater than either the No-New-Revenue tax rate or the Voter-Approval tax rate (whichever is lower).

IMPLICATIONS

Notice About 2022 Tax Rates

Property Tax Rates in ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

This notice concerns the 2022 property tax rates for ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT. This notice provides information about two tax rates used in adopting the current tax year's tax rate. The no-new-revenue tax rate would impose the same amount of taxes as last year if you compare properties taxed in both years. In most cases, the voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate a taxing unit can adopt without holding an election. In each case, these rates are calculated by dividing the total amount of taxes by the current taxable value with adjustments as required by state law. The rates are given per \$100 of property value.

This year's no-new-revenue tax rate: \$0.135309/\$100

This year's voter-approval tax rate: \$0150322/\$100

To see the full calculations, please visit 233 N. Pecos-La Trinidad, San Antonio, TX 78207 for a copy of the Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet.

Unencumbered Fund Balance

The following estimated balances will be left in the unit's accounts at the end of the fiscal year. These balances are not encumbered by a corresponding debt obligation.

Type of Fund	Balance
I&S	17,449,858

Current Year Debt Service

The following amounts are for long-term debts that are secured by property taxes. These amounts will be paid from upcoming property tax revenues (or additional sales tax revenues, if applicable).

Description of Debt	Principal or Contract Payment to be Paid from Property Taxes	Interest to be Paid from Property Taxes	Other Amounts to be Paid	Total Payment
Limited Tax Series	19,600,000	21,511,638	0	41,111,638
Maintenance Tax Notes	34,620,000	9,257,325	0	43,877,325
Total required for 2022 debt service				\$84,988,963
- Amount (if any) paid from funds listed in unencumbered funds				\$0
- Amount (if any) paid from other resources				\$0
- Excess collections last year				\$0
= Total to be paid from taxes in 2022				\$84,988,963
+ Amount added in anticipation that the unit will collect only 99.54% of its taxes in 2022				\$392,755
= Total debt levy				\$85,381,718

This notice contains a summary of actual no-new-revenue and voter-approval calculations as certified on 7/23/2022 by The Office of the Bexar County Tax Assessor-Collector Albert Uresti, MPA, PCAC
 Carlos Gutierrez, PCC
 Property Tax Division Director
 233 N. Pecos-La Trinidad, San Antonio, TX 78207
 210-335-6600
taxoffice@bexar.org
home.bexar.org/tax

EXHIBIT B TAX PLANNING CALENDAR

DATE	ACTION
Tuesday, August 16	Board votes to proceed with Tax Rate. Requires quorum and roll-call vote. Announce date, time and place of meeting (Public Hearing) at which will vote on Tax Rate.
Tuesday, September 13 (prior to Committee of the Whole Board Meeting)	Public Hearing. Board adopts Tax Rate. Requires a quorum, special language and a roll-call vote. Must take place in a public building inside taxing boundaries.
Friday, September 30	Deadline to adopt Tax Rate.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON TAX INCREASE

A tax rate of \$0.149150 per \$100 valuation has been proposed by the governing body of ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT.

PROPOSED TAX RATE	\$0.149150 per \$100
NO-NEW-REVENUE TAX RATE	\$0.135309 per \$100
VOTER-APPROVAL TAX RATE	\$0.150322 per \$100

The no-new-revenue tax rate is the tax rate for the 2022 tax year that will raise the same amount of property tax revenue for ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT from the same properties in both the 2021 tax year and the 2022 tax year.

The voter-approval rate is the highest tax rate that ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate.

The proposed tax rate is greater than the no-new-revenue tax rate. This means that ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT is proposing to increase property taxes for the 2022 tax year.

A PUBLIC HEARING ON THE PROPOSED TAX RATE WILL BE HELD ON September 13 AT 2222 N. Alamo Street, San Antonio, TX 78215 AT 6:00 p.m.

The proposed tax rate is not greater than the voter-approval tax rate. As a result, ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT is not required to hold an election at which voters may accept or reject the proposed tax rate. However, you may express your support for or opposition to the proposed tax rate by contacting the members of the of ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT at their offices or by attending the public hearing mentioned above.

YOUR TAXES OWED UNDER ANY OF THE RATES MENTIONED ABOVE CAN BE CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:

$$\text{Property tax amount} = (\text{tax rate}) \times (\text{taxable value of your property}) / 100$$

FOR the proposal:

AGAINST the proposal:

PRESENT and not voting:

ABSENT:

Visit [Texas.gov/PropertyTaxes](https://www.texas.gov/PropertyTaxes) to find a link to your local property tax database on which you can easily access information regarding your property taxes, including information about proposed tax rates and scheduled public hearings of each entity that taxes your property.

The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.

The following table compares the taxes imposed on the average residence homestead by ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT last year to the taxes proposed to be imposed on the average residence homestead by ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT this year.

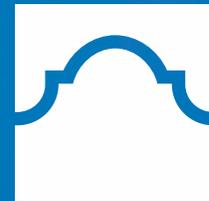
	2021	2022	Change
Total tax rate (per \$100 of value)	\$0.149150	\$0.149150	increase of 0.000000, or 0.00%
Average homestead taxable value	\$243,824	\$271,411	increase of 27,587, or 11.31%
Tax on average homestead	\$363.66	\$404.81	increase of 41.15, or 11.32%
Total tax levy on all properties	\$253,342,610	\$287,214,809	increase of 33,872,199, or 13.37%

This notice contains a summary of actual no-new-revenue and voter-approval calculations as certified on 08/03/2022. To see the full calculations or for a copy of the Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet, please visit: The Office of the Bexar County Tax Assessor-Collector Albert Uresti, MPA, PCAC
Carlos Gutierrez, PCC
Property Tax Division Director
233 N. Pecos-La Trinidad, San Antonio, TX 78207
210-335-6600
taxoffice@bexar.org
home.bexar.org/tax

Fiscal Year 2022-2023 All Funds Budget

Shayne A. West

AVC Financial Planning &
Auxiliary Services



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Alamo Colleges District “All Funds” Revenues > \$1B

General Operating (UNRESTRICTED)

- Maintenance & Operation (M&O)
Property Tax
- Tuition & Fees
- State Funding
- All Other

\$436.1M revised to reflect final tax rate

RESTRICTED

- Capital Bond Funds & Debt Services
- Grants: Higher Education Emergency Relief Funds (HEERF)
- Grants: Financial Aid (Pell & State)
- Grants: Other (Title V STEM, National Science Foundation, Title III HBCU, etc.)

\$633.8M for approval August 16, 2022



Unrestricted / Operating Budget REVISED

\$ in Millions

REVENUE & 1-TIME RESOURCES

	July 16 Retreat FY23 Approved	August 16 RBM FY23 Revised	\$ Change
M&O Property Tax Revenue	\$202.5	\$230.9	\$28.5
Tuition & Fees	\$87.1	\$87.1	\$0.0
IM Fee	\$2.2	\$2.2	\$0.0
State Appropriations	\$89.2	\$89.2	\$0.0
All Other Revenue	\$21.7	\$21.7	\$0.0
1-time: HEERF	\$5.0	\$5.0	\$0.0
1-time: Designated Fund Balance	\$2.6	\$2.6	\$0.0
1-time: Prior Year Savings from Fund Balance	\$17.1	\$0.0	-\$17.1
TOTAL RESOURCES	\$427.4	\$438.7	\$11.3

EXPENSES

CORE	\$374.6	\$374.6	\$0.0
Prev. Maintenance	\$11.5	\$19.5	\$8.0
ENHANCEMENTS			
Advising Model	\$11.8	\$11.8	\$0.0
Talent	\$14.3	\$14.3	\$0.0
One-time Safety Updates		\$3.3	\$3.3
INNOVATIONS			
AlamoBOOKS+	\$15.2	\$15.2	\$0.0
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$427.4	\$438.7	\$11.3
BALANCE	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0

With Board of Trustees decision on setting the tax rate, the fiscal year 2023 Unrestricted / Operating budget will be **revised** to reflect:

- An increase in M&O Tax Revenue providing sustainable funding for FY23 Enhancements and Innovations (Talent, Books+, Advising, Safety) and begin recruiting at new Promise High Schools.
- Restoring Preventive Maintenance expense budget that was previously reduced by \$8M
- Positioning the budget for the future with \$17M Prior Year savings (1-time add to Fund Balance) for FY24 potential State Appropriations reductions, tax law changes, inflation, and future Books+ and other Innovations or Enhancements

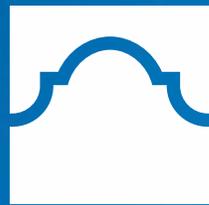


Board Actions Needed at Regular Board Meeting on 8/16/22

- Approve all-funds budget (> \$1B), including:
 - Revised Unrestricted operating budget (\$436.1M)
 - Restricted Revenues and Expense Budget (\$633.8M)



Questions



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Federal and State Grants

\$ in Millions

	Revenues	Expenses
Instruction and General Total	\$80.7	\$80.7

- Usually revenues equal expenses
- Expected to be received from grants such as Title V STEM, National Science Foundation, Title III HBCU, etc.
- HEERF funds to be expended in FY23 (Sept. 1, 2022 – August 31, 2023)



Financial Aid Refunds

\$ in Millions

	Revenues	Expenses
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$75.8	\$81.0

- Pass through revenues from Pell and State Financial Aid (Texas Equalization Opportunity Grant (TEOG) and Texas Grant to refund to students (Note 1)
- Expenses are recorded for pass through from Pell, TEOG, Texas Grant and Texas Public Education Grant (TPEG) to students
- Transfer in – from Operating Budget, State Statute requires a minimum of 6% of Tuition & Fees to be used for TPEG.

Note 1: Amounts do not include all federal financial aid, such as direct loans and grant amounts used to pay tuition and fees.

Capital Projects

\$ in Millions

	Revenues	Expenses
Capital Projects	\$388.7	\$327.1

- Revenue/Expense includes the 2017 CIP, 2019 MTN and new 2022 MTN.
- Revenues are fiscal year new issuances
- Expenses are multi-year in nature, including funds from prior year issuances

CIP = Capital Improvement Program

MTN = Maintenance Tax Notes

Debt Service

\$ in Millions

	Revenues	Expenses
Debt Service	\$88.6	\$95.9

- Revenues from debt tax levy for GO Bonds and MTN
- Expenses are debt service payments for GO Bonds, MTN, Revenue Bonds and Other
- Transfer In – from Operating Budget for Revenue Bonds



Discussion and Possible Action on Fiscal Year 2022 – 2023 All Funds Budget

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on August 09, 2022 and now presented to the Board for approval on August 16, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Fiscal Year 2022-23 total budget with projected revenues of \$1,069,857,165; restricted and plant fund balance inflow of resources of \$69,830,327; operating fund balance commitment of \$2,629,227; and expenses of \$1,002,656,065 (Exhibit I), and the All Funds Budget Report by Location (Exhibit III).”

PURPOSE

Approval of the fiscal year 2022 – 2023 total budget including all restricted accounts and operating budgets for Alamo Colleges District - San Antonio College, St. Philip’s College, Palo Alto College, Northwest Vista College, Northeast Lakeview College and district-wide support operations.

BACKGROUND

The Operating budget was approved by the Board of Trustees on July 16, 2022 to enable planning for the next academic year by the five colleges. This submission is for approval of the updated Total Budget including: a) Operating Tax Revenue updates upon receipt of the tax rolls, b) Restricted and Plant fund budgets and c) related fund balance transfers. (NOTE: The commitment of fund balance for construction projects is spread over multiple years. In December, Exhibit I will be amended for adjustments to the beginning fund balance to match the audited August 31, 2022 financial statements. Exhibit II is the Operating Budget that was approved by the Board of Trustees on July 16, 2022.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Fiscal Year 2022-23 Total Budget: Revenues of \$1,069,857,165, Expenses of \$1,002,656,065, Restricted and Plant Fund inflow of \$69,830,327, Operating Fund Balance transfer of \$2,629,227, resulting in a variance of \$67,201,100 in fund balance

Strategic Objective: Objective I, II and III: Student Success, Leadership and Performance Excellence

Employee Services: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: All Funds Budget Report (Exhibit I); July 16, 2022 approved Operating Budget REVISED (Exhibit II); All Funds Budget Report by Location (Exhibit III)

Shayne A. West Date
Associate Vice Chancellor-Financial Planning
& Auxiliary Services

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D. Date
Vice Chancellor-Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



ALAMO COLLEGES

FY 2022 - 2023 ALL FUNDS BUDGET REPORT - PRELIM

Exhibit I

	Proposed Budget 2022 - 2023		Total
	Unrestricted	Restricted	
REVENUES			
Instruction and General	427,672,050	80,666,002	508,338,052
Public Service	1,318,721	-	1,318,721
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	75,777,242	75,777,242
Auxiliary Enterprises	4,767,695	-	4,767,695
Student Activity Fee	2,330,583	-	2,330,583
Other (Use of Fund Balance)	-	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	436,089,049	156,443,244	592,532,293
Capital Outlay	-	55,733,137	55,733,137
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-
Building	-	329,145,082	329,145,082
Furniture & Equipment	-	3,800,410	3,800,410
Debt Services	-	88,646,243	88,646,243
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	477,324,872	477,324,872
TOTAL REVENUES	436,089,049	633,768,116	1,069,857,165
BEGINNING FUND BALANCES			
Instruction and General	148,112,003	2,178,268	150,290,271
Public Service	-	-	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	11,181,737	11,181,737
Auxiliary Enterprises	3,200,000	-	3,200,000
Student Activity Fee	2,871,393	-	2,871,393
Other (Use of Fund Balance)	-	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	154,183,396	13,360,005	167,543,401
Capital Outlay	-	56,747,288	56,747,288
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-
Building	-	41,828,219	41,828,219
Furniture & Equipment	-	16,906,768	16,906,768
Debt Services	-	17,449,857	17,449,857
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	132,932,132	132,932,132
TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCES	154,183,396	146,292,137	300,475,533
TOTAL AVAILABLE			
Instruction and General	575,784,053	82,844,270	658,628,323
Public Service	1,318,721	-	1,318,721
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	86,958,979	86,958,979
Auxiliary Enterprises	7,967,695	-	7,967,695
Student Activity Fee	5,201,976	-	5,201,976
Other (Use of Fund Balance)	-	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	590,272,445	169,803,249	760,075,694
Capital Outlay	-	112,480,425	112,480,425
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-
Building	-	370,973,301	370,973,301
Furniture & Equipment	-	20,707,178	20,707,178
Debt Services	-	106,096,100	106,096,100
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	610,257,004	610,257,004
TOTAL AVAILABLE	590,272,445	780,060,253	1,370,332,698

TOTAL AVAILABLE = Current Funds + Plant Funds

Note: Beg. fund balance includes Board mandated 15% (Report does not include endowment: 50, 60, loan funds: 41, 45, investment in plant fund 97, or agency funds: 31, 35; Include operating,

Unspent bond proceeds from prior year are included as part of beginning capital outlay fund balances.

ALAMO COLLEGES

FY 2022 - 2023 ALL FUNDS BUDGET REPORT - PRELIM

Exhibit I

	Proposed Budget 2022 - 2023		Total
	Unrestricted	Restricted	
EXPENDITURES			
Instruction and General	411,790,518	80,666,002	492,456,520
Public Service	2,013,010	-	2,013,010
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	81,001,509	81,001,509
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,883,503	-	1,883,503
Student Activity Fee	2,330,583	-	2,330,583
Other (Use of Fund Balance)	-	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	418,017,614	161,667,511	579,685,125
Capital Outlay	-	90,335,905	90,335,905
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-
Building	-	236,024,301	236,024,301
Furniture & Equipment	-	719,573	719,573
Debt Services	-	95,891,161	95,891,161
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	422,970,940	422,970,940
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	418,017,614	584,638,451	1,002,656,065
TRANSFERS (IN) OUT			
Instruction and General	-	-	-
Public Service	-	-	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	5,224,267	(5,224,267)	-
Auxiliary Enterprises	-	-	-
Student Activity Fee	-	-	-
Other (Use of Fund Balance)	-	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	5,224,267	(5,224,267)	-
Capital Outlay	3,855,480	(3,855,480)	-
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-
Building	51,000	(51,000)	-
Furniture & Equipment	-	-	-
Debt Services	11,569,915	(11,569,915)	-
Subtotal Plant Funds	15,476,395	(15,476,395)	-
NET TRANSFERS	20,700,662	(20,700,662)	-
TOTAL EXPENSE AND TRANSFERS	438,718,276	563,937,789	1,002,656,065
ENDING FUND BALANCES			
Instruction and General	163,993,535	2,178,268	166,171,803
Public Service	(694,289)	-	(694,289)
Scholarships and Fellowships	(5,224,267)	11,181,737	5,957,470
Auxiliary Enterprises	6,084,192	-	6,084,192
Student Activity Fee	2,871,393	-	2,871,393
Other (Use of Fund Balance)	-	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	167,030,564	13,360,005	180,390,569
Capital Outlay	(3,855,480)	26,000,000	22,144,520
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-
Building	(51,000)	135,000,000	134,949,000
Furniture & Equipment	-	19,987,605	19,987,605
Debt Services	(11,569,915)	21,774,854	10,204,939
Subtotal Plant Funds	(15,476,395)	202,762,459	187,286,064
TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCES	151,554,169	216,122,464	367,676,633
TOTAL EXP, TRANSF & BAL	590,272,445	780,060,253	1,370,332,698
TOTAL EXP, TRANSF & BAL = TOTAL EXPENDITURES + NET TRANSFERS + TOTAL ENDING BALANCES			
Change in Fund Balance	(2,629,227)	69,830,327	67,201,100

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Three Year General Operating Budget Comparison: FY21, FY22, & FY23

DESCRIPTION	FY21 APPROVED	FY22 APPROVED	FY23* APPROVED	FY23 REVISED	INC/(DEC) FY23 vs. FY22
REVENUES					
STATE APPROPRIATIONS	\$66,832,878	\$67,793,857	\$67,793,857	\$67,793,857	\$0
State Paid Benefits	\$20,443,541	\$20,966,235	\$21,449,664	\$21,449,664	\$483,429
<u>TUITION AND FEES:</u>					
Tuition	\$114,045,106	\$112,945,865	\$103,689,751	\$103,689,751	(\$9,256,114)
Pledged Tuition	\$25,507,410	\$24,955,771	\$22,717,778	\$22,717,778	(\$2,237,993)
Exemptions	(\$33,169,911)	(\$33,809,714)	(\$30,400,452)	(\$30,400,452)	\$3,409,262
Fees	\$4,259,978	\$4,066,590	\$4,749,861	\$4,749,861	\$683,271
TAXES	\$178,255,051	\$195,031,684	\$202,456,853	\$230,923,307	\$35,891,623
CONTRACTS & INDIRECT COSTS	\$560,000	\$645,000		\$5,000,000	\$4,355,000
INVESTMENT INTEREST INCOME	\$700,000	\$500,000	\$750,000	\$750,000	\$250,000
OTHER INCOME	\$5,238,867	\$4,971,332	\$5,574,688	\$5,574,688	\$603,356
TOTAL EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL REVENUE	\$382,672,920	\$398,066,620	\$398,782,000	\$432,248,454	\$34,181,834
AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	\$5,090,222	\$4,556,488	\$3,840,595	\$3,840,595	(\$715,893)
TOTAL GENERAL OPERATING REVENUES	\$387,763,142	\$402,623,108	\$402,622,595	\$436,089,049	\$33,465,941

A1)
A2)

FUND BALANCE COMMITMENTS:					
General Operations	\$0	\$7,108,906	\$24,795,681	\$2,629,227	(\$4,479,679)
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE	\$387,763,142	\$409,732,014	\$427,418,276	\$438,718,276	\$28,986,262

EXPENDITURES					
<u>EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL *</u>					
INSTRUCTION	\$121,336,166	\$126,132,714	\$131,685,747	\$131,685,747	\$5,553,033
PUBLIC SERVICE	\$1,475,579	\$1,613,707	\$2,013,010	\$2,013,010	\$399,303
ACADEMIC SUPPORT	\$24,259,563	\$25,800,657	\$41,499,383	\$41,499,383	\$15,698,726
STUDENT SERVICES	\$52,123,602	\$55,241,668	\$58,822,502	\$58,822,502	\$3,580,834
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT	\$112,934,348	\$120,216,179	\$118,970,742	\$118,970,742	(\$1,245,437)
OPERATIONS and MAINTENANCE of PLANT	\$49,159,596	\$53,905,661	\$49,130,530	\$60,430,530	\$6,524,869
SCHOLARSHIPS/EXEMPTIONS	\$2,076,343	\$1,983,906	\$1,267,677	\$1,267,677	(\$716,229)
TOTAL EDUCATIONAL and GENERAL EXPENDITURES	\$363,365,197	\$384,894,492	403,389,591.00	414,689,591.00	\$29,795,099
<u>AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE EXPENDITURES</u>	\$1,955,950	\$2,105,503	\$1,883,503	\$1,883,503	(\$222,000)
<u>MANDATORY TRANSFERS FOR:</u>					
REV BOND DEBT SERV	\$10,459,125	\$10,312,463	\$10,312,463	\$10,312,463	\$0
TEXAS PUBLIC EDUCATIONAL GRANT	\$5,943,497	\$5,811,104	\$5,224,267	\$5,224,267	(\$586,837)
CAPITAL BUDGET	\$4,730,920	\$5,300,000	\$5,300,000	\$5,300,000	\$0
<u>NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS FOR:</u>					
NON-MANDATORY TRANSFER - OTHER	\$1,257,453	\$1,257,452	\$1,257,452	\$1,257,452	\$0
NATORIUM MAJOR REPAIR FUND	\$51,000	\$51,000	\$51,000	\$51,000	\$0
TOTAL UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUND	\$387,763,142	\$409,732,014	\$427,418,276	\$438,718,276	\$28,986,262

B)
C)
D)
E)
F)

* FY23 proposed budget is pending final Banner load by functional category

A1) Increase in ad valorem tax revenue based on a balanced approach pending final Tax rate in September with high taxable assessed valuation growth (TAV) in Bexar County; A2) \$5m one-time HEERF funds committed to partially cover funding for AlamoBOOKS+

B) Instruction - FY23 Compensation Increase

C) Academic Support - AlamoBOOKS+ \$15.2M, FY23 Compensation Increase

D) Student Services - Peer Advisors \$1.2M, FY23 Compensation Increase

E) Includes (\$.645k) IDC Contra (PY in revenues), FY23 Compensation Increase, (\$.500k) decrease in Int'l Contract Training

F) Revised FY23 includes restoring Preventive Maintenance to PY budget level and one-time \$3.3m for Safety investments.

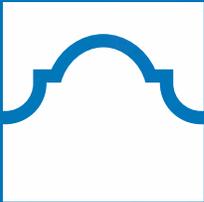
Building/Ground Maintenance, Houskeeping Expenses increases \$1.4M, and \$.952k Insurance increases.

FY 2022 - 2023 ALL FUNDS BUDGET SUMMARY BY LOCATION
Exhibit III

	SAC	SPC	PAC	NVC	NLC	TOTAL
Formula/Non-formula Funding	53,625,134	39,290,009	27,258,939	37,830,481	17,079,772	\$175,084,334
District Support Operations	43,992,954	37,162,364	24,480,816	29,498,509	14,540,128	\$149,674,772
Benefits/PM/Capital/Investments/Comp	\$25,971,444	\$19,205,116	\$12,629,287	\$17,967,729	\$8,057,001	\$83,830,577
General Institutional Expense	\$9,684,982	\$6,527,930	\$4,470,343	\$6,580,532	\$2,864,805	\$30,128,593
Approved Operating Budget	\$133,274,514	\$102,185,420	\$68,839,385	\$91,877,252	\$42,541,706	\$438,718,276
College Restricted Expense	\$116,601,584	\$137,841,835	\$100,232,316	\$94,968,527	\$55,914,341	\$505,558,603
DSO Restricted Expense	\$13,464,241	\$15,916,563	\$11,574,304	\$10,966,566	\$6,457,512	\$58,379,186
Restricted Budget	\$130,065,825	\$153,758,398	\$111,806,620	\$105,935,093	\$62,371,853	\$563,937,789
TOTAL ALL FUNDS BUDGET	\$263,340,339	\$255,943,818	\$180,646,005	\$197,812,345	\$104,913,558	\$1,002,656,065

Overview for Purchase Contract Award – Medical Lab Supplies for Student Instruction

Gary O’Bar, C.P.M.
Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream | LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Purpose

- This contract action provides for the purchase of Medical Lab Supplies for Student Instruction for use enterprise-wide on an as needed basis. The initial purchases are scheduled for the San Antonio College Natural Sciences, and the Allied Health and Kinesiology Programs.
- The items scheduled for purchase include equipment and supplies for minor surgery, infection control/sterilization, personal protection and intravenous therapy that will contribute to an updated preclinical room and laboratory, providing students a realistic opportunity to train safely using medical equipment that is mandated to be used in the workforce.
- These items will be used during in-class lectures on how to perform various medical procedures as well as during the hands-on demonstration and evaluation of students.



Recommended Contract Action

Type of Contract Action: Awarding contracts for the purchase of Medical Lab Supplies for Student Instruction

Vendors: Medical Wholesale LLC, and Pocket Nurse Enterprises, Inc. DBA Pocket Nurse

Award Amount: Estimated \$350,000 annually

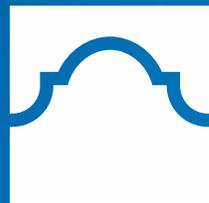
Contract Term: The contracts begin upon award and terminate August 31, 2026 and have three, one-year options for renewal upon mutual consent of the contractors and the Alamo Colleges District.

Local Vendor: Y

SMWVBE: Y

Funding: Funding is not encumbered with this action and will be provided with each purchase.

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Appendix: Background

- A notice soliciting Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) was advertised in the San Antonio Express News and La Prensa de San Antonio twice over a 30-day period. Additionally, Purchasing & Contract Administration sent notices to 117 potential Offerors.
- Representatives from San Antonio College Natural Sciences, Allied Health and Kinesiology Programs evaluated the four proposals received by the CSP deadline.
- These proposals are recommended for award on a best value basis.
- An evaluation process to formally award multiple contracts to various Offerors was conducted to reduce the delays in repetitive bidding, expand the range of services, and to ensure services are available when needed.
- The amounts shown are the Alamo College District's best estimates for a one-year period. There is no guaranteed amount of purchase commitment. The actual amount paid will be determined by the amount of goods purchased.
-



Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Medical Lab Supplies for Student Instruction

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on August 9, 2022 and now presented to Board for approval on August 16, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to Medical Wholesale LLC and Pocket Nurse Enterprises, Inc. DBA Pocket Nurse providing for the purchase of Medical Lab Supplies for Student Instruction on an as needed basis for an estimated annual amount of \$350,000.00 as requested by the office of the President for San Antonio College.”

PURPOSE

This contract action provides for the purchase of Medical Lab Supplies for Student Instruction for use enterprise-wide on an as needed basis. The initial purchases are scheduled for the San Antonio College Natural Sciences, and the Allied Health and Kinesiology Programs. The items scheduled for purchase include equipment and supplies for minor surgery, infection control/sterilization, personal protection and intravenous therapy that will contribute to an updated preclinical room and laboratory, providing students a realistic opportunity to train safely using medical equipment that is mandated to be used in the workforce. These items will be used during in-class lectures on how to perform various medical procedures as well as during the hands-on demonstration and evaluation of students.

These Programs provide an environment for fostering excellence in technical achievement while remaining responsive to the needs of the community. The mission is fulfilled by providing education and training that assures demonstration of entry-level competencies, and prepares graduates to accomplish job functions at a number of healthcare facilities and providers.

BACKGROUND

A notice soliciting Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) was advertised in the San Antonio Express News and La Prensa de San Antonio twice over a 30-day period. Additionally, Purchasing & Contract Administration sent notices to 117 potential Offerors. Representatives from San Antonio College Natural Sciences, Allied Health and Kinesiology Programs evaluated the four proposals received by the CSP deadline. As a result of this effort, the proposals submitted by Medical Wholesale LLC and Pocket Nurse Enterprises, Inc. DBA Pocket Nurse is recommended for award on a best value basis. Contracts awarded as a result of this action will begin upon award and terminate August 31, 2026 and have three, one-year options for renewal upon mutual consent of the contractors and the Alamo Colleges District. An evaluation process to formally award multiple contracts to various Offerors was conducted to reduce the delays in repetitive bidding, expand the range of services, and to ensure services are available when needed. The amounts shown are the Alamo College District's best estimates for a one-year period. There is no guaranteed amount of purchase commitment. The actual amount paid will be determined by the amount of goods purchased. The contract award to Medical Wholesale LLC will contribute to the Alamo Colleges District SMWVBE Aspiration Goals.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Estimated \$350,000.00 annually; funding is not encumbered with this action and will be provided with each purchase.

Strategic Plan: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III - Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: Price Tabulation and Evaluation Criteria

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration

Dr. Francisco Solis
Interim President, San Antonio College

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor, Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor





Price Tabulation
Purchase of Medical Lab Supplies for Student Instruction

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	Ebisu Supplies LLC	Medical Wholesale LLC	Pocket Nurse Enterprises, Inc. DBA Pocket Nurse	Rubrix LLC
1	Discount Off Price List	10%	20-25%	20%	5%
	Price Ranking	3	1	2	4
	Technical Ranking	3	1	2	4
	Overall Ranking	3	1	2	4

Notes:

- 1) Purchases will be made on an as needed basis.
- 2) Product types will vary by Offeror.
- 3) The actual price quoted at the time of purchase to include discounts proposed by Offerors.

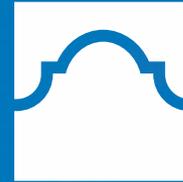


Evaluation Criteria
Purchase of Medical Lab Supplies for Student Instruction

Criteria	Maximum Points
Purchase Price	30
Quality of Vendor's Goods or Services	35
Extent to Which the Goods or Services Meets the Alamo College District's Needs	35

Summary of Internal Audit's FY 2022 Risk Assessment Results & Proposed FY 2023 Internal Audit Plan

August 9, 2022



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

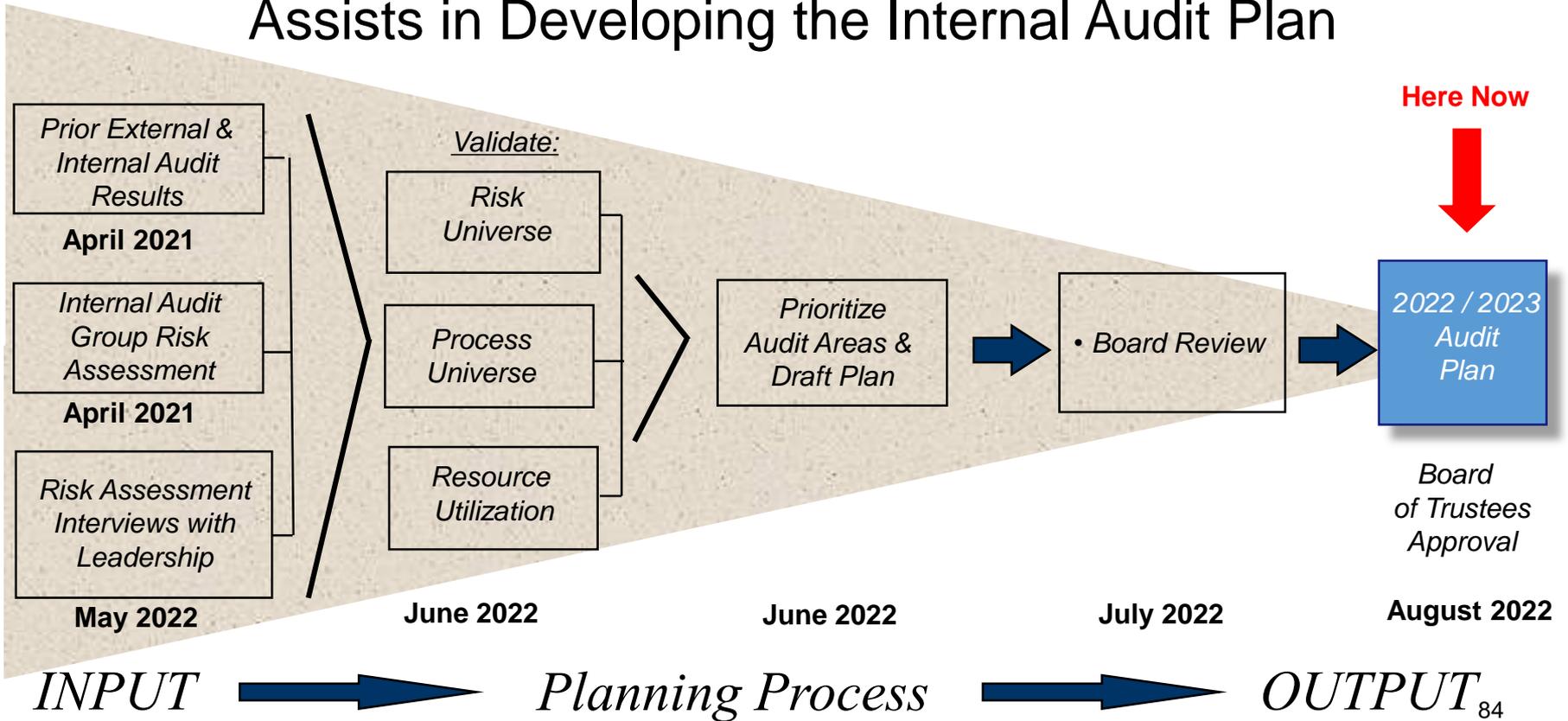


Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream
LEADER COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Risk Assessment Identifies Key Areas of Risk and Assists in Developing the Internal Audit Plan



Factors Considered for Risk Assessment

- Discussion with Board and Management (30%)
- Length of time since the last audit (20%)
- Number of substantiated hotline or investigations (15%)
- External and internal assurance providers (10%)
- Other factors such as financial, reputation, strategic risks, complexity, and number of students/employees (25%)

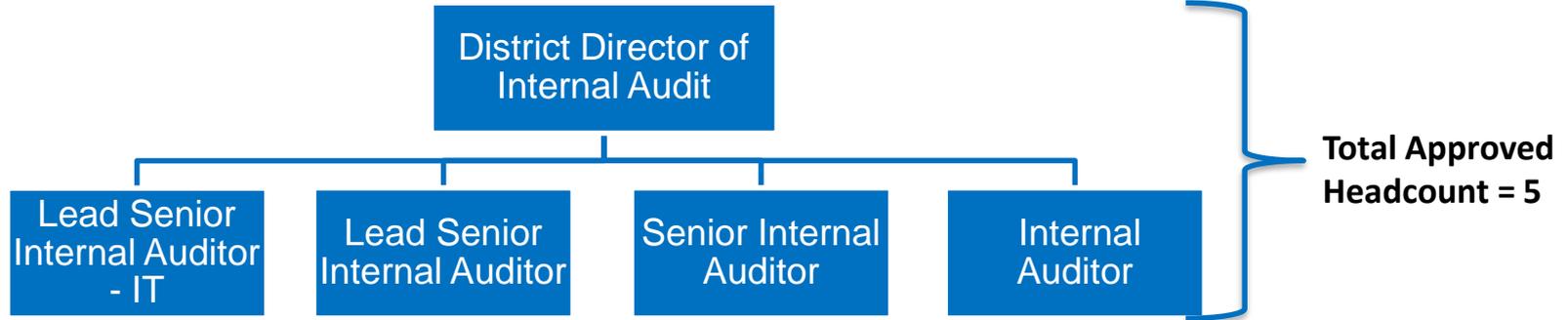


Audit Subjects Ranked by Risk - 2022

Ranking	Highest Risk
1	HR – Employment
2	Fiscal Services – Grants and Contracts
3	Colleges – Grant Management
4	IT – Risk and Security Management
5	College – District-Wide Advising
6	Ethics and Compliance – Governance
7	HR – Compensation and Benefits Administration
8	Fiscal Services – Budgeting
9	Fiscal Services – Payroll (including Time & Attendance Rptg)
10	Colleges - Program Curriculum Review (workforce or academic)
11	Fiscal Services – Records Management
12	Admission and Enrollment
13	IT – Network & Infrastructure Support
14	Privacy Protection (Data)
15	ERM - Operational Risk Management & Safety



Internal Audit Resources



	Fiscal Year
Total Hours	10,400
Less Audit Director's Time	<u>(2,080)</u>
Net Internal Audit Staff Time	8,320
Holidays/Personal/Vacation/Sick	(1,588)
Training	(400)
Staff General Administration	(832)
Total Time Available for Audits, Investigations, & Consulting Engagements	5,500

87



Proposed 2023 Internal Audit Plan (9/1/22 – 8/31/23)

	Project Type	Potential Audit Focus Description	Est. Hours
1	Hiring Process Audit	Evaluate Alamo Colleges hiring practices and identify opportunities to increase such practices' efficiency, effectiveness, and economy.	700
2	Grant Management Audit	Assess the adequacy and effectiveness of governance, risk management, and control processes in ensuring efficiency and effectiveness in the management of grants.	560
3	Texas Administrative Code (TAC) § 202 Compliance Audit	Evaluate the controls and processes in place to ensure compliance with Texas Administrative Code 202 Subchapter C Security Control Standards.	500
4	Ethics and Compliance Program Audit	Evaluate the design, implementation, and effectiveness of Alamo Colleges' ethics-related objectives, programs, and activities. (Mandatory Audit)	500
5	District-Wide Advising Audit	Evaluate the Alamo Colleges' academic and career advising practices to ensure they provide consistent student support levels.	600
			88



Proposed 2023 Internal Audit Plan (9/1/22 – 8/31/23)

	Project Type	Potential Audit Focus Description	Est. Hours
6	Colleges – IT and Technical Services Audit	Determine the effectiveness of Information Technology General Controls at the Colleges. The potential areas include Access Management, Security Management, Network Management, Change Management, and Problem Management.	800
7	Investigations / Special Requests / External Quality Assessment	Perform and assist on EthicsPoint and other investigations, special requests, and the required External Quality Assessment Review	250
8	Internal Quality Assessment Review	Perform the annual self-assessment required by the Institute of Internal Auditors' International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing.	170
9	Periodic Monitoring Program	Establish a data analytics and continuous monitoring program using ACL Analytics focus on identifying and mitigating fraud risks.	500
10	Follow-up Reviews	Follow-up on completion of audit observations action plans.	120
11	Carryforward	For completion of audits still outstanding from the FY 2022 Audit Plan	800
	Total		5,500



Proposed Alternate and Future Projects

Project Type	Preliminary Audit Focus Description
Alamo Promise Audit	Audit of student eligibility, management of funds, and compliance with provisions of the Alamo Promise program.
Third-Party Vendor Audit	Determine whether Alamo Colleges has effective governance, risk management, and control framework for managing third-party risks for outsourced services.
Budgeting Audit	Evaluate Alamo Colleges' annual budget design and processes used for planning and forecasting.
Fiscal Services – Records Management	Evaluate the policies, processes, and controls over records and information management and assess departments' compliance with the Texas State Records Retention Schedule and other regulations.
Procurement Card (Pcard) Process Review	Evaluate the design of internal controls and the administration of the procurement card program.
Data Privacy Protection Audit	Assess Alamo Colleges' privacy protection processes and controls to ensure compliance with Alamo Colleges' policies and procedures, and applicable laws, rules, and regulations.

90



Request for Approval

Discussion and Possible Action on the 2022
Annual Risk Assessment and Proposed Fiscal
Year 2023 Internal Audit Plan



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Discussion and Possible Action on the 2022 Annual Risk Assessment and Proposed Fiscal Year 2023 Internal Audit Plan

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on August 9, 2022, and presented to the Board for approval on August 16, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the 2022 Annual Risk Assessment and Proposed Fiscal Year 2023 Internal Audit Plan"

PURPOSE

The Board tasked the Audit, Budget, and Finance Committee with reviewing the annual risk assessment and audit plan. The Internal Audit Protocol requires these documents to be presented to Board of Trustees annually. The risk assessment helps identify and rank potential risk areas for Alamo Colleges District. This document was the basis for the Internal Audit Department to recommend the proposed project plan for the next fiscal year.

BACKGROUND

The Board of Trustees has approved Audit Committee and Internal Audit Charters that require internal audit work to be risk-based. The International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing also require that a risk analysis occur at least annually to determine the priorities for internal audit activities.

Alamo Colleges Internal Audit Department surveyed the Trustees, Chancellor, Presidents, Vice Chancellors, and selected Vice Presidents, Associate Vice Chancellors, and Directors to obtain their perspectives on risks for the District. Based on this information, a proposed project plan was prepared that considers the highest risk areas for Alamo Colleges District and other value-added services. This plan encompasses both audit and non-audit service projects, including investigations. The proposed internal audit plan reflects the prioritization of projects based on the department staff and available time.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Funding Source: Account 119001-891031-5010
Funded by the FY 2023 Internal Audit Department Budget

Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective III – Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

ATTACHMENT: Internal Audit Risk Assessment Results and Proposed FY 2023
Internal Audit Plan

Mr. Frank Cortez Date
District Director of Internal Audit

Dr. Yvonne Katz Date
Chairwoman, Audit, Budget, & Finance Committee



Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Terms of a Promissory Note Payable by ACCD Public Facilities Corporation to Alamo Colleges District

Presented to the Board for approval on August 16, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the amendment of the terms of the promissory note payable by ACCD Public Facilities Corporation to Alamo Colleges District to modify its term and interest rates, and to make such other appropriate less substantive revisions as District counsel may deem appropriate, and delegates to Administration the authority to finally determine such rates and term and to execute an amendment or restatement of the note and any appropriate associated instruments."

PURPOSE

To approve amendment of the terms of the promissory note payable by ACCD Public Facilities Corporation to Alamo Colleges District.

BACKGROUND

ACCD Public Facility Corporation, a nonprofit Texas public facility corporation organized under Chapter 303 of the Texas Local Government Code ("PFC"), the sponsor of which is the College District, is the sole member of Tobin Lofts, LLC, a Texas limited liability company ("LLC"), owner of the Tobin Lofts mixed use ("Project"). The College District sold certain realty to PFC in consideration of the attached promissory note of PFC for \$2M in principal amount ("Note") in furtherance of the Project. The intended source of income of PFC to repay the Note was an anticipated income stream to PFC from LLC from its share of operational profits of the Project, but the anticipated operational profits never materialized and the Project operated at a loss over several years.

Effective September 24, 2021, the Lease was amended to include the entire Project and assigned to an unaffiliated third-party operator for 75 years ("Amended Lease," "Assignment" and "Operator," respectively) in consideration of repayment of the debt secured by the Project. The only income payable to PFC under the Amended Lease is \$20,000 (subject to CPI adjustment) annually, plus a commission of one percent of the value of the Project upon any second and subsequent future assignment of the Amended Lease to a party unaffiliated with Operator. The Note requires payment prior to its maturity in August 2042 only to the extent of PFC's receipt of Project distributions of cash from LLC arising from profits of the Project. The PFC is required by the Note and expected to pay to the College District slightly less than \$1 million from distributions received from LLC, after which there is little prospect of repayment of the remaining balance of the Note with interest.

The Note provides for 4% annual simple interest over its term, but actual interest rates for the period August 1, 2012 – September 24, 2021 were lower than anticipated at August 1, 2012, and the interest rate on 10-year US Treasuries over that period was substantially less than 4%.

The Note is between legally distinct but affiliated parties, and PFC was created to serve facility needs of its ACCD sponsor. The parties to the Note wish to rationalize the Note obligations of PFC to ACCD in light of the changed circumstances.

Administration plans to reset the interest rate to the 10-year US treasury rate over the period August 1, 2012 – September 24, 2021; (ii) to reset the interest rate for the period September 25, 2021 through the end of the term as amended to a nominal rate or zero; (iii) to extend the term by such additional time as it may determine not exceeding the term of the Amended Lease plus one year; and (iv) to adjust other less substantive provisions.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: No anticipated impact to College District financial statements or cash flows

Strategic Plan: Goal II – Principle-Centered Leadership; Goal III Performance Excellence

Attachment: Existing Promissory Note



Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

LEASE AGREEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF COMAL

§
§
§

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

WHEREAS, the CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS (“Lessor”), is the Owner of a 27,454 square foot building located on an approximate 10.21-acre portion of 816.82 acres out of the A.M. Esnaurizar Survey, Abstract No. 20, City of New Braunfels, Texas, commonly referred to as the New Braunfels National Airport (the “Property”). Said building is more particularly depicted the attached Exhibit “A” (the “Premises”).

WHEREAS, _____ (“Lessee”) is a non-profit educational services provider, who seeks to lease the Premises to provide educational opportunities to the community particularly in the areas of industrial and technological services.

WHEREAS, the Lessor, acting by and through its City Manager, Robert Camareno, hereinafter referred to as, and, _____, acting by and through its _____, _____, have entered into the following lease agreement (the “Lease”) effective as of the date indicated below:

WITNESSETH:

**Section I
Leased Premises**

The Lessor, in consideration and subject to the conditions set forth herein, agrees to lease to the Lessee, the Premises, together with all rights, privileges, easements and appurtenances belonging to or in any way pertaining to the Premises. This shall extend to a right to use an appropriate number of parking spaces to be designated on Exhibit A, including for temporary programmatic use of mobile training units such as recreational vehicles or wheeled trailers, but excluding unwheeled portable buildings to be used on the portion of the parking lot designated for use by this Premise. The above described mobile training units must comply with all City of New Braunfels codes.

**Section II
Lease Term**

The term of this Lease shall be for a period of five (5) years commencing on the 1st day of September, 2022 and ending on the 31st day of August, 2027, unless sooner terminated or extended as provided in this Lease.

Section III Consideration

As consideration for this Lease, the Lessee agrees, and the Lessor accepts the payment of one hundred nine thousand eight hundred sixteen dollars (\$109,816) annually to be paid in advance in equal quarterly installments of twenty-seven thousand four hundred fifty-four dollars (\$27,454.00) beginning upon the commencement of this Lease and on September 1, January 1, March 1 and June 1 each year thereafter. Payment shall be made directly to Lessor, attention Real Estate Manager at 550 Landa Street, New Braunfels, TX 78130, or to the attention of City Manager wherever City Hall maybe located.

Section IV Terms and Conditions

The Lessor agrees to lease the Premises to the Lessee and the Lessee agrees to lease the Premises from the Lessor pursuant to the following terms and conditions:

- A. The Lessee shall obey all laws, ordinances, orders, rules, regulations, and covenants applicable to the use, condition, and occupancy of the Premises, provided that Lessor shall pass no ordinances reducing the rights or increasing the obligations of Lessee hereunder other than such of general applicability;
- B. The Lessee shall not use, or permit the use of, the Premises in any manner that results in waste of the Premises or constitutes a nuisance. Nor shall Lessee use, or permit the use of, the Premises for any illegal purpose.
- C. Lessor shall not incur any expenses under this Lease other than its costs of ownership and as otherwise specified herein. All expenses, shall be the sole responsibility of the Lessee;
- D. Lessor represents that the Premises are fully served by an HVAC system limited to the Premises. Lessor shall insure separate metering of utilities at Lessor's expense. Lessee, at its sole cost and expense, shall obtain all utility services necessary for its operation. Lessee shall promptly pay all charges for electricity, water and sewer, telephone service, and other utilities used on the Premises. Lessor shall not be liable for any interruption or impairment whatsoever in utility services.
- E. Lessee shall be solely responsible for all Federal, State and Local Taxes as a result of Lessee's use and/or occupancy of the Premises. The term "taxes" shall mean all Federal, State and Local Taxes which may be levied or assessed upon or with respect to all or any part of the Premises by the County of Guadalupe or any taxing authority having jurisdiction of the Premises.
- F. Lessee shall maintain the Premises in a clean, well-kept conditions at all times;

- G. Lessee shall have the sole usage and control of the Premises at all times. Upon request, Lessor shall be granted access to the Premises to conduct necessary inspections;
- H. Lessor shall maintain appropriate signage identifying the Property and wayfinding within. Lessee shall maintain appropriate signage identifying the Premises as being operated and maintained by Lessee. All signage must be in compliance with all applicable ordinances of the City.
- I. Lessee agrees that, unless approved by the Lessor in Writing, shall not operate any commercial business on the Premises, which prohibition shall not be construed to prohibit temporary use of all or a portion of the Premises for community events or work training or workforce events. All operations on the Premises must be in the interest the Lessee's educational mission and programs and any proceeds received must be for the benefit of Lessee or their beneficiaries.
- J. During the term of this lease, Lessee shall not discriminate against any person on the basis of race, color, religion (creed), gender, gender expression, age, national origin (ancestry), disability, marital status, sexual orientation, or military status, in any of its activities or operations.
- K. No debt, lien, or encumbrance of any kind shall be allowed to be placed against the Premises.
- L. Lessee agrees to provide meeting space for the Central Texas Technology Center ("CTTC") meetings at the designated time selected by the CTTC up to 15 times per year on the Premises at no charge to CTTC, provided that they must be scheduled in advance subject to availability and do not impact scheduled instruction.

Section V

Acceptance of Premises, Improvements, Maintenance and Repairs

- A. The Lessee accepts the Premises in its present condition "AS IS".
- B. Lessee shall be responsible for and conduct all necessary preventative maintenance and repairs to the Premises and all building systems including but not limited to interior and exterior maintenance, roof, structural, electrical, HVAC, plumbing and life safety systems. Preventative maintenance activities will be at the sole cost of Lessee and shall not be subject to any annual caps. Any necessary repairs to the Premises shall be the responsibility of Lessee up to \$5,000 per individual repair and capped at \$50,000 total per Lease term year. Lessee shall keep records of all maintenance and repairs conducted on the Premises and provide to Lessor immediately upon request.

- C. Lessor shall be responsible for any repairs to the Premises and building systems in excess of \$5,000 per individual repair and any maintenance above and beyond the annual \$50,000 cap. However, should repair that Lessor is obligated to perform under this paragraph be demonstrated by clear and convincing evidence to have been caused primarily by Lessee's failure to perform a clear maintenance and repair obligation of Lessee under Paragraph B of this section, Lessee shall be responsible for the total amount of the repair or replacement, less depreciation. Lessor shall also be responsible for the landscape maintenance on Lessor's other property adjoining the Premises.
- D. Lessee shall be responsible for the removal of all garbage, refuse, grease and other rubbish from the Premises during the term of this Lease and any extensions.
- E. Lessee may not make any improvements, additions or material alterations to the Premises without first having obtained prior written consent of Lessor, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.
- F. Lessee agrees that all repairs, alterations, additions or improvements on the property shall be done in accordance with all City Codes and shall have the appropriate permits issued by the City whenever applicable.
- G. Upon termination of this lease, all improvements, with the exception of Lessee's personal property, shall remain and become the property of Lessor.

Section VI Insurance

The Lessee shall maintain and keep in force the following insurance coverages for claims which may arise out of or in connection with Lessee's use of the Premises:

- A. Commercial property insurance written on a causes of loss—special form (formerly known as “all risks” form) covering Lessee's personal property, fixtures, and leasehold improvements on the Premises, and naming Lessor as “Building Owner Loss Payable.”
- B. Commercial general liability insurance written on an occurrence basis, including contractual liability, covering Lessee's operations on the Premises, naming Lessor, as “additional insured,” and having limits of not less than \$1,000,000 each occurrence and \$2,000,000 general aggregate.
- C. Business auto liability insurance written on an occurrence basis and having a combined single limit of not less than \$1,000,000.
- D. Workers' compensation insurance in the statutory amount and employer's liability insurance having limits of not less than \$500,000 each accident for bodily injury by accident, \$500,000 each employee for bodily injury by disease, and \$500,000 bodily injury

by disease for entire policy.

- E. Lessor shall have the obligation to carry commercial property insurance covering the replacement cost of the Premises but will not insure its contents.
- F. All coverages set forth above must contain a waiver of subrogation in favor of the Lessor.
- H. All coverages set forth above shall not exclude sexual abuse or sexual molestation of underage children.

The required insurance shall be written so that the Lessor will be notified in writing, in the event of cancellation, restrictive amendment or non-renewal at least thirty (30) days prior to action. Certificates of Insurance, and copies of additional insured and waiver of subrogation in favor of Lessor endorsements shall be filed with the Lessor at the annual commencement date of this Lease. All required insurance shall be written with the Lessor as an additional insured. In any event, the Lessee is fully responsible for all losses arising out of, resulting from or connected with its (and by extension the public's) use of the Leased Premises under this Lease whether or not the losses are covered by insurance. All insurance required under this section shall be primary over any other insurance coverage the City may have. The burden of maintaining proper insurance coverage and compliance with this subsection lies solely with the Lessee.

Section VII Property Damage or Destruction

- A. *Notice:* In the event that any portion of the Premises should be damaged or destroyed by fire, tornado, or other casualty, Lessee shall immediately give written notice of the damage or destruction to Lessor, including a description of the damage and, as far as known to Lessee, the cause of the damage.
- B. *Total Destruction:* In the event that the Premises should be totally destroyed by fire, tornado, or other casualty, or if it should be so damaged by such a cause that rebuilding or repairs cannot reasonably be completed within one (1) year or at a cost not to exceed available funds, this Lease shall terminate at the option of Lessee, and rent shall be abated for the unexpired term of this Lease, effective as of the date of written notification as provided in Section VII-A.
- C. *Partial Destruction:* In the event that the Property should be damaged by fire, tornado or other casualty, but not to such an extent that rebuilding or repairs cannot reasonably be completed within one (1) year or at a cost not to exceed available funds, Lessee shall commence with necessary repairs as soon as practicable from the date of written notification as provided in Section VII-A.
- D. *Obligation to Rebuild:* If the Premises is damaged by an insured event, the parties will mutually agree if the Premises should be restored, repaired or rebuilt and if

they agree, Lessor will, utilizing proceeds from Lessor's insurance, restore the Premises to as good or better condition as before the loss.

Section VIII Default

In the event of default by the Lessee of any condition set out herein, the Lessor will notify the Lessee of such default and the Lessee will have thirty (30) days to correct the default. In the event the Lessee fails or refuses to correct the default or if the particular default is repeated, the Lessor may immediately terminate the Lease. Upon termination of the Lease, the Lessee agrees to immediately surrender possession of the Property to the Lessor without further notice.

Any termination of this agreement as herein provided, does not relieve Lessee from the payment of any sum or sums that are due and payable or become due and payable to Lessor hereunder, or any such claim for damages then or theretofore accruing against Lessee hereunder, or any such sum or sums or claim for damages by any remedy provided for by law, or prevent Lessor from recovering damages from Lessee for any default there under.

Section IX Binding Effect

The terms, conditions and covenants contained in this Lease shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

Section X Lease Extension

No less than ninety (90) days prior to expiration of initial term of the Lease, Lessee may request this Lease be extended for an additional five (5) year term which is subject to approval by City Council. Said extension may be subject to modification in consideration, insurance requirements and other terms.

Section XI Lease Termination

This lease may be terminated by written agreement of Lessor and Lessee

Section XII Notices

All notices required to be furnished under the terms of this Lease shall be in writing via USPS First Class Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested, postage prepaid, effective on the date of receipt, and shall be sent to the Lessor at the following address:

City of New Braunfels
550 Landa Street
New Braunfels, TX 78130
Attention: City Manager

and shall be sent to Lessee at the following address:

2222 North Alamo Street
San Antonio, Texas
78215
Attention: Vice Chancellor, Economic & Workforce
Development

, or to such other address as may have been designated in writing during this Lease.

Section XIII Miscellaneous

- A. *Venue.* Venue is in Comal County, the county in which the Premises are located.
- B. *Entire Agreement.* This Lease is the entire agreement of the parties, and there are no oral representations, warranties, agreements, or promises pertaining to this Lease.
- C. *Amendment of Lease.* The Lease may be amended only by an instrument in writing approved and signed by the Lessee and the Lessor.
- D. *Sub-Lease Provision.* Lessee may sub-lease a portion of this building to an additional tenant so long as the additional tenant has a compatible use to Lessee and said sub-lease is approved in writing by Lessor. Lessee shall be solely responsible for any additional tenants and a sub-lease in no way relieves Lessee from any obligations to the entire Premises as stated herein.
- E. *Assignment of Lease.* This Lease may not be assigned without the prior written consent of Lessor.
- F. *Quiet Enjoyment.* Lessor covenants that Lessee, provided that it is in substantial compliance with this Lease, shall have quiet enjoyment of its leasehold of the Premises. The foregoing is qualified by the condition that the Premises is located on The New Braunfels National Airport which is an active airport to which Lessee acknowledges as a former tenant. Lessee further acknowledges that the Premises and surrounding Property is zoned M-1 Light Industrial under the City's zoning ordinance and all uses allowed under this zoning classification are permitted to operate on the Premises and such use shall not violate this quiet enjoyment provision.

EXECUTED on this the _____ day of _____, 2022.

CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS, LESSOR

By: _____
Robert Camareno, City Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Valeria M. Acevedo, City Attorney

_____, **LESSEE**

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT "A"

Building B Floorplan

Discussion and Possible Action to Authorize the Chancellor or his Designee to Execute a Lease of the Central Texas Technology Center Facility from the City of New Braunfels.

Presented to the WORKFORCE COMMITTEE on August 9, 2022 and forwarded for recommended approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on August 16, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees authorizes the Chancellor or his designee to execute a lease of the Central Texas Technology Center from the City of New Braunfels, substantially in the form presented and as acceptable to District counsel.

PURPOSE

To authorize execution of a lease of the Central Texas Technology Center - Building B from the City of New Braunfels to facilitate continued delivery of on-site instruction and training to the Comal and Guadalupe County region.

BACKGROUND

Alamo Colleges District for a number of years has operated a regional education and training center at the City of New Braunfels (City of NB) Central Texas Technology Center (CTTC). This facility provides higher education and technical skills training to promote employment opportunities in high-demand occupations to the Comal and Guadalupe County region. The City of New Braunfels has requested the District enter into a formal lease agreement for use of the facility which includes a lease payment and delineates maintenance and repair responsibilities. The District wishes to consolidate operations to one building at the CTTC site and continue to provide education and training opportunities to the region.

The following are the key business points of the agreement:

- Term: 9/01/2022 – 8/31/2027; 5-year term
- Premises: Building B - 27,454 sq. ft building and use of appropriate number of parking spaces
- Lease Payment: \$109,816 annually; paid quarterly
- Facility Maintenance & Repairs
 - ACD responsible for preventive maintenance and individual repairs up to \$5,000 w/ total cap \$50,000 annually
 - City of New Braunfels responsible for individual repairs over \$5,000 and all repairs beyond ACD’s cap

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Lease amount of **\$109,816** annually, paid in quarterly instalments to the City of NB

Strategic Plan: Goals 1 – Student Success

Human Resources:

Attachments: Draft Lease Agreement Between the City of NB and College District

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor
Date

Xavier Urrutia
Interim Vice Chancellor, EWD
Date

Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Physical Plant, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC. (CSP 18C-005)

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on August 9, 2022, and now presented to the Board for approval on August 16, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves an amendment to decrease the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$50,325, decreasing the amount to \$2,310,271 which was awarded to Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Physical Plant, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.

PURPOSE

To approve the amendment to decrease the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$50,325, decreasing the amount to \$2,310,271, which was awarded to Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Physical Plant, Capital Improvement Project (CIP).

BACKGROUND

In February 27, 2018, the Board approved the purchase of Construction Manager-at-Risk Services for the District for the General Obligation Bond Projects. On December 11, 2018 the Board approved a GMP of \$2,820,596 (including contingency) with Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn, LLC for this work. Vaughn was able to provide \$400,000 of buyout savings from the project, as approved by the Board in Change Order No. 1 on December 8, 2020, which was used for additional funding of the SAC Early Childcare and Micronauts project. On July 2021, the Board approved an additional \$60,000 in savings for this project in Change Order No. 2, which were transferred to the SAC Fletcher Total Project Costs. This final reduction of \$50,325 via Change Order 3 is a result of additional savings at completion of this project, which will be transferred to the SAC Early Child Care and Micronaut Project.

SAC project	December 2018 GMP Award	December 2020 GMP (Savings)	July 2021 GMP (Savings)	August 2022 GMP (Savings)	Final GMP
Physical Plant	\$2,820,596	\$400,000	\$60,000	\$50,325	\$2,310,271
TOTALS	\$2,820,596	\$400,000	\$60,000	\$50,325	\$2,310,271

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: GMP \$2,310,271 of Total Project Cost of \$ 2,471,654

Strategic Objective: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III – Performance Excellence

SWMBE/HUB Participation: 24%

Employee Services:

ATTACHMENTS: Project Summary Sheet, Deductive Change Order #03

Dr. Francisco Solis
Interim President, San Antonio College

Lacy Hampton
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
G.O. Bond Construction Improvement Program (CIP)

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary



General Information

Location/Campus:	San Antonio College	Bond Tranche #:	3
Project Title:	Physical Plant Improvements	Target Completion:	Orig. 7/21/2023 Rev. 4/9/2021
Project Type:	Improvements	Target Square Footage:	1,873 N/A
Project Manager:	Tony Alfaro	Construction Manager:	J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC
Architect/Engineer:	O'Connell Robertson	Furniture:	None
Project Description:	The scope of work in this project consists of infrastructure installation of Potable water, Fire Protection water lines and waste water lines. Also included in thscope is intallation of electrical power and data lines to support the Garage 3 project and potential future building projects.		

Revenue Source		Projected Costs	% Overage	0%
Gen. Oblig. Bonds	# \$ 4,500,000.00	Current Estimated GMP:	\$ 2,310,271	
G.O. Bond Rebalncg. Trnsfr to Other Projects	\$ (1,978,021.00)	Est. FF&E Budget:	\$ -	
G.O. Bond Transfer to Childcare	\$ (50,325.00)	Current Estimated Soft Costs:	\$ 161,383	
Maintenance Tax Notes	\$ -			
Institutional Funds	\$ -		\$ -	
Total Revenue:	\$ 2,471,654	Total Projected Costs:	\$ 2,471,654	

Bond Funded Expenditure Budget

	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrances	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
Construction Budget:	\$ 3,000,000	\$ (689,729)	\$ 2,310,271		\$ 2,360,596	\$ (50,325)
Arch. & Eng.:	\$ 300,000	\$ (146,996)	\$ 153,004		\$ 153,004	\$ -
Const. Mtrls.Testing:	\$ 60,000	\$ (60,000)	\$ -			\$ -
Splcd. Eng. Services:	\$ 30,000	\$ (30,000)	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
Bldg Permit, Dev. & Utility Impact Fees:	\$ 30,000	\$ (21,621)	\$ 8,379		\$ 8,379	\$ -
Public Art:	\$ 30,000	\$ (30,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
F,F&E:	\$ 1,050,000	\$ (1,050,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Bond Funded Budget:	\$ 4,500,000	\$ (2,028,346)	\$ 2,471,654	\$ -	\$ 2,521,979	\$ (50,325)
Variance from Bond Revenue:	\$ -					

Budget Comments: Deductive Change Order #2 is being submitted totaling \$60,000.00 to Board on July 20, 2021. The \$60,000.00 savings will be transferred to the Fletcher Administration Building project. The original approved G.O. Bonds for this project was \$4.5M in 2017. In December 2020, Deductive Change Order #1 was approved totaling \$400,000.00. An estimated GMP savings that would result in a deductive change order by Vaughn Constrction is expected. Savings will be redistributed to other CIP Bond Projects.

EXHIBIT A - ATTACHMENT D1

CHANGE ORDER PROPOSAL

This change order (“Change Order”) to the Contract described herein is made and entered into between the **Alamo Community College District**, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (“Alamo Colleges District” or “Owner”), Vaughn Construction (“Contractor” or “Construction Manager”) and, O’Connell Robertson (“Architect”) regarding the San Antonio College (SAC) Physical Plant Utility Capital Improvement Project (Project), which was agreed to as evidenced by the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment executed on January 25, 2019 with a Guaranteed Maximum Price of \$2,820,596.00 and a Final Completion date of June 5, 2020.

This is Change Order No. 3
Date of this Changer Order is 07/28/2022

The original date for Final Completion was June 5, 2020.

The original not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consisting of:

- | | | |
|----|--|----------------|
| 1. | Stipulated amount for the Preconstruction Services Fee | \$17,600.00 |
| 2. | Amount for the Construction Services including: | \$2,802,996.00 |
| | a. A not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work | \$2,434,525.00 |
| | b. A not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions | \$168,740.00 |
| | c. A not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee | \$126,695.00 |
| | d. A lump sum amount of Construction Contingency | \$73,036.00 |
| | e. A lump sum amount of Owner Contingency | \$0.00 |
| 3. | TOTAL OF GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2: | \$2,820,596.00 |

This amount is the current Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) guaranteed to the Owner not to be exceeded.

The Construction Manager hereby submits to the Alamo Colleges District a request for a change in the Work, Contract Sum, Contract Time and/or Contract Documents accompanied by sufficient supporting data and information to permit the Architect to make a recommendation to Owner and to permit the Owner to make a decision. Owner reserves the right to request additional information to evaluate any request and recommends that all requests be prepared in a manner consistent with the District’s Guidelines for the Preparation of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal.

All changes orders must include an updated Project Schedule, General Conditions, and Schedule of Values, as applicable.

Based on the request and the supporting documents, the contract is changed as follows:

(Insert a detailed description of the change and attach specific exhibits, plans or specifications with which contractor shall comply, but not subcontractor bids, responses or proposals. Also include any agreed-upon adjustments.)

The changes to the Contract are based upon the following assumptions, specifications, drawings, or other conditions of the Contract:

This change order does not change the Scope of Work, Construction Documents, Project Schedule, General Conditions or Schedule of Values. This change order merely reduces the current GMP by 50,325k as a result of unused project funds.

The Contract is changed to modify the scope of work, which is set forth in detail in the documents attached hereto, incorporated herein or referenced herein. The Contractor must comply with these aforementioned plans, specifications, conditions and requirements as it relates to the Project and the modified scope of work. The provisions of this Change Order shall (i) modify the terms of the Contract Documents, as herein specified; and (ii) shall prevail over any conflicting provisions of the Contract Documents, to the extent of such conflict, as of the date of this Change Order.

The Contract Time will increase by zero (0) of days and the new date for Final Completion is April 8, 2021 as further reflected on the attached Project Schedule.

The new not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consists of:

- | | | |
|----|---|----------------|
| 1. | The new not-to exceed amount for Preconstruction Services Fee | \$17,600.00 |
| 2. | The new not-to exceed amount for Construction Services include: | \$2,292,671.00 |
| | a. The new not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work | \$2,025,588.00 |
| | b. The new not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions | \$140,388.00 |
| | c. The new not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee | \$126,695.00 |
| | d. The new not-to exceed amount of Construction Contingency | \$0.00 |
| | e. The new not-to exceed amount of Owner Contingency | \$0.00 |

Any of the unused contingencies shall accrue to the Owner.

- | | | |
|----|--|----------------|
| 3. | TOTAL of the NEW AMENDED GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2: | \$2,310,271.00 |
|----|--|----------------|

This amount shall be the new Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP), which we hereby guarantee to the Owner shall not be exceeded.

By signing below, each party represents and acknowledges that it (i) has reviewed this instrument and its supporting data and (ii) is in agreement with the terms, conditions and requirements of this Change Order.

Accepted and Agreed to by:

Alamo Colleges District:

By: _____
Printed Name: Dr. Diane Snyder
Its: Vice Chancellor, Finance & Administration

District's Counsel, as to form only:

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Its: _____

Contractor:

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Its: _____

Architect:

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Its: _____

Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Parking Garage/Added Scope San Pedro Improvements, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC. (CSP 18C-005)

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on August 9, 2022, and now presented to the Board for approval on August 16, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves an amendment to decrease the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$373,785 to \$17,014,380 under the contract with Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Parking Garage/Added Scope San Pedro Improvements, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.

PURPOSE

To approve the amendment to decrease the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$373,785 to \$17,014,380 under the contract with Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Parking Garage/Added Scope San Pedro Improvements, Capital Improvement Project (CIP).

BACKGROUND

On February 27, 2018, the Board approved the purchase of Construction Manager-at-Risk Services for the District for the General Obligation Bond Projects. On December 11, 2018, and amended via Change Order No.1 on May 2020, the Board approved a GMP of \$18,023,165 for the Parking Garage 3 project assigned to Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn, LLC. In December 2020, the Board approved decreasing the GMP by \$425,000 via project savings (including contingency) by Change Order No. 2 with San Pedro Street added scope. The buyout savings were used for additional funding of the SAC Early Childcare and Micronauts project. Vaughn additionally reduced \$210,000 of costs by Change Order No. 3, and the savings were added to the SAC Fletcher Administration Building Total Project Cost. Vaughn has further reduced \$373,785 via Change Order 4 from this project, which is 100% complete. These savings will be transferred to the SAC Early Child Care and Micronaut Project.

SAC project	Original December 2018 GMP Award May 2020 Amendments	December 2020 GMP Decrease Amount (Savings)	July 2021 GMP Decrease Amount (Savings)	August 2022 Decrease Amount (Savings)	Final GMP Amount
Parking Garage/Added Scope San Pedro Improvements	\$18,023,165	\$425,000	\$210,000	\$373,785	\$17,014,380
TOTALS	\$18,023,165	\$425,000	\$210,000	\$373,785	\$17,014,380

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: GMP \$17,014,380 of Total Project Cost of \$ 19,461,609

Strategic Objective: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III – Performance Excellence

SWMBE/HUB Participation: 24%

Employee Services:

ATTACHMENTS: Project Summary Sheet, Draft Deductive Change Order #04

Dr. Francisco Solis
Interim President, San Antonio College

Lacy Hampton
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
G.O. Bond Construction Improvement Program (CIP)

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary

General Information

Location/Campus:	San Antonio College	Bond Tranche #:	2
Project Title:	Parking Garage	Target Completion:	3/27/2020
Project Type:	New Building and Demolition	# of Levels	6
Project Manager:	Tony Alfaro	Total NET Parking Spaces	540
Architect/Engineer:	O'Connell Robertson	Construction Manager:	J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC
Project Description:	This project proposes the construction of a new building to house a parking garage and a child care facility on the San Antonio College campus. The project includes the demolition of the existing LETC Building located north of the campus. When completed, the parking garage and child care facility will meet the current and anticipated demand for additional child care facilities and parking.		

Revenue Source	Projected Costs	% Overage #
Gen. Oblig. Bonds (Split from CCC)	\$ 16,000,000	Current Estimated GMP: Garage \$ 14,480,407
G.O. Bond Trnsfr From Other Bond Projects	\$ 3,637,097	Current Estimated GMP San Pedro \$ 2,533,973
G.O. Bond Trnsfr To Fletcher	\$ (210,000)	Current Estimated Soft Costs: \$ 2,447,229
G.O. Bond Trnsfr To Childcare/Micronauts	\$ (373,785)	
Facilities Institutional Funds	\$ 408,297	
Total Revenue:	\$ 19,461,609	Total Projected Costs: \$ 19,461,609

Bond Funded Expenditure Budget

	Original Budget (Split From CCC)	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrances	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
Construction Budget: GMP	\$ 10,733,333	\$ 3,747,074	\$ 14,480,407		\$ 14,854,192	\$ (373,785)
San Pedro Traffic Impr: *See One Time Costs	\$ -	\$ 2,533,973	\$ 2,533,973	\$ 84,198	\$ 2,449,775	\$ -
Arch. & Eng.: O'Connell Robertson	\$ 1,033,333	\$ 283,517	\$ 1,316,850		\$ 1,316,850	\$ -
Credits & Reimb. (Prev. Maint. POs)		\$ 208,243	\$ 208,243		\$ 58,074	\$ 150,169
Const. Mtrls.Testing: Raba K.	\$ 246,667	\$ (191,004)	\$ 55,663		\$ 55,663	\$ -
Spclzd. Eng. Services: BMB & IES	\$ 73,333	\$ 102,797	\$ 176,130		\$ 176,130	\$ -
Bldg Permit, ARC, & Dev. Fees,LCP Tracker:	\$ 73,333	\$ 208,713	\$ 282,046		\$ 282,046	\$ -
	\$ 73,333	\$ (73,333)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FF&E	\$ 3,766,668	\$ (3,766,668)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Prev. Maint. Cost Refunded with Bonds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Bond Funded Budget:	\$ 16,000,000	\$ 3,053,312	\$ 19,053,312	\$ 84,198	\$ 19,192,730	\$ (223,616)
Variance from Original Bond Revenue:	\$ 373,785					

Budget Comments: In December 2020, Deductive Change Order #2 was approved totaling \$425,000.00. The project is substantially complete and Deductive Change Order 3 totaling \$210,000 is being submitted to the Board on July 20, 2021. The \$210,000.00 savings will be transferred to the Fletcher Administration project. Deductive Change Order 4 totalling \$380,896 will be presented to the Board August 9th, 2022.

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary

Non-Bond Funded Expenditure Budget						
	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrance	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE	\$ 466,371	\$ (466,371)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
O'Connell Robertson-San Pedro Redesign	\$ -	\$ 119,144	\$ 119,144	\$ -	\$ 119,144	\$ -
O'Connell Robertson-San Pedro Redesign	\$ -	\$ 42,406	\$ 42,406	\$ -	\$ 42,406	\$ -
Raba Kistner (CMT)		\$ 69,604	\$ 69,604		\$ 69,604	\$ -
Raba Kistner (CMT) - San Pedro Redesign		\$ 116,365	\$ 116,365		\$ 116,365	\$ -
Bain Medina Bain (CIVIL)	\$ -	\$ 64,351	\$ 64,351	\$ -	\$ 64,351	\$ -
Command Commissioning	\$ -	\$ 45,800	\$ 45,800	\$ -	\$ 45,800	\$ -
CPS Energy / Pole Removal San Pedro	\$ -	\$ 8,701	\$ 8,701	\$ -	\$ 8,701	\$ -
Prev. Maintenance Credits & Reimb.	\$ -	\$ (58,074)	\$ (58,074)	\$ -		\$ (58,074)
INSTL FUNDED ARCH POs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
O'Connell Robertson-San Pedro Redesign	\$ 345,000	\$ -	\$ 345,000	\$ -	\$ 345,000	\$ -
INSTL Credits & Reimb. with Bonds	\$ (345,000)		\$ (345,000)		\$ (345,000)	\$ -
Total One-Time Budget:	\$ 466,371	\$ (58,074)	\$ 408,297	\$ -	\$ 466,371	\$ (58,074)
Variance from Other Revenues:	\$ 58,074					

Budget Comments:

05/11/20 - \$466,371 of expenses were paid with Facilities Institutional funds. (The one time budget for improvements to San Pedro Street due to TIA moved up to Bonds per, the re-allocations) San Pedro Street Scope was added via Change Order 1

EXHIBIT A - ATTACHMENT D1

CHANGE ORDER PROPOSAL

This change order (“Change Order”) to the Contract described herein is made and entered into between the **Alamo Community College District**, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (“Alamo Colleges District” or “Owner”), Vaughn Construction (“Contractor” or “Construction Manager”) and, O’Connell Robertson (“Architect”) regarding the San Antonio College (SAC) Parking Garage Capital Improvement Project (Project), which was agreed to as evidenced by the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment executed on January 25, 2019 with a Guaranteed Maximum Price of \$15,279,192.00 and a Final Completion date of June 5, 2020.

This is Change Order No. 4
Date of this Changer Order is ____8/03/2022_____

The original date for Final Completion was June 5, 2020.

The original not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consisting of:

- | | | |
|----|--|-----------------|
| 1. | Stipulated amount for the Preconstruction Services Fee | \$268,709.00 |
| 2. | Amount for the Construction Services including: | \$15,010,483.00 |
| | a. A not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work | \$12,454,329.00 |
| | b. A not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions | \$1,654,155.00 |
| | c. A not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee | \$528,369.00 |
| | d. A lump sum amount of Construction Contingency | \$373,630.00 |
| | e. A lump sum amount of Owner Contingency | \$ 0.00 |
| 3. | TOTAL OF GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2: | \$15,279,192.00 |

This amount is the current Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) guaranteed to the Owner not to be exceeded.

The Construction Manager hereby submits to the Alamo Colleges District a request for a change in the Work, Contract Sum, Contract Time and/or Contract Documents accompanied by sufficient supporting data and information to permit the Architect to make a recommendation to Owner and to permit the Owner to make a decision. Owner reserves the right to request additional information to evaluate any request and recommends that all requests be prepared in a manner consistent with the District’s Guidelines for the Preparation of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal.

All changes orders must include an updated Project Schedule, General Conditions, and Schedule of Values, as applicable.

Based on the request and the supporting documents, the contract is changed as follows:

(Insert a detailed description of the change and attach specific exhibits, plans or specifications with which contractor shall comply, but not subcontractor bids, responses or proposals. Also include any agreed-upon adjustments.)

The changes to the Contract are based upon the following assumptions, specifications, drawings, or other conditions of the Contract:

This change order does not change the Scope of Work, Construction Documents, Project Schedule, General Conditions or Schedule of Values. This change order merely reduces the current GMP by 373,785k as a result of unused project funds.

The Contract is changed to modify the scope of work, which is set forth in detail in the documents attached hereto, incorporated herein or referenced herein. The Contractor must comply with these aforementioned plans, specifications, conditions and requirements as it relates to the Project and the modified scope of work. The provisions of this Change Order shall (i) modify the terms of the Contract Documents, as herein specified; and (ii) shall prevail over any conflicting provisions of the Contract Documents, to the extent of such conflict, as of the date of this Change Order.

The Contract Time will increase by zero (0) of days and the new date for Final Completion is April 8, 2021 as further reflected on the attached Project Schedule.

The new not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consists of:

- | | | |
|----|---|------------------|
| 1. | The new not-to exceed amount for Preconstruction Services Fee | \$ 268,709.00 |
| 2. | The new not-to exceed amount for Construction Services include: | \$ 16,745,671.00 |
| a. | The new not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work | \$ 14,081,973.00 |
| b. | The new not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions | \$ 2,055,087.00 |
| c. | The new not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee | \$ 608,611.00 |
| d. | The new not-to exceed amount of Construction Contingency | \$ 0.00 |
| e. | The new not-to exceed amount of Owner Contingency | \$ 0.00 |

Any of the unused contingencies shall accrue to the Owner.

- | | | |
|----|--|------------------|
| 3. | TOTAL of the NEW AMENDED GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2: | \$ 17,014,380.00 |
|----|--|------------------|

This amount shall be the new Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP), which we hereby guarantee to the Owner shall not be exceeded.

By signing below, each party represents and acknowledges that it (i) has reviewed this instrument and its supporting data and (ii) is in agreement with the terms, conditions and requirements of this Change Order.

Accepted and Agreed to by:

Alamo Colleges District:

By: _____
Printed Name: Dr. Diane Snyder
Its: Vice Chancellor, Finance & Administration

District's Counsel, as to form only:

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Its: _____

Contractor:

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Its: _____

Architect:

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Its: _____

Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price and Extending the Construction Time Schedule for Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) Early Child Care and Micronaut Center, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC (CSP 18C-005)

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on August 9, 2022, and now presented to the Board for approval on August 16, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves an amendment to the contract with Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC. (“Vaughn”) for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College Early Child Care and Micronaut Center Capital Improvement Project (“Project”) to increase the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$564,021 to \$16,199,736 and to extend the construction time schedule for substantial completion by 93 days, subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.”

PURPOSE

To increase the Project Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$564,021 to \$16,199,736 and extend the Project substantial completion date by 93 days.

BACKGROUND

In February 27, 2018, the Board approved the purchase of Construction Manager-at-Risk Services for the District for the General Obligation Bond Projects. On December 8, 2020, the Board approved a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) of \$14,371,523 (including contingency) for this project assigned to Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn, LLC. On August 17, 2021, the Board approved Change Order # 1 increasing the GMP to \$15,635,715 to add the Micronauts exhibits. The total project costs have increased to \$17,861,152. Funding for the new GMP increase to \$16,199,736 will be from soft costs reduction and transfer of savings from SAC Garage and SAC PPI projects recently completed. The existing soft cost will be reduced by \$139,911 to a revised amount of \$2,085,526. The funding will support City of San Antonio code requirements for additional drainage, site changes to the playground site and owner-requested enhancements for additional playground equipment, fencing, lighting and Micronauts exhibits.

The District’s standard form of Construction Manager at Risk agreement requires Board approval for extensions of time exceeding 29 days. The former substantial completion date was May 25, 2022, which is to be extended by 93 days, with final completion due 30 days thereafter. The time extension is due to the additional Owner requested enhancements not in the original scope of work.

SAC project	Original GMP December 8, 2020	GMP Amendment August 17, 2021	Proposed GMP August 2022	Transfer from SAC PPI and SAC Garage August 2022	Transfer from Soft Costs August 2022	Proposed Total Project Costs August 2022
Early Child Care and Micronauts Center	\$14,371,523	\$15,635,715	\$16,199,736	\$424,110	\$139,911	\$18,285,262
TOTALS	\$14,371,523	\$15,635,715	16,199,736	\$424,110	\$139,911	\$18,285,262

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: GMP: \$16,199,736 and Total Project Cost: \$18,285,262

Strategic Objective: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III – Performance Excellence

SWMBE/HUB Participation: 24%

Employee Services:

ATTACHMENTS: Project Summary Sheet, Draft Change Order #002, Construction Extension Narrative and Construction Schedule

Dr. Francisco Solis
Interim President, San Antonio College

Lacy Hampton
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
G.O. Bond Construction Improvement Program (CIP)

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary



General Information

Location/Campus:	San Antonio College	Bond Tranche #:	1
Project Title:	Early Childcare Center & Micronauts	Target Completion:	Orig. 2/27/2022 Rev. 8/24/2022
Project Type:	New Building and Demolition	Target Square Footage:	21,000 N/A
Project Manager:	Tony Alfaro	Construction Manager:	J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC
Architect/Engineer:	O'Connell Robertson	Furniture:	TBD
Project Description:	Originally this project was part of the SAC Garage 3 project. In December 2018 the Board placed this project on hold and proceeded with the Garage only. In May 2020 the Board approved the re-balancing of funds for the SAC Campus and approved this Early Childcare Center and Micronauts (ECCMN) project as a stand alone project. The re-design of this project was completed in August 2020. The re-design reduced the original scope to approximately 21,000GSF. This facility, when completed will replace the existing Childcare facility that no longer meets accreditation requirements.		

Revenue Source	Projected Costs	% Overage	0%
Original Gen. Oblig. Bonds	\$ 4,000,000	Current Estimated GMP:	\$ 16,199,736
Previous G.O. Bond Transfers	\$ 11,443,417	Current FF&E Budget:	\$ 587,625
G.O. Bond Transfers-PPI & Garage	\$ 424,110	Current Estimated Soft Costs:	\$ 1,497,901
Board Approved SAC Internal Loan	\$ 1,020,775		
Preventive Maint.	\$ 396,960		
Santikos Grant	\$ 500,000		
Inst. Funds - Grant match	\$ 500,000		
Total Revenue:	\$ 18,285,262	Total Projected Costs:	\$ 18,285,262

Bond Funded Expenditure Budget

	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrances	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
Construction GMP - BONDS	\$ 2,666,667	\$ 12,200,860	\$ 14,867,527	\$ 3,253,526	\$ 11,189,891	\$ 424,110
Arch. & Eng.:	\$ 266,667	\$ 631,251	\$ 897,918	\$ 302,610	\$ 595,308	\$ -
LCP Tracker		\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	\$ -	\$ 3,500	\$ -
CPS Energy		\$ 8,701	\$ 8,701	\$ -	\$ 8,701	\$ -
Const. Mtrls. Testing: Bexar Env.	\$ 53,333	\$ (51,123)	\$ 2,210	\$ -	\$ 2,210	\$ (0)
Spclzd. Eng. Svc: Command Cx	\$ 26,667	\$ (16,867)	\$ 9,800	\$ -	\$ 9,800	\$ -
Bldg. Permit & Dev. Fees:	\$ 26,667	\$ 51,204	\$ 77,871	\$ -	\$ 70,650	\$ 7,221
Public Art:	\$ 26,667	\$ (26,667)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
F,F&E:	\$ 933,333	\$ (933,333)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Bond Funded Budget:	\$ 4,000,001	\$ 11,867,526	\$ 15,867,527	\$ 3,556,136	\$ 11,880,060	\$ 431,331
Variance from Bond Revenue:	\$ -					

Budget Comments: The removal of the McAllister scope and using MTN for additional funding at Fletcher allows for the re-allocation of Bond funding for this project.

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary

Non-Bond Funded Expenditure Budget						
	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrance	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
Santikos Grant	\$ 500,000	\$ (500,000)	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
FF&E - After Grant Milestones		\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000		\$ -	\$ 125,000
FF&E - Before Grant Milestones		\$ 41,125	\$ 41,125		\$ -	\$ 41,125
Construction GMP -GRANT		\$ 139,911	\$ 139,911			\$ 139,911
Dice Communications		\$ 37,606	\$ 37,606	\$ 37,606		\$ -
PUBLIC ART 1% CONST.		\$ 156,358	\$ 156,358		\$ -	\$ 156,358
Santikos Match - SAC INSTL	\$ 500,000	\$ (486,179)	\$ 13,821	\$ 6,576	\$ -	\$ 7,245
Worthington FF&E - INSTL	\$ -	\$ 213,715	\$ 213,715	\$ 114,562	\$ 99,153	\$ -
Construction GMP - INSTL	\$ -	\$ 171,523	\$ 171,523	\$ 171,523	\$ -	\$ -
Spclzd. Srv. Raba - INSTL	\$ -	\$ 100,941	\$ 100,941	\$ 55,233	\$ 45,708	\$ -
SAC Internal Loan	\$ 1,020,775	\$ (1,020,775)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construction GMP - LOAN	\$ -	\$ 1,020,775	\$ 1,020,775	\$ 1,020,775	\$ -	\$ -
PREV. MAINT. (2018 OCR)	\$ 396,960	\$ -	\$ 396,960	\$ -	\$ 396,960	\$ -
Total One-Time Budget:	\$ 2,417,735	\$ -	\$ 2,417,735	\$ 1,406,275	\$ 541,821	\$ 469,639
Variance from Other Revenues:	\$ -					

Budget Comments: The board approved a 5-year loan in the amount of \$1,020,775 in May 2021 for the Design, Fabrication and Installation of 12 Micronauts Exhibits. Therefore, Change order number 1 will add \$1,264,192 to the GMP budget. There is a Santikos Gift of \$500K associated with this project for the Micronauts program. Additionally, SAC has a matching grant of \$500K.

EXHIBIT A - ATTACHMENT D1

CHANGE ORDER PROPOSAL

This change order (“Change Order”) to the Contract described herein is made and entered into between the **Alamo Community College District**, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (“Alamo Colleges District” or “Owner”), Vaughn Construction (“Contractor” or “Construction Manager”) and, O’Connell Robertson (“Architect”) regarding the San Antonio College (SAC) Physical Plant Utility Capital Improvement Project (Project), which was agreed to as evidenced by the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment executed on January 25, 2019 with a Guaranteed Maximum Price of \$2,820,596.00 and a Final Completion date of June 5, 2020.

This is Change Order No. 3
Date of this Changer Order is 07/28/2022

The original date for Final Completion was June 5, 2020.

The original not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consisting of:

- | | | |
|----|--|----------------|
| 1. | Stipulated amount for the Preconstruction Services Fee | \$17,600.00 |
| 2. | Amount for the Construction Services including: | \$2,802,996.00 |
| | a. A not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work | \$2,434,525.00 |
| | b. A not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions | \$168,740.00 |
| | c. A not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee | \$126,695.00 |
| | d. A lump sum amount of Construction Contingency | \$73,036.00 |
| | e. A lump sum amount of Owner Contingency | \$0.00 |
| 3. | TOTAL OF GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2: | \$2,820,596.00 |

This amount is the current Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) guaranteed to the Owner not to be exceeded.

The Construction Manager hereby submits to the Alamo Colleges District a request for a change in the Work, Contract Sum, Contract Time and/or Contract Documents accompanied by sufficient supporting data and information to permit the Architect to make a recommendation to Owner and to permit the Owner to make a decision. Owner reserves the right to request additional information to evaluate any request and recommends that all requests be prepared in a manner consistent with the District’s Guidelines for the Preparation of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal.

All changes orders must include an updated Project Schedule, General Conditions, and Schedule of Values, as applicable.

Based on the request and the supporting documents, the contract is changed as follows:

(Insert a detailed description of the change and attach specific exhibits, plans or specifications with which contractor shall comply, but not subcontractor bids, responses or proposals. Also include any agreed-upon adjustments.)

The changes to the Contract are based upon the following assumptions, specifications, drawings, or other conditions of the Contract:

This change order does not change the Scope of Work, Construction Documents, Project Schedule, General Conditions or Schedule of Values. This change order merely reduces the current GMP by 50,325k as a result of unused project funds.

The Contract is changed to modify the scope of work, which is set forth in detail in the documents attached hereto, incorporated herein or referenced herein. The Contractor must comply with these aforementioned plans, specifications, conditions and requirements as it relates to the Project and the modified scope of work. The provisions of this Change Order shall (i) modify the terms of the Contract Documents, as herein specified; and (ii) shall prevail over any conflicting provisions of the Contract Documents, to the extent of such conflict, as of the date of this Change Order.

The Contract Time will increase by zero (0) of days and the new date for Final Completion is April 8, 2021 as further reflected on the attached Project Schedule.

The new not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consists of:

- | | | |
|----|---|----------------|
| 1. | The new not-to exceed amount for Preconstruction Services Fee | \$17,600.00 |
| 2. | The new not-to exceed amount for Construction Services include: | \$2,292,671.00 |
| | a. The new not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work | \$2,025,588.00 |
| | b. The new not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions | \$140,388.00 |
| | c. The new not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee | \$126,695.00 |
| | d. The new not-to exceed amount of Construction Contingency | \$0.00 |
| | e. The new not-to exceed amount of Owner Contingency | \$0.00 |

Any of the unused contingencies shall accrue to the Owner.

- | | | |
|----|--|----------------|
| 3. | TOTAL of the NEW AMENDED GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2: | \$2,310,271.00 |
|----|--|----------------|

This amount shall be the new Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP), which we hereby guarantee to the Owner shall not be exceeded.

By signing below, each party represents and acknowledges that it (i) has reviewed this instrument and its supporting data and (ii) is in agreement with the terms, conditions and requirements of this Change Order.

Accepted and Agreed to by:

Alamo Colleges District:

By: _____
Printed Name: Dr. Diane Snyder
Its: Vice Chancellor, Finance & Administration

District's Counsel, as to form only:

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Its: _____

Contractor:

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Its: _____

Architect:

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Its: _____

7/28/2022

Alamo Colleges District
1819 N Main Ave
San Antonio, TX 78212



10355 Westpark Drive
Houston, Texas
77042-5312

Telephone:
(713) 243-8300

Facsimile:
(713) 243-8350

Re: San Antonio College – Early Childhood Center & Micronauts

Dear Mr. Alfaro,

The attached Owner Change Order No. 002 are for the PR009 – Playground equipment and site changes, PR 002 Gate at Back Alley between Garage and Early Childhood Center, PR 029 Additional drains at the Artificial Turf Areas, Additions at the Micronauts Exhibits, LED Base in the Micronauts Transporter Room, Anti-Graffiti Coating at the Playground Custom Fence, PR 022 Epoxy resinous cove base in the Mechanical Rooms, and Micronauts Bleed Frame Wall Mural at the Exterior of Building.

Adjustments:

Increase construction duration by 123 calendar days, resulting in a revised Substantial Completion date of August 24, 2022 and a Final Completion date of September 26, 2022.

Key Milestone Dates:

The table below outlines key milestone dates and construction durations for original contract schedule and the proposed revised contract schedule.

Description	Contract	Current
Notice to Proceed	December 21, 2020	December 21, 2020
Construction Duration	459 Calendar Days	611 Calendar Days
Substantial Completion	March 25, 2022	August 24, 2022
Duration to Final Completion	32 Calendar Days	33 Calendar Days
Final Completion	April 26, 2022	September 26, 2022

Below are the Constraints included in the project schedule:

Activity:	Activity Name:	Comments:
A4110	Final Completion Activities	Must Finish Constraint to Meet Contractual Final Completion

Let me know if you have any questions to any of the items above.

Very truly yours,
VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

Rolando Ruiz

ID	Name	Planned Duration	Start	Finish	Activity Status	2020 2021 2022											
						2020		2021				2022					
						Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
260704 - SAC Ch...		564d	07-Jul-20	26-Sep-22		260704 - SAC Ch...											
Milestones		272d	14-Jul-21	26-Sep-22		Milestones											
A6330	Bid Day	0d		11-Sep-20	Completed	◆ Bid Day											
A6040	Contract Book	0d		21-Dec-20	Completed	◆ Contract Book											
A6030	Alamo Colleges Issues NTP	0d		21-Dec-20	Completed	◆ Alamo Colleges Issues NTP											
A6050	All Agreements Executed/Bonds in Place	0d		25-Jan-21	Completed	◆ All Agreements Executed/Bonds in Place											
A6130	City of San Antonio - Permit Issued	0d		27-Jan-21	Completed	◆ City of San Antonio - Permit Issued											
A6100	Steel Approved	0d		03-Mar-21	Completed	◆ Steel Approved											
A6090	Glass Approved	0d		15-Mar-21	Completed	◆ Glass Approved											
A6070	Doors, Frames & Hardware Approved	0d		29-Mar-21	Completed	◆ Doors, Frames & Hardware Approved											
A6120	1st Concrete Slab Pour	0d		16-Apr-21	Completed	◆ 1st Concrete Slab Pour											
A6110	AHU Approved	0d		21-Apr-21	Completed	◆ AHU Approved											
A6140	Structural Steel Delivery Area 2	0d		31-May-21	Completed	◆ Structural Steel Delivery Area 2											
A6080	Door Frames Delivered	0d		01-Jun-21	Completed	◆ Door Frames Delivered											
A6180	Studs Start	0d	14-Jul-21		Completed	◆ Studs Start											
A6170	MEP Overhead Start	0d	30-Jul-21		Completed	◆ MEP Overhead Start											
A6190	AHU Delivery	0d	01-Sep-21		Completed	◆ AHU Delivery											
A6150	Roof Start	0d	20-Sep-21		Completed	◆ Roof Start											
A6220	1st Vaughn Inwall Punchlist	0d		24-Sep-21	Completed	◆ 1st Vaughn Inwall Punchlist											
A6230	1st A/O/E Inwall Punchlist	0d		29-Sep-21	Completed	◆ 1st A/O/E Inwall Punchlist											
A6160	Dry-In	0d		08-Oct-21	Completed	◆ Dry-In											
A6200	Perm Power Building	0d		15-Feb-22	Completed	◆ Perm Power Building											
A6210	Building Conditioned Air	0d		18-Feb-22	Completed	◆ Building Conditioned Air											
A6240	1st Vaughn Overhead Punchlist	0d		03-Mar-22	Completed	◆ 1st Vaughn Overhead Punchlist											
A6250	1st A/O/E Overhead Punchlist	0d		04-Mar-22	Completed	◆ 1st A/O/E Overhead Punchlist											
A6260	1st Official Overhead Cover-Up Approval	0d		16-Mar-22	Completed	◆ 1st Official Overhead Cover-Up											
A6290	TAB Start	0d	09-May-22		Completed	◆ TAB Start											
A6340	Building Substantial Completion	0d		17-Jun-22	Completed	◆ Building Substantial											
A6270	1st Vaughn Arch Punchlist	0d		17-Jun-22	Completed	◆ 1st Vaughn Arch Pu											
A6350	Contract Final Completion	0d		26-Sep-22	Not Started	◆ Contract											
Preconstruction		478d	07-Jul-20	05-Aug-22		Preconstruction											
Construction ...		455d	07-Jul-20	09-May-22		Construction Documents											
ef	A/E Refresh CD's	28d	07-Jul-20	13-Aug-20	Completed	■ A/E Refresh CD's											
A1010	Print and Distribute 100% CD's	2d	14-Aug-20	17-Aug-20	Completed	Print and Distribute 100% CD's											
A1020	Alamo Colleges Reviews and Approves 100% CD's	10d	17-Aug-20	28-Aug-20	Completed	■ Alamo Colleges Reviews and Approves 100% CD's											
A1210	Addendum 1	1d	24-Aug-20	24-Aug-20	Completed	Addendum 1											
A1220	Addendum 2	1d	04-Sep-20	04-Sep-20	Completed	Addendum 2											
A1230	Addendum 3	1d	10-Sep-20	10-Sep-20	Completed	Addendum 3											
A1240	Addendum 4	1d	30-Sep-20	30-Sep-20	Completed	Addendum 4											
A1250	Addendum 5	1d	11-Nov-20	11-Nov-20	Completed	Addendum 5											
A1270	Addendum 5R	1d	30-Nov-20	30-Nov-20	Completed	Addendum 5R											
A11430	RFI 132R1 - Issued to OCR	1d	17-Dec-21	17-Dec-21	Completed	RFI 132R1 - Issued to OCR											
A11440	RFI 132R1 - Reviewed by OCR	5d	17-Jan-22	21-Jan-22	Completed	RFI 132R1 - Reviewed by OCR											

ID	Name	Planned Duration	Start	Finish	Activity Status	Gantt Chart											
						2020		2021				2022					
						Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
A11450	RFI 132R1 - Returned by OCR	1d	21-Jan-22	21-Jan-22	Completed	RFI 132R1 - Returned by OCR											
A11600	PR 23 - Micronauts Flooring	5d	21-Feb-22	21-Feb-22	Completed	PR 23 - Micronauts Flooring											
A12240	PR 29 - Drains at Playground Artificial Turf Areas	1d	09-May-22	09-May-22	Completed	PR 29 - Drains at Playgro											
Permitting		158d	28-Aug-20	30-Jun-21		█ Permitting											
A1030	Submit 100% CDs for Permitting	0d	28-Aug-20		Completed	◆ Submit 100% CDs for Permitting											
A1040	City of San Antonio - Initial Review for Construction Permit	30d	28-Aug-20	09-Oct-20	Completed	█ City of San Antonio - Initial Review for Construction Permit											
A1430	City of San Antonio - Review of Response for Construction Permit	10d	12-Oct-20	23-Oct-20	Completed	█ City of San Antonio - Review of Response for Construction Permit											
A1260	Submit Addendum 5 and 5R for Permitting	3d	01-Dec-20	02-Dec-20	Completed	Submit Addendum 5 and 5R for Permitting											
A4970	City of San Antonio - Issues Building Permit	5d	14-Dec-20	27-Jan-21	Completed	█ City of San Antonio - Issues Building Permit											
A4960	City of San Antonio - Issues Comments for Construction Permit	5d	14-Jan-21	14-Jan-21	Completed	City of San Antonio - Issues Comments for Construction Permit											
A1060	City of San Antonio - Review and Approval - Fire Alarm	35d	05-Apr-21	19-Apr-21	Completed	█ City of San Antonio - Review and Approval - Fire Alarm											
A1050	City of San Antonio - Review and Approval - Fire Protection	24d	19-May-21	30-Jun-21	Completed	█ City of San Antonio - Review and Approval - Fire Protection											
GMP		90d	14-Aug-20	22-Dec-20		█ GMP											
A1080	Develop GMP (From 100% CD's)	19d	14-Aug-20	04-Dec-20	Completed	█ Develop GMP (From 100% CD's)											
A1440	Vaughn/O'Connell/AECOMM collectively review Prelim GMP	1d	18-Sep-20	18-Sep-20	Completed	Vaughn/O'Connell/AECOMM collectively review Prelim GMP											
A1070	Vaughn Receives AIA Contracts for CEC	10d	04-Nov-20	07-Dec-20	Completed	█ Vaughn Receives AIA Contracts for CEC											
A1510	GMP Amount Lock In from December Board	1d	01-Dec-20	01-Dec-20	Completed	GMP Amount Lock In from December Board											
A1140	Alamo Colleges Review AIA Contract	2d	08-Dec-20	21-Dec-20	Completed	█ Alamo Colleges Review AIA Contract											
A1090	Vaughn Submits GMP for Legal for Review	1d	08-Dec-20	08-Dec-20	Completed	Vaughn Submits GMP for Legal for Review											
A1560	Legal Review of GMP	5d	09-Dec-20	21-Dec-20	Completed	█ Legal Review of GMP											
A1100	Alamo Colleges Review of GMP	1d	09-Dec-20	18-Dec-20	Completed	█ Alamo Colleges Review of GMP											
A1120	Alamo Colleges Accepts GMP	1d	10-Dec-20	10-Dec-20	Completed	Alamo Colleges Accepts GMP											
A2500	Alamo Colleges Board approves GMP amount	1d	10-Dec-20	10-Dec-20	Completed	Alamo Colleges Board approves GMP amount											
A4930	Vaughn Executes AIA Contract	1d	10-Dec-20	10-Dec-20	Completed	Vaughn Executes AIA Contract											
A4940	Vaughn/Alamo Colleges Review Comments of GMP	2d	14-Dec-20	16-Dec-20	Completed	Vaughn/Alamo Colleges Review Comments of GMP											
A2490	Vaughn Submits GMP Post Review Meeting	5d	16-Dec-20	16-Dec-20	Completed	Vaughn Submits GMP Post Review Meeting											
A1130	Alamo Colleges Issues NTP	2d	21-Dec-20	22-Dec-20	Completed	Alamo Colleges Issues NTP											
A1110	Alamo Colleges Executes Owner AIA Contract	1d	22-Dec-20	22-Dec-20	Completed	Alamo Colleges Executes Owner AIA Contract											
Front End		97d	21-Aug-20	25-Jan-21		█ Front End											
A1150	Bid Process	22d	21-Aug-20	11-Sep-20	Completed	█ Bid Process											
A1160	Pre-Proposal Meeting	0d	26-Aug-20		Completed	◆ Pre-Proposal Meeting											
A1170	Proposal Deadline	0d		11-Sep-20	Completed	◆ Proposal Deadline											
A1180	Trade Contractor Evaluation - Front End Subs	11d	14-Sep-20	11-Nov-20	Completed	█ Trade Contractor Evaluation - Front End Subs											
A1190	Trade Contractor Recommendation Concurrence by Alamo Colleges - Front End ...	5d	11-Nov-20	22-Dec-20	Completed	█ Trade Contractor Recommendation Concurrence by Alamo Colleges - Front End											
A2510	Vaughn Subcontract Book Review - Front End Subs	5d	23-Dec-20	15-Jan-21	Completed	█ Vaughn Subcontract Book Review - Front End Subs											
A1200	Vaughn Subcontract Book - Front End Subs	5d	18-Jan-21	19-Jan-21	Completed	Vaughn Subcontract Book - Front End Subs											
A2520	Vaughn Subcontracting and Insurance - Front End Subs	5d	20-Jan-21	25-Jan-21	Completed	Vaughn Subcontracting and Insurance - Front End Subs											
Buildout		30d	11-Sep-20	25-Jan-21		█ Buildout											
A4980	Vaughn Subcontractor Evaluation - Buildout Subs	10d	11-Sep-20	11-Dec-20	Completed	█ Vaughn Subcontractor Evaluation - Buildout Subs											
A4990	Trade Contractor Recommendation Concurrence by Alamo Colleges - Buildout S...	5d	14-Dec-20	22-Dec-20	Completed	█ Trade Contractor Recommendation Concurrence by Alamo Colleges - Buildout S											
A5000	Vaughn Subcontract Book - Buildout Subs	5d	23-Dec-20	15-Jan-21	Completed	█ Vaughn Subcontract Book - Buildout Subs											
A5730	Vaughn Subcontract Book Review - Buildout Subs	5d	18-Jan-21	19-Jan-21	Completed	Vaughn Subcontract Book Review - Buildout Subs											
A5740	Vaughn Subcontracting and Insurance - Buildout Subs	5d	20-Jan-21	25-Jan-21	Completed	Vaughn Subcontracting and Insurance - Buildout Subs											

ID	Name	Planned Duration	Start	Finish	Activity Status	Timeline							
						2020		2021				2022	
						Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2
BVR #4						BVR #4							
A11020	Vaughn Subcontractor Evaluation - BVR #4	10d	11-Sep-20	15-Apr-21	Completed	Vaughn Subcontractor Evaluation - BVR #4							
A11030	Trade Contractor Recommendation Concurrence by Alamo Colleges - BVR #4	5d	16-Apr-21	22-Apr-21	Completed	Trade Contractor Recommendation Concurrence by Alamo Colleges - BVR #4							
A11040	Vaughn Subcontract Book - BVR #4	5d	23-Apr-21	09-Jun-21	Completed	Vaughn Subcontract Book - BVR #4							
A11050	Vaughn Subcontract Book Review - BVR #4	5d	10-Jun-21	13-Jul-21	Completed	Vaughn Subcontract Book Review - BVR #4							
A11060	Vaughn Subcontracting and Insurance - BVR #4	5d	14-Jul-21	13-Aug-21	Completed	Vaughn Subcontracting and Insurance - BVR #4							
BVR #5						BVR #5							
A11070	Vaughn Subcontractor Evaluation - BVR #5	10d	11-Sep-20	04-Oct-21	Completed	Vaughn Subcontractor Evaluation - BVR #5							
A11080	Trade Contractor Recommendation Concurrence by Alamo Colleges - BVR #5	5d	05-Oct-21	11-Oct-21	Completed	Trade Contractor Recommendation Concurrence by Alamo Colleges - BVR #5							
A11090	Vaughn Subcontract Book - BVR #5	5d	12-Oct-21	19-Nov-21	Completed	Vaughn Subcontract Book - BVR #5							
A11100	Vaughn Subcontract Book Review - BVR #5	5d	22-Nov-21	24-Nov-21	Completed	Vaughn Subcontract Book Review - BVR #5							
A11110	Vaughn Subcontracting and Insurance - BVR #5	5d	29-Nov-21	03-Dec-21	Completed	Vaughn Subcontracting and Insurance - BVR #5							
Submittals						Submittals							
Coordination Drawings		96d	29-Jan-21	08-Jun-21		Coordination Drawings							
A6390	Develop Individual Shop Drawings by Subcontractors	15d	29-Jan-21	23-Mar-21	Completed	Develop Individual Shop Drawings by Subcontractors							
A6420	Vaughn Develop BIM Model	10d	09-Feb-21	17-Mar-21	Completed	Vaughn Develop BIM Model							
A6400	Coordination of Subcontractor Overhead Shop Drawings	25d	24-Mar-21	12-May-21	Completed	Coordination of Subcontractor Overhead Shop Drawings							
A6410	A/E Review of BIM Coordinated Shop Drawings	10d	17-May-21	08-Jun-21	Completed	A/E Review of BIM Coordinated Shop Drawings							
Piers Steel						Piers Steel							
A5010	Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Pier Reinforcing Steel	14d	23-Dec-20	25-Jan-21	Completed	Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Pier Reinforcing Steel							
A5020	Vaughn Review - Pier Reinforcing Steel	2d	25-Jan-21	28-Jan-21	Completed	Vaughn Review - Pier Reinforcing Steel							
A5030	Architect Review - Pier Reinforcing Steel	10d	28-Jan-21	29-Jan-21	Completed	Architect Review - Pier Reinforcing Steel							
A5040	Material Procurement - Pier Reinforcing Steel	10d	29-Jan-21	17-Feb-21	Completed	Material Procurement - Pier Reinforcing Steel							
Slab Steel						Slab Steel							
A5060	Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Slab Reinforcing Steel	15d	23-Dec-20	19-Jan-21	Completed	Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Slab Reinforcing Steel							
A5050	Vaughn Review - Slab Reinforcing Steel	5d	19-Jan-21	25-Jan-21	Completed	Vaughn Review - Slab Reinforcing Steel							
A5070	Architect Review - Slab Reinforcing Steel	10d	25-Jan-21	09-Mar-21	Completed	Architect Review - Slab Reinforcing Steel							
A5080	Material Procurement - Slab Reinforcing Steel	10d	10-Mar-21	24-Mar-21	Completed	Material Procurement - Slab Reinforcing Steel							
Concrete Mix Designs						Concrete Mix Designs							
A5090	Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Concrete Mix Designs	5d	23-Dec-20	20-Jan-21	Completed	Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Concrete Mix Designs							
A5100	Vaughn Review - Concrete Mix Design	5d	20-Jan-21	20-Jan-21	Completed	Vaughn Review - Concrete Mix Design							
A5110	Architect Review - Concrete Mix Design	10d	21-Jan-21	22-Jan-21	Completed	Architect Review - Concrete Mix Design							
A5120	Material Procurement - Concrete Mix Design	5d	25-Jan-21	25-Jan-21	Completed	Material Procurement - Concrete Mix Design							
Structural Steel Embeds						Structural Steel Embeds							
A5620	Vaughn Review - Embeds/Anchor Bolts	5d	23-Dec-20	25-Jan-21	Completed	Vaughn Review - Embeds/Anchor Bolts							
A5610	Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Embeds/Anchor Bolts	10d	23-Dec-20	23-Dec-20	Completed	Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Embeds/Anchor Bolts							
A5630	Architect Review - Embeds/Anchor Bolts	10d	25-Jan-21	11-Feb-21	Completed	Architect Review - Embeds/Anchor Bolts							
A5640	Material Procurement - Embeds/Anchor Bolts	16d	11-Feb-21	12-Mar-21	Completed	Material Procurement - Embeds/Anchor Bolts							
Structural Steel						Structural Steel							
A5130	Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Structural Steel	15d	23-Dec-20	29-Jan-21	Completed	Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Structural Steel							
A5140	Vaughn Review - Structural Steel	5d	29-Jan-21	08-Feb-21	Completed	Vaughn Review - Structural Steel							
A5150	Architect Review - Structural Steel	10d	09-Feb-21	03-Mar-21	Completed	Architect Review - Structural Steel							
A5870	Material Procurement - SS - Joist and Decking	50d	04-Mar-21	21-May-21	Completed	Material Procurement - SS - Joist and Decking							

ID	Name	Planned Duration	Start	Finish	Activity Status	2020								2021				2022							
						Q3		Q4		Q1		Q2		Q3		Q4		Q1		Q2		Q3		Q4	
A5160	Material Procurement - SS - Beams and Columns	50d	04-Mar-21	10-May-21	Completed																				
	Masonry	61d	23-Dec-20	29-Jun-21																					
A5170	Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Masonry	5d	23-Dec-20	05-Feb-21	Completed																				
A5180	Vaughn Review - Masonry	5d	05-Feb-21	09-Feb-21	Completed																				
A5190	Architect Review - Masonry	10d	09-Feb-21	11-Feb-21	Completed																				
A5200	Material Procurement - Masonry	10d	12-Feb-21	29-Jun-21	Completed																				
	Metal Panels	135d	23-Dec-20	20-Aug-21																					
A11280	Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Metal Panels	5d	23-Dec-20	05-Feb-21	Completed																				
A11290	Vaughn Review - Metal Panels	5d	26-Apr-21	30-Apr-21	Completed																				
A11300	Architect Review - Metal Panels	10d	03-May-21	10-Jun-21	Completed																				
A11310	Material Procurement - Metal Panels	13d	11-Jun-21	20-Aug-21	Completed																				
	Aluminum C...	180d	23-Dec-20	31-Dec-21																					
A11320	Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Alum Comp Panels	5d	23-Dec-20	05-Feb-21	Completed																				
A11330	Vaughn Review - Alum Comp Panels	5d	26-Apr-21	28-May-21	Completed																				
A11340	Architect Review - Alum Comp Panels	10d	31-May-21	08-Jun-21	Completed																				
A11350	Material Procurement - Alum Comp Panels	60d	09-Jun-21	31-Dec-21	Completed																				
	Doors, Frame...	133d	23-Dec-20	30-Jul-21																					
A5210	Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Doors, Frames, Hardware	15d	23-Dec-20	16-Feb-21	Completed																				
A5220	Vaughn Review - Doors, Frames, Hardware	5d	17-Feb-21	05-Mar-21	Completed																				
A5230	Architect Review - Doors, Frames, Hardware	10d	08-Mar-21	29-Mar-21	Completed																				
A5240	Material Procurement - Frames	40d	30-Mar-21	01-Jun-21	Completed																				
A5880	Material Procurement - Doors & Hardware	30d	30-Mar-21	30-Jul-21	Completed																				
	Glazing and ...	203d	23-Dec-20	13-Jan-22																					
A5250	Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Glazing and Storefront	15d	23-Dec-20	20-Jan-21	Completed																				
A5260	Vaughn Review - Glazing and Storefront	5d	21-Jan-21	08-Mar-21	Completed																				
A5270	Architect Review - Glazing and Storefront	10d	09-Mar-21	15-Mar-21	Completed																				
A5280	Material Procurement - Windows Frames	30d	31-Mar-21	29-Jun-21	Completed																				
A5900	Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Storefront Hardware	5d	20-May-21	04-Jun-21	Completed																				
A6060	Vaughn Review - Storefront Hardware	5d	07-Jun-21	16-Jun-21	Completed																				
A6280	Architect Review - Storefront Hardware	5d	17-Jun-21	25-Jun-21	Completed																				
A5890	Material Procurement - Storefront System	30d	28-Jun-21	13-Jan-22	Completed																				
A6300	Material Procurement - Storefront Hardware	30d	28-Jun-21	29-Jul-21	Completed																				
A6460	Material Procurement - Glazing	15d	11-Oct-21	15-Nov-21	Completed																				
	Framing and ...	350d	23-Dec-20	29-Apr-22																					
A5290	Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Framing and Drywall	5d	23-Dec-20	02-Feb-21	Completed																				
A11670	Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Moz Panels	5d	23-Dec-20	14-Jan-22	Completed																				
A11700	Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Metal Ceilings	5d	23-Dec-20	20-Dec-21	Completed																				
A5300	Vaughn Review - Framing and Drywall	5d	03-Feb-21	09-Mar-21	Completed																				
A5310	Architect Review - Framing and Drywall	0d	10-Mar-21	16-Mar-21	Completed																				
A5320	Material Procurement - Framing and Drywall	10d	16-Mar-21	29-Mar-21	Completed																				
A11710	Vaughn Review - Metal Ceilings	5d	20-Dec-21	22-Dec-21	Completed																				
A11720	Architect Review - Metal Ceilings	5d	22-Dec-21	19-Jan-22	Completed																				
A11680	Vaughn Review - Moz Panels	1d	17-Jan-22	17-Jan-22	Completed																				

ID	Name	Planned Duration	Start	Finish	Activity Status	Gantt Chart											
						2020		2021				2022					
						Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
A11690	Architect Review - Moz Panels	5d	18-Jan-22	28-Jan-22	Completed	■ Architect Review - Moz Panels											
A11730	Material Procurement - Metal Ceilings	25d	20-Jan-22	29-Apr-22	Completed	■ Material Procurement - Metal Ceilings											
A6500	Material Procurement - Exterior Signage Blocking	5d	24-Jan-22	28-Jan-22	Completed	■ Material Procurement - Exterior Signage Blocking											
A11660	Material Procurement - Moz Panels	20d	31-Jan-22	29-Apr-22	Completed	■ Material Procurement - Moz Panels											
Signage		353d	14-Dec-20	05-Aug-22		■ Signage											
A11120	Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Exterior Signage	5d	14-Dec-20	21-Mar-22	Completed	■ Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Exterior Signage											
A11530	Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Interior Signage	5d	10-Jan-22	29-Apr-22	Completed	■ Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Interior Signage											
A11130	Vaughn Review - Exterior Signage	2d	22-Mar-22	22-Mar-22	Completed	■ Vaughn Review - Exterior Signage											
A11140	Architect Review - Exterior Signage	5d	23-Mar-22	28-Apr-22	Completed	■ Architect Review - Exterior Signage											
A11570	Vaughn issued RFI 243 - Interior Signage	1d	31-Mar-22	31-Mar-22	Completed	■ Vaughn issued RFI 243 - Interior Signage											
A11580	Architect Response to RFI 243 - Interior Signage	5d	01-Apr-22	27-Apr-22	Completed	■ Architect Response to RFI 243 - Interior Signage											
A11150	Material Procurement - Exterior Signage	15d	29-Apr-22	05-Aug-22	In Progress	■ Material Procurement - Exterior Signage											
A11540	Vaughn Review - Interior Signage	2d	02-May-22	03-May-22	Completed	■ Vaughn Review - Interior Signage											
A11550	Architect Review - Interior Signage	5d	14-Jun-22	20-Jun-22	Completed	■ Architect Review - Interior Signage											
A11560	Material Procurement - Interior Signage	10d	15-Jun-22	22-Jul-22	Completed	■ Material Procurement - Interior Signage											
Walkway Coverings		180d	23-Apr-21	24-Sep-21		■ Walkway Coverings											
A11160	Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Walkway Coverings	5d	23-Apr-21	15-Jun-21	Completed	■ Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Walkway Coverings											
A11170	Vaughn Review - Walkway Coverings	5d	16-Jun-21	01-Jul-21	Completed	■ Vaughn Review - Walkway Coverings											
A11180	Architect Review - Walkway Coverings	10d	02-Jul-21	19-Jul-21	Completed	■ Architect Review - Walkway Coverings											
A11190	Material Procurement - Walkway Coverings	25d	19-Jul-21	24-Sep-21	Completed	■ Material Procurement - Walkway Coverings											
Misc. Accessories		78d	29-Oct-21	24-Mar-22		■ Misc. Accessories											
A5330	Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Toilet Access and Wall Protection	10d	29-Oct-21	27-Dec-21	Completed	■ Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Toilet Access and Wall Protection											
A5340	Vaughn Review - Toilet Access and Wall Protection	5d	28-Dec-21	03-Jan-22	Completed	■ Vaughn Review - Toilet Access and Wall Protection											
A5350	Architect Review - Toilet Access and Wall Protection	10d	05-Jan-22	13-Jan-22	Completed	■ Architect Review - Toilet Access and Wall Protection											
A6520	Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Toilet Partition Samples	5d	14-Jan-22	03-Feb-22	Completed	■ Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Toilet Partition Samples											
A5360	Material Procurement - Toilet Access and Wall Protection	20d	14-Jan-22	11-Feb-22	Completed	■ Material Procurement - Toilet Access and Wall Protection											
A6580	Vaughn Review - Toilet Partition Samples	2d	03-Feb-22	04-Feb-22	Completed	■ Vaughn Review - Toilet Partition Samples											
A6860	Architect Review - Toilet Partition Samples	5d	07-Feb-22	23-Feb-22	Completed	■ Architect Review - Toilet Partition Samples											
A6870	Material Procurement - Toilet Partitions	20d	23-Feb-22	24-Mar-22	Completed	■ Material Procurement - Toilet Partitions											
Painting		161d	23-Dec-20	10-Sep-21		■ Painting											
A5370	Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Painting	10d	23-Dec-20	07-Jan-21	Completed	■ Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Painting											
A5380	Vaughn Review - Painting	5d	08-Jan-21	25-Mar-21	Completed	■ Vaughn Review - Painting											
A5390	Architect Review - Painting	10d	26-Mar-21	27-Aug-21	Completed	■ Architect Review - Painting											
A5400	Material Procurement - Painting	10d	27-Aug-21	10-Sep-21	Completed	■ Material Procurement - Painting											
Flooring		340d	23-Dec-20	29-Apr-22		■ Flooring											
A5410	Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Flooring	10d	23-Dec-20	28-Sep-21	Completed	■ Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Flooring											
A5420	Vaughn Review - Flooring	5d	29-Sep-21	29-Sep-21	Completed	■ Vaughn Review - Flooring											
A5430	Architect Review - Flooring	10d	30-Sep-21	05-Oct-21	Completed	■ Architect Review - Flooring											
A5440	Material Procurement - Flooring	25d	06-Oct-21	19-Nov-21	Completed	■ Material Procurement - Flooring											
A11610	Material Procurement - PR 23 Micronauts	15d	22-Feb-22	29-Apr-22	Completed	■ Material Procurement - PR 23 Micronauts											
Tiling		111d	25-Oct-21	25-Feb-22		■ Tiling											
A11240	Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Tiling	0d	25-Oct-21	24-Dec-21	Completed	■ Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Tiling											
A11250	Vaughn Review - Tiling	1d	27-Dec-21	31-Dec-21	Completed	■ Vaughn Review - Tiling											

ID	Name	Planned Duration	Start	Finish	Activity Status	Gantt Chart											
						2020		2021				2022					
						Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
A5680	Material Procurement - Mechanical Common Material	5d	24-Feb-21	02-Mar-21	Completed	■ Material Procurement - Mechanical Common Material											
A6430	Material Procurement - Ductwork	15d	14-Jun-21	02-Jul-21	Completed	■ Material Procurement - Ductwork											
Plumbing Ro...		118d	23-Dec-20	06-May-21		■ Plumbing Rough-In											
A5690	Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Plumbing Common Material	5d	23-Dec-20	12-Mar-21	Completed	■ Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Plumbing Common Material											
A5700	Vaughn Review - Plumbing Common Material	5d	15-Mar-21	17-Mar-21	Completed	■ Vaughn Review - Plumbing Common Material											
A5710	Architect Review - Plumbing Common Material	10d	18-Mar-21	30-Apr-21	Completed	■ Architect Review - Plumbing Common Material											
A5720	Material Procurement - Plumbing Common Material	5d	03-May-21	06-May-21	Completed	■ Material Procurement - Plumbing Common Material											
Mechanical A...		152d	23-Dec-20	01-Sep-21		■ Mechanical AHU											
A5790	Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - AHU	15d	23-Dec-20	11-Feb-21	Completed	■ Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - AHU											
A5800	Vaughn Review - AHU	5d	11-Feb-21	07-Apr-21	Completed	■ Vaughn Review - AHU											
A5810	Architect Review - AHU	10d	08-Apr-21	21-Apr-21	Completed	■ Architect Review - AHU											
A5820	Material Procurement - AHU	50d	22-Apr-21	01-Sep-21	Completed	■ Material Procurement - AHU											
Mechanical V...		98d	23-Dec-20	31-May-21		■ Mechanical VAV											
A5950	Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - VAV	10d	23-Dec-20	11-Feb-21	Completed	■ Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - VAV											
A5960	Vaughn Review - VAV	5d	11-Feb-21	17-Feb-21	Completed	■ Vaughn Review - VAV											
A5970	Architect Review - VAV	10d	18-Feb-21	24-Feb-21	Completed	■ Architect Review - VAV											
A5980	Material Procurement - VAV	40d	25-Feb-21	31-May-21	Completed	■ Material Procurement - VAV											
Mechanical E...		88d	23-Dec-20	31-May-21		■ Mechanical Exhaust Fans											
A5990	Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Exhaust Fans	10d	23-Dec-20	11-Feb-21	Completed	■ Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Exhaust Fans											
A6000	Vaughn Review - Exhaust Fans	5d	12-Feb-21	17-Feb-21	Completed	■ Vaughn Review - Exhaust Fans											
A6010	Architect Review - Exhaust Fans	10d	17-Feb-21	24-Feb-21	Completed	■ Architect Review - Exhaust Fans											
A6020	Material Procurement - Exhaust Fans	30d	25-Feb-21	31-May-21	Completed	■ Material Procurement - Exhaust Fans											
Plumbing Fix...		152d	23-Dec-20	29-Sep-21		■ Plumbing Fixtures											
A5830	Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Plumbing Fixtures	10d	23-Dec-20	12-Mar-21	Completed	■ Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Plumbing Fixtures											
A5840	Vaughn Review - Plumbing Fixtures	5d	15-Mar-21	28-May-21	Completed	■ Vaughn Review - Plumbing Fixtures											
A5850	Architect Review - Plumbing Fixtures	10d	31-May-21	09-Jun-21	Completed	■ Architect Review - Plumbing Fixtures											
A5860	Material Procurement - Plumbing Fixtures	30d	10-Jun-21	29-Sep-21	Completed	■ Material Procurement - Plumbing Fixtures											
Fire Sprinkler		165d	23-Dec-20	30-Jul-21		■ Fire Sprinkler											
A5910	Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Fire Sprinkler	15d	23-Dec-20	09-Jun-21	Completed	■ Subcontractor Submittal Preparation - Fire Sprinkler											
A5920	Vaughn Review - Fire Sprinkler	2d	10-Jun-21	20-Jul-21	Completed	■ Vaughn Review - Fire Sprinkler											
A5930	Architect Review - Fire Sprinkler	10d	21-Jul-21	23-Jul-21	Completed	■ Architect Review - Fire Sprinkler											
A5940	Material Procurement - Fire Sprinkler	5d	26-Jul-21	30-Jul-21	Completed	■ Material Procurement - Fire Sprinkler											
Catch Basins ...		67d	21-Jan-22	20-May-22		■ Catch Basins - PR 17											
A11470	Vaughn Review - Catch Basins RFI 132R1	5d	21-Jan-22	21-Jan-22	Completed	■ Vaughn Review - Catch Basins RFI 132R1											
A11460	Subcontractor Re-Submittal Preparation - Catch Basin RFI 132R1	5d	21-Jan-22	21-Jan-22	Completed	■ Subcontractor Re-Submittal Preparation - Catch Basin RFI 132R1											
A11480	Architect Review - Catch Basins RFI 132R1	5d	24-Jan-22	27-Jan-22	Completed	■ Architect Review - Catch Basins RFI 132R1											
A11420	Material Procurement - Catch Basins PR 17	5d	27-Jan-22	28-Feb-22	Completed	■ Material Procurement - Catch Basins PR 17											
A12250	Material Procurement - Drains Artificial Turf PR 29	12d	09-May-22	20-May-22	Completed	■ Material Procurement - Drains Artificial Turf PR 29											
CONSTRUCTION		446d	20-Jan-21	26-Sep-22		■ CONSTRUCTION											
A8280	Install Fence - Site	3d	20-Jan-21	22-Jan-21	Completed	■ Install Fence - Site											
A8330	Install SWPPP - Site	4d	25-Jan-21	27-Jan-21	Completed	■ Install SWPPP - Site											
Foundation		70d	27-Jan-21	08-Apr-21		■ Foundation											
A8730	Excavate Building Foundation - Pour 1, 2, & 3	15d	27-Jan-21	12-Mar-21	Completed	■ Excavate Building Foundation - Pour 1, 2, & 3											

ID	Name	Planned Duration	Start	Finish	Activity Status											
						2020		2021				2022				
						Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
A9940	Install Sprinkler Drops in Hard Ceilings - Buildout - Area 1	5d	14-Dec-21	20-Dec-21	Completed											■ Install Sprinkler Drops in Hard Ceilings -
A9950	Inspect Hard Ceilings - Vaughn - Buildout - Area 1	1d	22-Dec-21	22-Dec-21	Completed											■ Inspect Hard Ceilings - Vaughn - Buildou
A9960	Inspect Hard Ceilings - Vaughn Sub Corrections - Buildout - Area 1	1d	23-Dec-21	23-Dec-21	Completed											■ Inspect Hard Ceilings - Vaughn Sub Corr
A9980	Inspect Hard Ceilings - O/A/E - Buildout - Area 1	1d	27-Dec-21	27-Dec-21	Completed											■ Inspect Hard Ceilings - O/A/E - Buildou
A9990	Inspect Hard Ceilings - O/A/E - Sub Corrections - Buildout - Area 1	2d	27-Dec-21	28-Dec-21	Completed											■ Inspect Hard Ceilings - O/A/E - Sub Cor
A10000	Inspect Hard Ceilings - City of San Antonio - Buildout - Area 1	2d	28-Dec-21	28-Dec-21	Completed											■ Inspect Hard Ceilings - City of San Anto
A9970	Install First Coat of Paint - Buildout - Area 1	7d	28-Dec-21	06-Jan-22	Completed											■ Install First Coat of Paint - Buildout - Ar
A10010	Hang Drywall on Hard Ceilings and Furrdowns - Buildout - Area 1	5d	29-Dec-21	05-Jan-22	Completed											■ Hang Drywall on Hard Ceilings and Furr
A10020	Tape and Float Hard Ceilings and Furrdowns - Buildout - Area 1	12d	31-Dec-21	18-Jan-22	Completed											■ Tape and Float Hard Ceilings and Furr
A9740	Tie In CHW to Air Handler - Area 1	2d	14-Jan-22	14-Jan-22	Completed											■ Tie In CHW to Air Handler - Area 1
A10090	Install Mechanical Devices In Ceilings - Buildout - Area 1	5d	17-Jan-22	28-Jan-22	Completed											■ Install Mechanical Devices In Ceilings
A9920	Air On - Buildout - Area 1	1d	17-Jan-22	18-Feb-22	Completed											■ Air On - Buildout - Area 1
A10030	Prime/First Coat Paint at Hard Ceilings and Furrdowns - Buildout - Area 1	4d	17-Jan-22	21-Jan-22	Completed											■ Prime/First Coat Paint at Hard Ceiling
A9890	Install Low Voltage Wiring in Ceilings - FA/Data/Security - Buildout - Area 1	5d	19-Jan-22	23-Feb-22	Completed											■ Install Low Voltage Wiring in Ceilin
A10100	Install Sprinkler Heads in Ceilings - Buildout - Area 1	6d	24-Jan-22	04-Feb-22	Completed											■ Install Sprinkler Heads in Ceilings -
A10040	Install Ceiling Grid - Buildout - Area 1	15d	24-Jan-22	28-Jan-22	Completed											■ Install Ceiling Grid - Buildout - Area 1
A10070	Install Lights in Ceilings - Buildout - Area 1	9d	24-Jan-22	04-Feb-22	Completed											■ Install Lights in Ceilings - Buildout -
A10140	Inspect Overhead at Lay-In Ceilings - Vaughn - Buildout - Area 1	2d	28-Jan-22	01-Feb-22	Completed											■ Inspect Overhead at Lay-In Ceilings
A10150	Inspect Overhead at Lay-in Ceilings - Vaughn Sub Corrections - Buildout - Area 1	3d	02-Feb-22	04-Feb-22	Completed											■ Inspect Overhead at Lay-in Ceilings
A10250	Install Interior Storefronts and Glazing - Buildout - Area 1	5d	21-Feb-22	25-Feb-22	Completed											■ Install Interior Storefronts and Gla
A10190	Install Ceiling Tile - Buildout - Area 1	6d	28-Feb-22	07-Mar-22	Completed											■ Install Ceiling Tile - Buildout - Ar
A10080	Install Millwork - Buildout - Area 1	15d	02-Mar-22	23-Mar-22	Completed											■ Install Millwork - Buildout - Are
A10420	Visual Fire Sprinkler Inspection - Buildout - Area 1	2d	09-Mar-22	09-Mar-22	Completed											■ Visual Fire Sprinkler Inspection
A10170	Inspect Overhead at Lay-In Ceilings - O/A/E Sub Corrections - Buildout - Area 1	2d	09-Mar-22	11-Mar-22	Completed											■ Inspect Overhead at Lay-In Ceilin
A10160	Inspect Overhead at Lay-In Ceilings - O/A/E - Buildout - Area 1	1d	09-Mar-22	09-Mar-22	Completed											■ Inspect Overhead at Lay-In Ceilin
A10210	Install Doors, Hardware - Buildout - Area 1	14d	14-Mar-22	18-Mar-22	Completed											■ Install Doors, Hardware - Buildo
A10780	Inspection Overhead at Lay-In Ceilings - City of San Antonio - Corrections - Buil...	2d	14-Mar-22	16-Mar-22	Completed											■ Inspection Overhead at Lay-In
A10180	Inspection Overhead at Lay-In Ceilings - City of San Antonio - Buildout - Area 1	2d	14-Mar-22	14-Mar-22	Completed											■ Inspection Overhead at Lay-In
A3990	Hydro Fire Sprinkler Inspection - Buildout - Area 1	2d	16-Mar-22	16-Mar-22	Completed											■ Hydro Fire Sprinkler Inspection
A10280	Install Coverplates and Trim out - Buildout - Area 1	2d	28-Mar-22	06-May-22	Completed											■ Install Coverplates and Tri
A10120	Install Millwork Casework Tops - Buildout - Area 1	3d	28-Mar-22	30-Mar-22	Completed											■ Install Millwork Casework Top
A10130	Test and Balance HVAC 1 (VAVs) - Buildout - Area 1	5d	04-Apr-22	04-May-22	Completed											■ Test and Balance HVAC 1 (
A10060	Install Wall Devices and Accessories - Buildout - Area 1	5d	04-Apr-22	04-Apr-22	Completed											■ Install Wall Devices and Ace
A10330	Install Fire Alarm Devices - Buildout - Area 1	5d	11-Apr-22	29-Apr-22	Completed											■ Install Fire Alarm Devices -
A11500	Install Security at Interior Doors - Buildout - Area 1	5d	12-Apr-22	04-May-22	Completed											■ Install Security at Interior
A10050	Install Ceramic Tile - Buildout - Area 1	10d	14-Apr-22	03-May-22	Completed											■ Install Ceramic Tile - Build
A10200	Install Plumbing Fixtures - Buildout - Area 1	5d	14-Apr-22	06-May-22	Completed											■ Install Plumbing Fixtures -
A11650	Install Metal Ceilings - Buildout - Area 1	4d	02-May-22	20-May-22	Completed											■ Install Metal Ceilings - B
A11630	Install Micronauts Flooring - Building - Area 1	4d	02-May-22	12-May-22	Completed											■ Install Micronauts Floorin
A11640	Install Moz Panels - Buildout - Area 1	4d	02-May-22	20-May-22	Completed											■ Install Moz Panels - Buile
A10290	Install Toilet Accessories and Wall Protection - Buildout - Area 1	5d	04-May-22	10-May-22	Completed											■ Install Toilet Accessories
A10260	Test and Balance HVAC 2 - Buildout - Area 1	14d	05-May-22	19-Aug-22	In Progress											■ Test and Balan
A10230	Final Polish Concrete - Buildout - Area 1	5d	06-May-22	12-May-22	Completed											■ Final Polish Concrete - Bu

ID	Name	Planned Duration	Start	Finish	Activity Status															
						2020		2021				2022								
						Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4					
A2240	Install Plumbing Fixtures - Buildout - Area 2	10d	02-May-22	13-May-22	Completed															■ Install Plumbing Fixtures
A2150	Install RVT Flooring - Buildout - Area 2	7d	05-May-22	13-May-22	Completed															■ Install RVT Flooring - Bui
A1990	Test and Balance HVAC 2 - Buildout - Area 2	14d	09-May-22	19-Aug-22	In Progress															■ Test and Balan
A2220	Install Coverplates and Trim out - Buildout - Area 2	5d	09-May-22	13-May-22	Completed															■ Install Coverplates and Tr
A11510	Install Security at Storefront Doors	5d	09-May-22	13-May-22	Completed															■ Install Security at Storefro
A2270	Install Toilet Accessories and Wall Protection - Buildout - Area 2	5d	11-May-22	17-May-22	Completed															■ Install Toilet Accessories
A2000	Initial Clean - Buildout - Area 2	2d	11-May-22	12-May-22	Completed															■ Initial Clean - Buildout - A
A10450	Install Toilet Partitions - Buildout - Area 2	5d	11-May-22	17-May-22	Completed															■ Install Toilet Partitions -
A2020	Vaughn Punch - Buildout - Area 2	2d	11-May-22	12-May-22	Completed															■ Vaughn Punch - Buildout
A2030	Vaughn Punch Sub Corrections - Buildout - Area 2	5d	12-May-22	18-May-22	Completed															■ Vaughn Punch Sub Corre
A2010	Install Fire Alarm Devices - Buildout - Area 2	5d	13-May-22	19-May-22	Completed															■ Install Fire Alarm Device
A11840	Flush Domestic Water - Buildout - Area 2	2d	16-May-22	17-May-22	Completed															■ Flush Domestic Water - I
A2100	Final Polish Concrete - Buildout - Area 2	5d	16-May-22	20-May-22	Completed															■ Final Polish Concrete - B
A2230	Final Coat of Paint - Buildout - Area 2	5d	16-May-22	20-May-22	Completed															■ Final Coat of Paint - Bui
A2470	Install Blinds - Buildout - Area 2	3d	17-May-22	19-May-22	Completed															■ Install Blinds - Buildout -
A11830	Test Fire Alarm - Buildout - Area 2	4d	20-May-22	25-May-22	Completed															■ Test Fire Alarm - Buildo
A2200	Install Floor Base - Buildout - Area 2	2d	23-May-22	24-May-22	Completed															■ Install Floor Base - Bui
A2480	Install Alamo Colleges Accessories - Buildout - Area 2	5d	23-Jun-22	31-Aug-22	In Progress															■ Install Alamo
A2260	Install Signage - Buildout - Area 2	5d	25-Jul-22	27-Jul-22	Completed															■ Install Signage -
Buildout - Mi...		14d	23-May-22	03-Jun-22																■ Buildout - Mirconauts
A11360	Micronauts Exhibits Installation	14d	23-May-22	03-Jun-22	Completed															■ Micronauts Exhibits Ins
Sitework		268d	23-Aug-21	20-Sep-22																■ Sitework
Sitework - N...		246d	23-Aug-21	18-Aug-22																■ Sitework - Nor
A6950	Grade Cut and Fill - North	8d	23-Aug-21	24-Aug-21	Completed															■ Grade Cut and Fill - North
A6980	Install Blue Top/Verify Grades - North	6d	25-Aug-21	10-Sep-21	Completed															■ Install Blue Top/Verify Grades - North
A7040	Install Form & Reinforcing - Light Pole Bases - North	3d	13-Sep-21	23-Nov-21	Completed															■ Install Form & Reinforcing - Light Pole Base
A7030	Drill Piers - Light Pole Bases - North	3d	13-Sep-21	16-Nov-21	Completed															■ Drill Piers - Light Pole Bases - North
A7050	Install Electrical Conduit - Light Pole Bases - North	3d	13-Sep-21	26-Nov-21	Completed															■ Install Electrical Conduit - Light Pole Bases
A7000	Install Electrical Sleeves - North	4d	13-Sep-21	16-Nov-21	Completed															■ Install Electrical Sleeves - North
A7410	Excavate Footing for Monument Signage - North	3d	16-Nov-21	19-Nov-21	Completed															■ Excavate Footing for Monument Signage - N
A7260	Excavate Footings - Serpentine Walls - North	2d	22-Nov-21	24-Nov-21	Completed															■ Excavate Footings - Serpentine Walls - Nort
A8990	Install Reinforcing Footings - Serpentine Walls - North	1d	23-Nov-21	29-Nov-21	Completed															■ Install Reinforcing Footings - Serpentine W
A7430	Install Reinforcing for Monument Signage - North	3d	25-Nov-21	29-Nov-21	Completed															■ Install Reinforcing for Monument Signage -
A9060	Third Party Inspection - Footing Reinforcing - Serpentine Walls - North	2d	29-Nov-21	29-Nov-21	Completed															■ Third Party Inspection - Footing Reinforcin
A7350	Install FSW - North	5d	29-Nov-21	21-Mar-22	Completed															■ Install FSW - North
A7070	City Inspection - Light Pole Bases Reinforcing - North	1d	29-Nov-21	29-Nov-21	Completed															■ City Inspection - Light Pole Bases Reinforci
A7440	City Inspection - Monument Signage Footing Reinforcing - North	2d	29-Nov-21	29-Nov-21	Completed															■ City Inspection - Monument Signage Footi
A9050	City Inspection - Footing Reinforcing - Serpentine Walls - North	2d	29-Nov-21	29-Nov-21	Completed															■ City Inspection - Footing Reinforcing - Serp
A6970	Rough-In Irrigation System - North	8d	29-Nov-21	22-Dec-21	Completed															■ Rough-In Irrigation System - North
A7450	Place Concrete - Monument Sign Footing - North	1d	30-Nov-21	30-Nov-21	Completed															■ Place Concrete - Monument Sign Footing -
A9000	Place Concrete Footings - Serpentine Walls - North	1d	30-Nov-21	30-Nov-21	Completed															■ Place Concrete Footings- Serpentine Walls
A7080	Place Concrete - Light Poles Bases - North	1d	30-Nov-21	30-Nov-21	Completed															■ Place Concrete - Light Poles Bases - North
A7090	Pull wire - Light Pole Bases - North	2d	30-Nov-21	06-May-22	Completed															■ Pull wire - Light Pole Base

Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price and Extending the Construction Time Schedule for Alamo Colleges District – Westside Education & Training Center (WETC) Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Joeris General Contractors, Ltd. (CSP 18C-005)

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on August 9, 2022 and now presented to the Board for approval on August 16, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves an amendment to the contract with Construction Manager-at-Risk Joeris General Contractors, Ltd. for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – Westside Education & Training Center Capital Improvement Project (“Project”) to increase the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$500,000 to \$19,733,781 and to extend the construction time schedule for substantial completion by 164 days and final completion to be due 60 days thereafter, subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.”

PURPOSE

To increase the Project Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$500,000 to \$19,733,781 and extend the Project substantial completion date by 164 days and final completion by 60 days thereafter.

BACKGROUND

On February 27, 2018, the Board approved the purchase of Construction Manager-at-Risk Services for the District for the General Obligation Bond Projects. On April 20, 2021, the Board approved a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) negotiated with Joeris General Contractors, Ltd. in the amount not to exceed \$19,233,781 for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District - Westside Education and Training Center (WETC) Capital Improvement Project (CIP). This increase amendment is due to unforeseen delays caused by CPS in relocation of existing electrical equipment, installation of new service and adds funds for a monument sign and an increased contingency to mitigate constraints associated with these delays.

The District’s standard form of Construction Manager at Risk agreement requires Board approval for extensions of time exceeding 29 days. The former substantial completion date was June 4, 2022, which is to be extended by 164 days, with final completion due 60 days thereafter.

The project consists of two new buildings total 46,907sf. Building “A” will be a two-story building 39,613 sf.; Building “B” will be a single story building 7,294 sf. Building “A” design consists of a welcome/registration center, veterans outreach center, student business office, advising, library, large general classrooms, testing centers, private student collaboration labs and office areas. Building “B” design includes Nanotech labs, support and cell culture labs, water resource labs, prep lab/classrooms and office and conference room areas. Also included is an outdoor circulation spaces with covered canopy walkways. Site improvements include concrete sidewalks, concrete curbs, asphalt parking areas, landscape and irrigation.

WETC project	Original GMP on February 2018	Revised GMP on August 2022
Westside Education and Training Center (WETC)	\$19,233,781	19,733,781
TOTALS	\$19,233,781	19,733,781

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: GMP: \$19,733,781 of the Total Project Costs of **\$24,300,000**.

Strategic Objective: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III – Performance Excellence

SWMBE/HUB Participation: 35%

Employee Services: None

ATTACHMENTS: Change Order No. #01, Project Summary Sheet, Construction Extension Narrative and Construction Schedule

Dr. Daniel Powell
Vice President, Northwest Vista College

Lacy Hampton
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
G.O. Bond Construction Improvement Program (CIP)

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary



General Information				
Location/Campus:	Higher Education Regional Centers	Bond Tranche #:	1	
Project Title:	Westside Education and Training Center (WETC)	Target Completion:	Orig. 3/27/2020	Rev. 11/15/2022
Project Type:	Growth / Renovation	Target Square Footage:	40,000	46,907
Project Manager:	Ana Fasone	Construction Manager:	Joeris General Contractors	
Architect/Engineer:	HKS	Furniture:	Office Source	
Project Description:	Project consist of two new buildings - Bldg. A -two story and Bldg B- one story. Design includes veterans outreach,welcome/registration center, testing and science labs. Commencement of construction must await the first closing pertaining to the purchase of the land and approval of the City of San Antonio Council lease and sublease with District and Westside Development Corporation.			

Revenue Source	Projected Costs	% Overage	0%
Gen. Oblig. Bonds	\$ 23,000,000.00	Current Estimated GMP:	\$ 19,733,781
Maintenance Tax Notes:	\$ -	Original FF&E Budget:	\$ 1,300,000
COSA Westside Dev:	\$ 1,000,000.00	Current Estimated Soft Costs:	\$ 2,263,868
Veteran's Services	\$ 300,000.00	Land Costs	\$ 1,002,351
	\$ -		\$ -
Total Revenue:	\$ 24,300,000.00	Total Projected Costs:	\$ 24,300,000

	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrances	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
Land Costs:	\$ 2,000,000	\$ (997,649)	\$ 1,002,351		\$ 1,002,351	\$ 0
Construction (GMP) Budget:	\$ 14,000,000	\$ 5,733,781	\$ 19,733,781	\$ 4,108,827	\$ 15,124,954	\$ 500,000
Arch. & Eng.:	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 156,458	\$ 1,556,458	\$ 369,600	\$ 1,186,858	\$ 0
Const. Mtrls.Testing:	\$ 300,000	\$ (144,760)	\$ 155,240	\$ -	\$ 95,343	\$ 59,897
Spclzd. Eng. Services / Cx Svc. & Bain	\$ 100,000	\$ 102,350	\$ 202,350	\$ 49,062	\$ 23,558	\$ 129,730
Bldg Permit & Dev. Fees:	\$ 100,000	\$ (80,018)	\$ 19,982		\$ 19,982	\$ -
SAWs Impact FEES	\$ -	\$ 165,765	\$ 165,765		\$ 165,765	\$ -
Public Art (1% of Construction	\$ 140,000	\$ 24,073	\$ 164,073	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 164,073
FF&E	\$ 4,960,000	\$ (4,960,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Bond Funded Budget:	\$ 23,000,000	\$ -	\$ 23,000,000	\$ 4,527,489	\$ 17,618,811	\$ 853,700
Variance from Bond Revenue:	\$ -					

Budget Comments: The land purchase costs were originally estimated to be \$2M, however, the anticipated purchase price is \$1.4M. The City of San Antonio has pledged \$500K towards the construction of this building. Veteran Services have provided \$300k towards costs. The cost of demolition and abatement of the existing buildings is not included in the GMP presented. 01.21.21 update - Pursuant with the leadership team's current direction, this project is schedule to re-bid in the market place. There has been some significant price increases to raw material cost, that will have an impact to this budget. To what degree we wont know until all the bids are received and evaluated. **04.06.21 Update The project was required to be re-bid due to the negotiations to purchase the land from Edgewood ISD. With increase in raw material cost it was anticipated the price would go up. The bid came in \$733,871 higher than the previous estimate. With an additional \$500K contribution from the City of San Antonio and a \$397,649 saving on the purchase of the land, this project is back in budget, cost rebalanced and ready to move in to the construction phase.**

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary

NON- BOND Funded Costs						
	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrance	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
Cnstrctn. (GMP) Budget: CoSA Westside De	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
Cnstrctn. (GMP) Budget: Veteran's Services	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000
Total One-Time Budget:	\$ -	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,300,000
Variance from Other Revenues:	\$ -					

Budget Comments:

The City of San Antonio committed another \$500k to their previous commitment of \$500k, bringing the City's total commitment to a total amount of \$1,000,000 towards the construction of the new Westside Educational & Training Center (WETC). In addition to the City's commitment, Veteran's Services has committed a total of \$300k towards the project. The total investment in the community from ACD partners towards the construction of this new facility is \$1,300,000.00

CHANGE ORDER PROPOSAL

This change order (“Change Order”) to the Contract described herein is made and entered into between the **Alamo Community College District**, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (“Alamo Colleges District” or “Owner”), **Joeris General Contractors, Ltd** (“Contractor” or “Construction Manager”) and, HKS, Inc. (“Architect”) regarding the Alamo Colleges District – Westside Education and Training Center Capital Improvement Project (Project), which was agreed to as evidenced by the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment executed on May 4, 2021 with a Guaranteed Maximum Price of \$19,233,781, a Substantial Completion date of June 4, 2022 and a Final Completion date of August 8, 2022.

This is Change Order No. 001
Date of this Changer Order is August 9, 2022

The original date for Substantial Completion was June 4, 2022 and Final Completion was August 8, 2022.

The original not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consisting of:

- 1. Stipulated amount for the **Preconstruction Services** Fee \$ 150,000
- 2. Amount for the **Construction Services** including: \$ 19,083,781
 - a. A not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work \$ 16,464,646
 - b. A not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions \$ 1,313,768
 - i. The not-to-exceed minor self-performed work included in the General Conditions Cost are \$132,520
 - c. A not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee \$ 535,602
 - d. **Contingencies:** This is a lump sum amount in accordance with the AIA A133, executed by the parties. Any unused amounts will automatically accrue to the Owner:

Construction Contingency \$502,021
Owner Contingency \$192,744
Other Contingency, if any \$75,000
- 3. **TOTAL OF GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2:** \$ 19,233,781

This amount was the original not to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP).

The Construction Manager hereby submits to the Alamo Colleges District a request for a change in the Work, Contract Sum, Contract Time and/or Contract Documents accompanied by sufficient supporting data and information to permit the Architect to make a recommendation to Owner and to permit the Owner to make a decision. Owner reserves the right to request additional information to evaluate any request and recommends that all requests be prepared in a manner consistent with the District's Guidelines for the Preparation of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal.

All changes orders must include an updated Project Schedule, General Conditions, and Schedule of Values, as applicable.

Based on the request and the supporting documents, the contract is changed as follows:

(Insert a detailed description of the change and attach specific exhibits, plans or specifications with which contractor shall comply, but not subcontractor bids, responses or proposals. Also include any agreed-upon adjustments.)

The changes to the Contract are based upon the following assumptions, specifications, drawings, or other conditions of the Contract:

This amendment extends the substantial completion date by 164 days due to unforeseen weather and CPS delays and increases the contingency funds to mitigate constraints associated to these delays.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the paragraph below or within the Architect's drawings, plans, specifications or other requirements (collectively, the Plans and Specifications"), the AIA 133-2009, as amended and the AIA 201-2007, as amended (Collectively, the "Agreements") signed by the Owner and Contractor shall control over any conflicting provisions in the Plans and Specifications. The Plans and Specifications impose requirements upon the Contractor that are in addition to the requirements in the Agreements. The Contractor shall seek written clarification from both the Owner and Architect as soon as it identifies any requirements or provisions in the Plans and Specifications that are (i) in conflict with the Agreements; (2) confusing; (3) ambiguous; or (3) unnecessarily duplicative.

The Contract is changed to modify the scope of work, which is set forth in detail in the documents attached hereto, incorporated herein or referenced herein. The Contractor must comply with these aforementioned plans, specifications, conditions and requirements as it relates to the Project and the modified scope of work. The provisions of this Change Order shall (i) modify the terms of the Contract Documents, as herein specified; and (ii) shall prevail over any conflicting provisions of the Contract Documents, to the extent of such conflict, as of the date of this Change Order.

The Contract Time will increase by One Hundred and Sixty Four calendar days(164) of days and the new date for Substantial Completion is November 15, 2022 and the new date for Final Completion is January 14, 2023 as further reflected on the attached Project Schedule.

The new not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consisting of:

- 1. Stipulated amount for the **Preconstruction Services** Fee \$ 150,000
- 2. Amount for the **Construction Services** including: \$ 19,083,781
 - a. A not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work \$ 16,464,646
 - b. A not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions \$ 1,313,768
 - ii. The not-to-exceed minor self-performed work included in the General Conditions Cost are \$132,520
 - c. A not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee \$ 535,602
 - d. **Contingencies:** This is a lump sum amount in accordance with the AIA A133, executed by the parties. Any unused amounts will automatically accrue to the Owner:
 - Construction Contingency \$502,021
 - Owner Contingency \$692,744
 - Other Contingency, if any \$75,000

3. **TOTAL of the NEW AMENDED GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2:** \$ 19,733,781

This amount shall be the new Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP), which we hereby guarantee to the Owner shall not be exceeded.

By signing below, each party represents and acknowledges that they (i) have reviewed this instrument and its supporting data and (ii) are in agreement with the terms, conditions and requirements of this Change Order.

[Signature page to follow]

Accepted and Agreed to by:

Alamo Colleges District:

By: _____
Printed Name: [Dr. Diane Snyder]
Its: [Vice Chancellor, Finance & Administration]

Contractor:

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Its: _____

District's Counsel, as to form only:

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Its: _____

Architect:

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Its: _____

Westside Education Training Center Project Schedule Narrative

July 29, 2022

I. PURPOSE

Provide updated construction schedule for the Westside Education Training Center project, which reflects revised Substantial Completion & Final Completion dates.

II. BACKGROUND

This request is comprised of the additional time associated with the delays incurred from the relocation of existing CPS electrical equipment and CPS installation of new electrical service at the campus. The project team initiated communication and coordination with CPS shortly after the NTP was issued for the project. At that time, it was noted that the relocation work would need to be completed by October 15, 2021, temporary power would be needed by October 21, 2021, and permanent power for the new facility would need to be energized no later than March of 2022. As of July-2022 there are still relocation items pending completion and neither temporary nor permanent electrical services have been installed at the site. As a result, these delays have impacted the start and/or completion of several critical components on the project.

III. ADJUSTMENTS

Increase construction duration by 164 calendar days, resulting in a revised Substantial Completion date of November 15, 2022.

IV. KEY MILESTONE DATES

The table below outlines key milestone dates and construction durations for the original contract schedule and the proposed revised contract schedule.

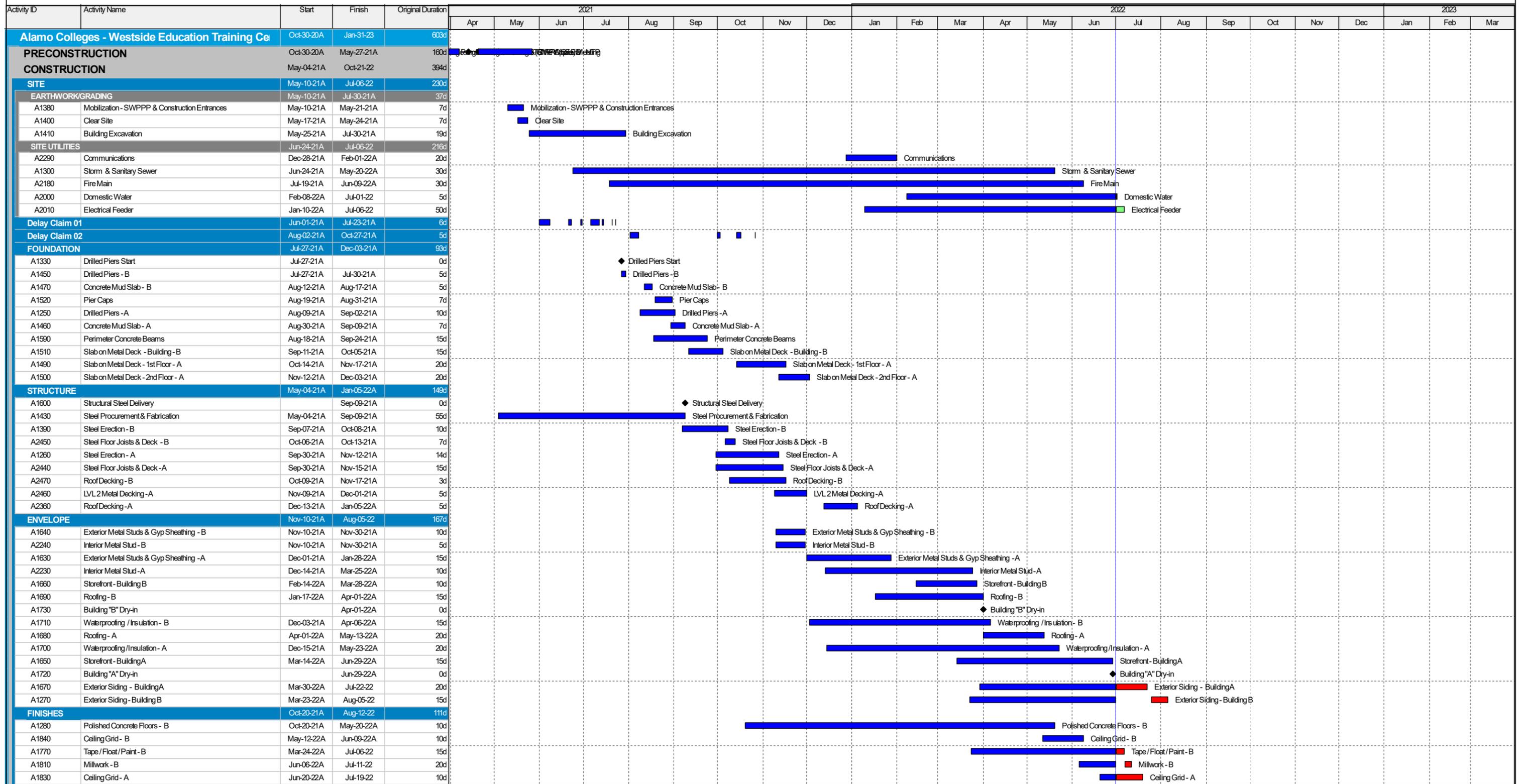
Description	Original	Adjustments	Revised
Notice-To-Proceed	May 4, 2021		May 4, 2021
Construction Duration	+396 Days	+164 Days	+560 Days
Substantial Completion	June 4, 2022		November 15, 2022
Duration to Final Completion	+60 Days	N/A	+60 Days
Final Completion	August 8, 2022		January 14, 2023

V. CRITICAL PATH ACTIVITIES

Reference activity bars shown in red on the attached construction schedule.

VI. POTENTIAL OPPORTUNITIES

The revised construction duration and completion dates noted above will require accelerated timeframes for the commissioning, FF&E, and move-in phases of the project in order to accommodate the start of the Spring-2023 semester. We believe that thorough planning and coordination around these activities represents a significant opportunity to mitigate any potential impact to the campus' intended future operations.



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved	Legend		Project Info	
				■ Remaining Level of Effort	■ Actual Work	Project Start: Oct-30-20	
				■ Remaining Work	■ Critical Remaining Work	Project Finish: Jan-31-23	153
				◆ Milestone		Data Date: Jul-01-22	
						Created Date: Jul-07-22	

Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price and Extending the Construction Time Schedule for Alamo Colleges District – Northeast Lakeview College (NLC) Paluxy Hall (STEM), Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Turner Construction Company (CSP18C-005)

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on August 9, 2022 and now presented to the Board for approval on August 16, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves an amendment to increase the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$814,295 to \$38,450,504 and to extend the construction time schedule for final completion by 129 days under the contract with Construction Manager-at-Risk Turner Construction Company for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – Northeast Lakeview College (NLC) Science and Technology Building (STEM) Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.

PURPOSE

To approve the amendment to increase the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$814,295 to \$38,450,504 and to extend the Project Final Completion date by 129 days. The extension of the final completion date allows occupancy of most of the building at contractual substantial completion.

BACKGROUND

In February 27, 2018, the Board approved the purchase of Construction Manager-at-Risk Services for the District for the General Obligation Bond Projects. On September 15, 2020, the Board approved a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) of \$36,162,898 (including contingency) for the construction of the NLC Science and Technology (STEM) Building by Turner Construction Company. On July 20th, 2021 the board approved an increase amendment that incorporated technological enhancements driven by recent advancements and an exterior learning space by the café. The increased funding in the current amendment funds infrastructure changes needed to accommodate the addition of a nursing program and exterior campus renovations driven by the addition of the new Paluxy Hall. The extension of the final completion date allows occupancy of most of the building at contractual substantial completion.

The District’s standard form of Construction Manager at Risk agreement requires Board approval for extensions of time exceeding 29 days. The former final completion date was September 6, 2022, which is being extended by 129 days.

NLC project	September 2020 GMP Award	July 2021 GMP Increase Amount	August 2022 GMP Increase Amount	Final GMP
Paluxy Hall (STEM)	\$ 36,162,898	\$ 1,473,311	\$ 814,295	\$ 38,450,504
TOTALS	\$ 36,162,898	\$ 1,473,311	\$ 814,295	\$ 38,450,504

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: GMP: \$38,450,504 of Total Project Costs of \$47.68M.

\$42M of G.O. Bonds will fund \$37,636,209 of construction costs and \$4,363,791 of project soft costs and FFE. Maintenance Tax Notes (MTN) will fund \$814,295 of construction costs and approximately \$4.85M of soft costs such as furniture and equipment.

Strategic Objective: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III – Performance Excellence

SWMBE/HUB Participation: 30%

Employee Services:

ATTACHMENTS: Project Summary Sheet, Draft Change Order #02, Construction Extension Narrative and Construction Schedule.

Dr. Veronica Garcia
President, Northeast Lakeview College

Lacy Hampton
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
G.O. Bond Construction Improvement Program (CIP)

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary



General Information

Location/Campus:	Northeast Lakeview College	Bond Tranche #:	2+3
Project Title:	Science & Technology Building	Target Completion:	Orig. 7/23/2021 Rev. 8/7/2022
Project Type:	New Building	Target Square Footage:	73,965 / 86,390
Project Manager:	Ana Fasone	Construction Manager:	Turner Construction Co.
Architect/Engineer:	Ford Powell and Carson	Furniture:	Workplace Resources
Project Description:	The Physical Plant Improvement, the Science Building and the Technology Center of Excellence projects have been combined into one project for greater efficiencies (Science & Technology Building). The new Science & Technology Building will provide the Northeast Lakeview College campus with a dedicated building to enhance and promote science education and support current and future programs. It will provide a second academic building on campus to alleviate the high demand on Academic I Building. The new facility is expected to provide computer labs, faculty offices, and academic classrooms.		

Revenue Source	Projected Costs	% Overage	0%
Gen. Oblig. Bonds	\$ 40,000,000	Current Estimated GMP:	\$ 38,450,504
Transfer Phy. PI GO Bonds:	\$ 2,000,000	Current Estimated FF&E Budget:	\$ 5,441,928
Maintenance Tax Notes	\$ 5,680,000	Current Estimated Soft Costs:	\$ 3,787,568
Institutional Funds	\$ -	Owner Provided Scope	
Total Revenue:	\$ 47,680,000	Total Projected Costs:	\$ 47,680,000

G.O. Bond Funded Expenditure Budget

	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrances	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
Construction Budget:	\$ 26,666,667	\$ 10,969,542	\$ 37,636,209	\$ 2,022,943	\$ 35,613,266	\$ (0)
Arch. & Eng.:	\$ 2,666,667	\$ (59,196)	\$ 2,607,471	\$ 338,713	\$ 2,232,225	\$ 36,533
Const. Mtrls. Testing:	\$ 533,333	\$ (75,893)	\$ 457,440	\$ 38,987	\$ 248,258	\$ 170,195
Splclzd. Eng. Services:	\$ 266,667	\$ (226,667)	\$ 40,000		\$ 19,581	\$ 20,418
Bldg Permit & Dev. Fees:	\$ 266,667	\$ 54,361	\$ 321,028	\$ -	\$ 321,028	\$ 0
Public Art:	\$ 266,667	\$ 94,963	\$ 361,630	\$ 209,400	\$ 73,940.00	\$ 78,290
F,F&E:	\$ 9,333,333	\$ (8,757,110)	\$ 576,223	\$ 375,461	\$ 761.85	\$ 200,000
Other		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Bond Funded Budget:	\$ 40,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 2,985,504	\$ 38,509,059	\$ 505,437
Variance from Bond Revenue:	\$ -					

Budget Comments: The Physical Plant Improvement and the Science Building and the Technology Center of Excellence projects were combined into one project (Science & Technology Building). The NLC site suffers from adverse shifting soil conditions, which the approved GMP addresses by using a reinforced concrete foundation slab suspended from multiple deeply placed, load-bearing piers and the suspension of under-foundation plumbing and electrical features within a 12-inch under-foundation air space allowing soil movement to that extent. However, the creation of a true crawl space to facilitate repair of any eventual deterioration (such as plumbing leaks not caused by shifting soils) is not included in the GMP. The cost of the crawl space was estimated at \$700,000 to \$1,000,000, which would have caused the GMP to exceed CIP-budgeted funds.

One-Time Costs in (Year Completed) to open Facility:

Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrance	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
					158

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary



*MTN: F,F&E	\$ -	\$ 4,865,705	\$ 4,865,705	\$ 1,826,914	\$ 932,663	\$ 2,106,128
*MTN: Construction	\$ -	\$ 814,295	\$ 814,295	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 814,295
Total One-Time Budget:	\$ -	\$ 5,680,000	\$ 5,680,000	\$ 1,826,914	\$ 932,663	\$ 2,920,423

Variance from Other Revenues:

Budget Comments: *\$8.1 MTN Budget for College, originally allocated \$4M to Sci. Tech. Bldg. Increased MTN allocation to \$5,680,000 in July 2021.

EXHIBIT A - ATTACHMENT D1

CHANGE ORDER PROPOSAL

This change order (“Change Order”) to the Contract described herein is made and entered into between the **Alamo Community College District**, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (“Alamo Colleges District” or “Owner”), Turner Construction Co. (“Contractor” or “Construction Manager”) and, Ford Powell & Carson Architects & Planners, Inc. (“Architect”) regarding the Northeast Lakeview College STEM Education Building Capital Improvement Project (Project), which was agreed to as evidenced by the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment executed on 9/28/2020 with a Guaranteed Maximum Price of \$36,162,898 and a Final Completion date of 09/06/2022.

This is Change Order No. 002
Date of this Changer Order is 07/27/2022

The original date for Final Completion was 09/06/2022.

The original not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consisting of:

- | | | |
|----|--|----------------------|
| 1. | Stipulated amount for the Preconstruction Services Fee | \$ <u>299,500</u> |
| 2. | Amount for the Construction Services including: | \$ <u>35,863,398</u> |
| | a. A not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work | \$ <u>30,358,329</u> |
| | b. A not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions | \$ <u>2,530,955</u> |
| | c. A not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee | \$ <u>1,768,366</u> |
| | d. A lump sum amount of Construction Contingency | \$ <u>904,072</u> |
| | e. A lump sum amount of Owner Contingency | \$ <u>301,676</u> |
| 3. | TOTAL OF GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2: | \$ <u>36,162,898</u> |

This amount is the current Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) guaranteed to the Owner not to be exceeded.

The Construction Manager hereby submits to the Alamo Colleges District a request for a change in the Work, Contract Sum, Contract Time and/or Contract Documents accompanied by sufficient supporting data and information to permit the Architect to make a recommendation to Owner and to permit the Owner to make a decision. Owner reserves the right to request additional information to evaluate any request and recommends that all requests be prepared in a manner consistent with the District’s Guidelines for the Preparation of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal.

All changes orders must include an updated Project Schedule, General Conditions, and Schedule of Values, as applicable.

Based on the request and the supporting documents, the contract is changed as follows:

(Insert a detailed description of the change and attach specific exhibits, plans or specifications with which contractor shall comply, but not subcontractor bids, responses or proposals. Also include any agreed-upon adjustments.)

The changes to the Contract are based upon the following assumptions, specifications, drawings, or other conditions of the Contract:

PR-15 Pedestrian Bridge, (1) Wayfinding Sign, and Grading Revisions at JECA; PR-017 (4) Wayfinding Signs; PR-018 Nursing Changes – Schedule only.

The Contract is changed to modify the scope of work, which is set forth in detail in the documents attached hereto, incorporated herein or referenced herein. The Contractor must comply with these aforementioned plans, specifications, conditions and requirements as it relates to the Project and the modified scope of work. The provisions of this Change Order shall (i) modify the terms of the Contract Documents, as herein specified; and (ii) shall prevail over any conflicting provisions of the Contract Documents, to the extent of such conflict, as of the date of this Change Order.

The Contract Time will Change by One Hundred and Twenty Nine (129) of days and the new date for Final Completion is 01/13/2023 as further reflected on the attached Project Schedule.

The new not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consists of:

- | | | |
|----|---|----------------------|
| 1. | The new not-to exceed amount for Preconstruction Services Fee | \$ <u>299,500</u> |
| 2. | The new not-to exceed amount for Construction Services include: | \$ <u>38,151,004</u> |
| | a. The new not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work | \$ <u>32,047,105</u> |
| | b. The new not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions | \$ <u>2,625,463</u> |
| | c. The new not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee | \$ <u>1,842,586</u> |
| | d. The new not-to exceed amount of Construction Contingency | \$ <u>968,050</u> |
| | e. The new not-to exceed amount of Owner Contingency | \$ <u>667,800</u> |
| | Any of the unused contingencies shall accrue to the Owner. | |
| 3. | TOTAL of the NEW AMENDED GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2: | \$ <u>38,450,504</u> |

This amount shall be the new Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP), which we hereby guarantee to the Owner shall not be exceeded.

By signing below, each party represents and acknowledges that it (i) has reviewed this instrument and its supporting data and (ii) is in agreement with the terms, conditions and requirements of this Change Order.

Accepted and Agreed to by:

Alamo Colleges District:

By: _____
Printed Name: Dr. Diane Snyder
Its: Vice Chancellor, Finance & Administration

District's Counsel, as to form only:

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Its: _____

Contractor:

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Its: _____

Architect:

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Its: _____

PROJECT SCHEDULE NARRATIVE

August 1, 2022

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this narrative is to give an outline of the current schedule which has been updated and modified to reflect an FPC design change as provided via the PRs #15, #17, and #18 document sets. The PR #15 design includes a pedestrian bridge, JECA grading, and one (1) wayfinding sign. The PR #17 design includes an additional four (4) wayfinding signs. The PR #18 design consists of modifications to several existing interior classroom spaces within the newly constructed STEM building. These modifications derive from the use of a future nursing program for ACCD. The schedule attached has been updated to show most current status after the revised design was incorporated. This is a schedule extension to the final project completion only. The project's substantial completion will remain per the original Contract and the building will be turned over to ACCD facilities to commence operations and take control from that point forward.

II. PROJECT STATUS

Below are updated key project dates:

Description	Contract	Current
Notice to Proceed	September 28, 2020	September 28, 2020
Construction Duration	678 Calendar Days	678 Calendar Days
Substantial Completion	August 7, 2022	August 7, 2022
Duration to Final Completion	30 Calendar Days	159 Calendar Days
Final Completion	September 6, 2022	January 13, 2023

III. CONSTRAINTS

Below are the Constraints included in the project schedule:

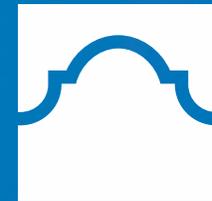
Activity:	Activity Name:	Comments:
FC0900900	Final Completion	Must Finish Constraint to Meet Contractual Final Completion

IV. IMPACTS

Although PRs #15 and #17 are now reflected in the current schedule, please note that only the PR #18 scope caused an actual impact to the final completion activity. Below is a brief outline of the PR #18 scope and its impacts as reflected in the current schedule:

The PR #18 Nursing changes include various amounts of electrical, mechanical, data, camera, and architectural modifications to rooms 102, 104, 106, 109, 109A. There is an NTP activity for PR #18 scope set for 8/11/22. Submittal process will start at this date and have a duration of ten (10) working days to complete. Fabrication and delivery process will begin 8/25/22 and due to several long lead items (up to 45 working days), deliveries will arrive approximately by 10/27/22. These long lead items consist of the vacuum pump, air compressor, headwall units, and cameras. Actual construction process will commence 9/9/22 and is expected to complete 11/17/22, which will be considered a substantial completion for PR #18 scope work only. Final completion for this work is scheduled for 12/2/22. We have allowed thirty (30) working days for Owner furniture installation which brings the overall project completion to the new date of 1/13/2023. Total calendar days requested for this schedule impact is an additional one hundred and twenty nine (129) days.

Purchase of Construction Services for Northeast Lakeview College Parking Lot Surveillance Repair and Upgrade



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Greg McClure

Associate Vice Chancellor, Facilities & Construction Management

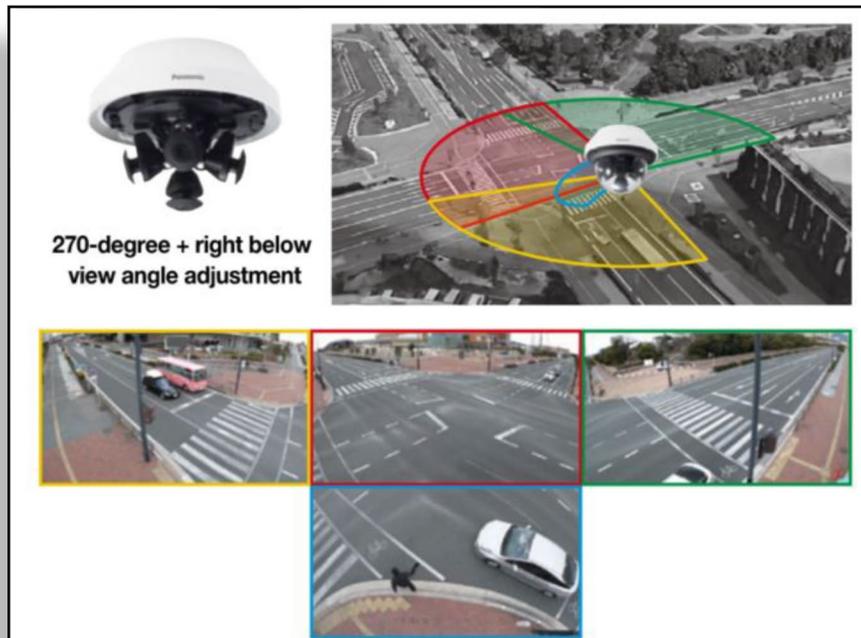


Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Minute Order Action

- Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Construction Services for Alamo Colleges, Northeast Lakeview Parking Lot Surveillance Repair and Upgrade
 - Approves award to 3Sixty Integrated to upgrade the inadequate and outdated camera surveillance system at Northeast Lakeview College
 - Buy Board COOP contract exceeds \$500K, so TX Statute requires Board Approval



Purpose

- This contract provides for purchase of construction services to repair and upgrade the security camera surveillance system for NLC parking lots
- The scope of work requires the contractor to replace and upgrade the existing, obsolete security camera system near the end of useful life
- The existing system has insufficient coverage leaving many areas of the parking lots without security surveillance, which will be corrected under this project.
- The new system also dramatically improves resolution for increased recognition of vehicles and people
- This project also installs hard-wired communications and power to end patchy wireless connectivity and battery power that has been unreliable at times



Background

- Proposals were requested from four firms via BuyBoard and TIPS Cooperative Purchase Programs to optimize cost effectiveness
- Two firms (3Sixty and Alterman) responded. The responding firms were evaluated with a best value source selection approach.



Recommended Contract Action

Type of Contract Action: Awarding contract for the purchase of Purchase of Construction Services for Security Technology System Improvements in the Parking Lots at Alamo Colleges – Northeast Lakeview College

Vendors: 3Sixty Integrated

Award Amount: \$702,166.43

Contract Term: The contracts begin upon award and terminate upon completion of the project

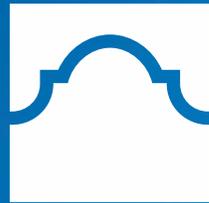
Local Vendor: Y

SMWVBE: N

Funding: Operations Budget (\$500K)/ FY22 Preventive Maintenance, unplanned emergency repairs (\$202,167)



THANK YOU !!



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT





Parking Lots 1, 2 & 3



Main Entrance



Parking Lot 4



Parking Lots 5, 6 & 7



Current Coverage

Future Coverage

Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Construction Services for Alamo Colleges District, Northeast Lakeview College Parking Lot Surveillance Repair and Upgrade

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on August 9, 2022 and now presented to Board for approval on August 16, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves award of a job order contract to 3Sixty Integrated providing for the purchase of construction services for Northeast Lakeview College to repair and upgrade the security camera surveillance system for a cost of \$702,167 as requested by the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration. "

PURPOSE

To award a job order contract for construction services to repair and upgrade the security camera surveillance system for Northeast Lakeview College (NLC).

BACKGROUND

This contract provides for the repair and upgrading of NLC's camera surveillance systems, which are currently inadequate. This project enhances student and faculty safety by improving system image resolution and quality, improving system reliability, increasing coverage of parking areas, and replacing aging and obsolete technology. The project replaces cameras that are nearing end-of-life with new cameras having resolution that is four times better (eight versus two megapixels). The current system does not have sufficient resolution to identify targets (make/model of vehicles or recognizable images of people). The new system will be connected via hard-wire cable and fiber, replacing a wireless system with spotty connectivity. The new system also provides hard-wire power connections, replacing a battery configuration that sometimes fails to maintain continuous operation. New multi-sensor cameras will provide 270-degree field-of-view with three lenses and a fourth lens which will be angled down to eliminate any blind spot – this dramatically improves the coverage of the NLC parking lots to enhance safety and aid DPS in investigating incidents. Camera locations will be changed in some parking lots to further enhance coverage and reduce blind spots.

The contract will be awarded via the Buy Board COOP Job Order Contract Purchasing and Contract Administration utilizes the Cooperative Purchase Programs (COOP) to gain greater access to goods and services, cost savings through leveraged buying, and reduced administration costs by issuing fewer competitive bids and proposals. The combined buying power of public institutions throughout the State of Texas and nationally translates into savings and provides an efficient, cost effective and legal means for providing goods and services to departments throughout the Alamo Colleges District in an expedited fashion. Vendor contracts awarded through approved federal, state or cooperative purchasing agreements are a statutorily approved alternative to competitively procured vendor contracts.

The Job Order Contracts Method can be used to procure maintenance, repair, alteration, renovation, remediation, or minor construction of a facility if the governing body of a governmental entity shall approve each job, task, or purchase order that exceeds \$500,000. As such, this purchase is recommended in accordance with the Texas Government Code 2269 Contracting and Delivery Procedures for Construction Projects, Subchapter I Job Order Contracts Method.



IMPLICATIONS

Financial: \$500,000; Funding provided Operations Budget
\$202,167; Funding provided from FY22 Preventive Maintenance (Unplanned
Emergency Repairs)

Strategic Plan: Goal II – Principle-Centered Leadership; Goal III Performance Excellence

Greg McClure
Vice Chancellor for Facilities and
Construction Mgmt.

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director, Purchasing & Contract Admin.

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.

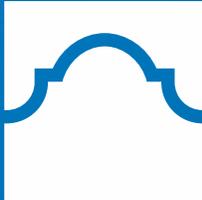
Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



Legislative Report – Regular Board Meeting

Priscilla Camacho, Chief Legislative, Industry & External
Relations Officer

August 16, 2022



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Legislative Updates

- **Local Budget Updates**
 - City of San Antonio (COSA) Budget
 - Bexar County Budget
- **State Legislature**
 - House Higher Ed Hearing
 - THECB – Building a Talent Strong Texas Plan
- **Federal**
 - Inflation Reduction Act
 - CHIPS Act



COSA and Bexar County FY '23 Budgets



COSA Budget Overview and Timeline

- Estimated budget for FY23 - \$3.4B
- Estimated increase of 11% from FY22
- Budget will be approved at Sept. 15 A Session
- Work sessions will occur in every council district prior to approval
- Focus of the budget:
 - Civilian Employee Retention & Recruitment
 - Public Safety

Bexar County Budget Overview and Timeline

- Estimated budget for FY23
- Budget will be approved in September 2022



Building a Talent Strong Texas

2022-2030 STRATEGIC PLAN

GOALS

ATTAINMENT
of Postsecondary
Credentials

Postsecondary
CREDENTIALS
OF VALUE

RESEARCH,
Development,
and Innovation

COMMITMENT TO EQUITY

Data will be tracked and
disaggregated by race,
gender, and income



COLLABORATION

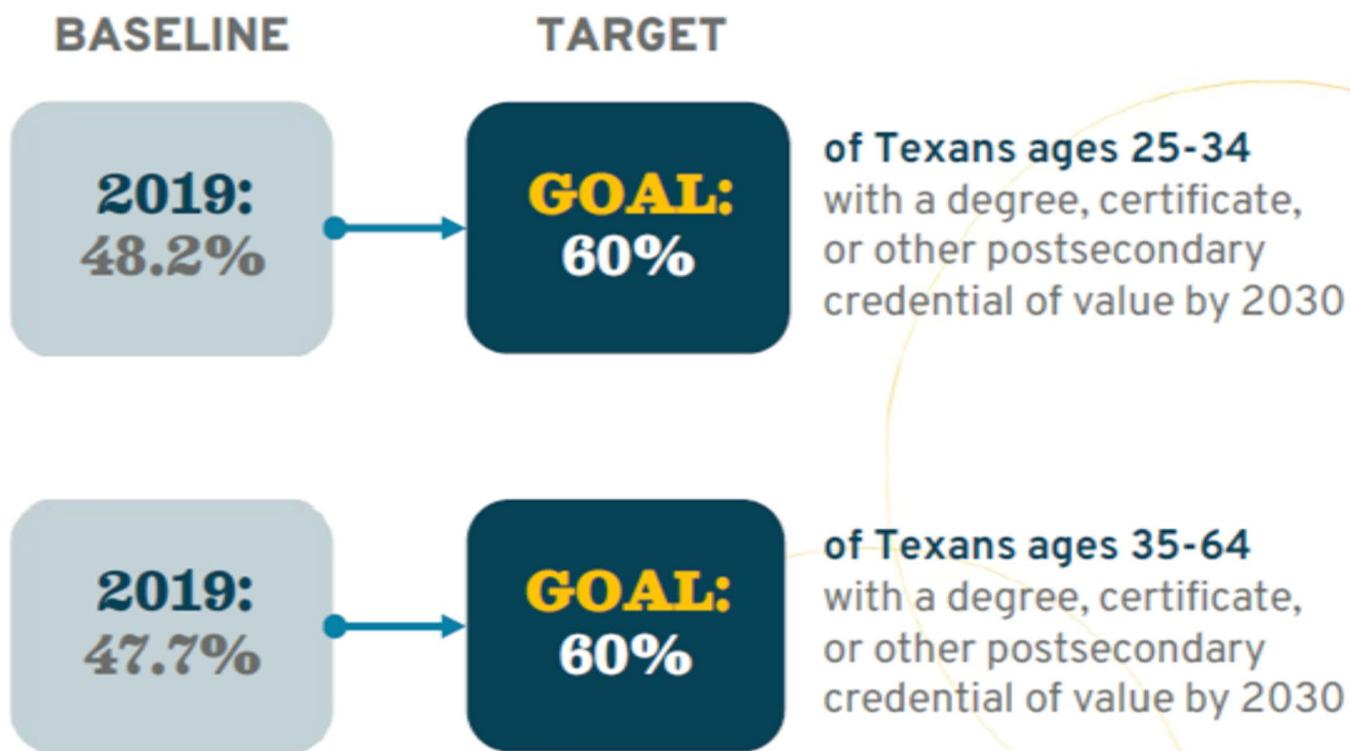
Engage public and
private sector stakeholders
to break down historic silos



Attainment of Postsecondary Credentials

By expanding our attainment goals to include working-age Texans, we will:

- Increase **employment opportunities and incomes** for individuals
- Create a **deeper talent pool** for employers
- **Align skills with the jobs** our economy demands



Postsecondary Credentials of Value

Credentials from Texas institutions of higher education must provide a positive return on investment:

- Economic **benefits exceed the costs** to receive them
- **No debt or manageable student debt** in relation to potential earnings
- Programs help students progress efficiently towards completion and **align with career opportunities**

BASELINE

2019:
347,669

TARGET

GOAL:
550K

Students completing postsecondary credentials of value each year

2019:
94%

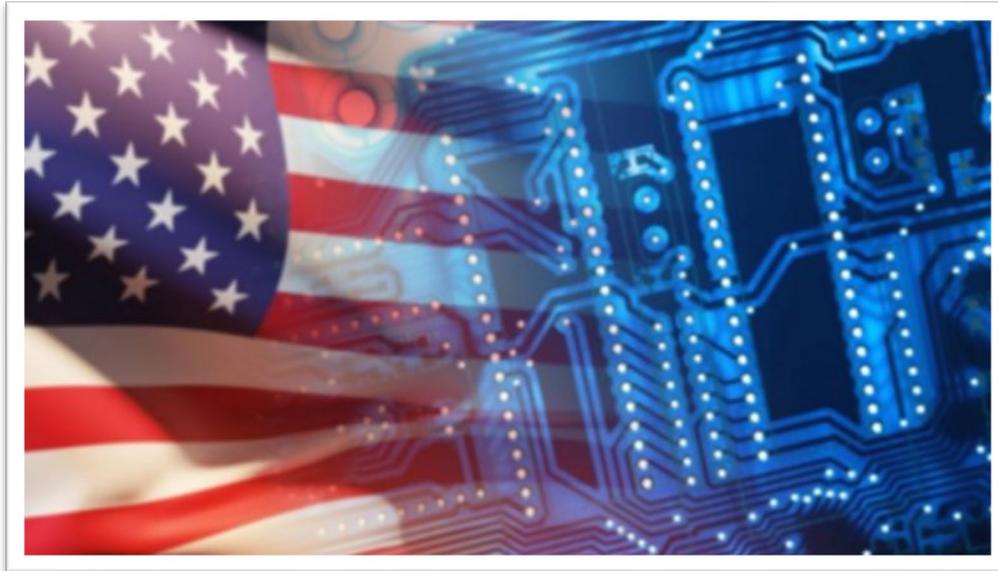
GOAL:
95%

of graduates with **no or manageable levels of undergrad debt** in relation to potential earnings

Federal Update

CHIPS Act

- Total of **\$52.7 billion** in investments
 - \$39 billion in manufacturing incentives
 - \$2 billion for legacy chips
 - **\$13.2 billion for R&D and workforce development**
 - \$500 million to provide for international information communications technology security and semiconductor supply chain activities

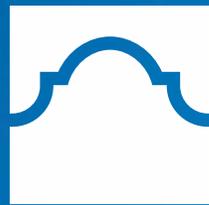


Inflation Reduction Act

- Utilizing reconciliation to pass budget with only 51 votes
- Overall the bill includes:
 - \$437 billion in investments
 - @\$737 billion in revenue
 - @\$300 billion deficit reduction
- Creates manufacturing jobs with more than \$60 billion invested in new domestic clean manufacturing jobs



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



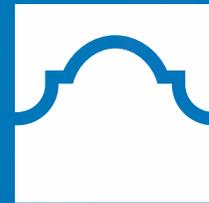
Achieving the Dream | LEADER
COLLEGE

Overview for Amending the Policy and Procedure for Purchasing, Contracting, and Acquisitions

Dr. Diane Snyder
Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration

August 9, 2022



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Recommended Policy Changes

- ✓ Contract Awards - new dollar threshold for awarding contracts by the Board of Trustees
Contract awards below the new threshold are averaging 6 Minute Orders per year
- ✓ Contract Changes - new dollar threshold for changes in the contracts awarded by the Board of Trustees
Contract changes below the new threshold are averaging 10 Minute Orders per year

Why are Changes Needed?

Increasing the thresholds is anticipated to facilitate acceleration of the procurement process enabling the purchase of operating and capital contracts in a more expedited manner, thereby starting the services/deliveries sooner, without material loss of control.

While within the approved budget funding, occasionally accumulated actual expenditures for the approved project may vary from the estimates in the Board approved Vendor Selection.

Benefits

Contribute to the efficiency and effectiveness of the procurement and contract processes

Improve Customer service



Background

August 2009, the Board adopted policy setting a \$50,000 threshold requiring Board approval for:

Purchase transactions, subject to the limited cooperative purchase agreement exception; and

Contract changes for construction change orders.

August 2015, the Board adopted policy changes setting new thresholds requiring Board approval for:

\$100,000 as the award amount threshold;

25% as the threshold for changes in the Board award amount ranging from \$100,000-\$500,000;

\$100,000 as the threshold for changes in the Board award amount for those >\$500,000; and

25% as the threshold for Board award amount for those \$1 million or more with a redetermination of whether competitive procurement must be performed.

Future – Dollar Threshold for Contact Awards

While \$50,000 remains the threshold in determining the method of purchase (as set by Texas state procurement laws), \$200,000 will be the future threshold for Board approval.

Purchase Orders or Contracts	Current Threshold	Future Threshold
Board Contract Award (includes competitive or exempt)	\$100,000	\$200,000



Future – Dollar Threshold for Contract Changes

\$200,000 is the proposed future threshold for changes to Board awarded contracts, except for contract awards > \$1M will remain at 25%.

Board Awarded Contracts	Current Threshold	Future Threshold
\$200,000 - \$500,000	25% (\$100,000 award)	\$200,000 (\$200,000 award)
\$500,000 - \$1,000,000	\$100,000	\$200,000
> \$1,000,000	25%	25%



Construction Change Orders

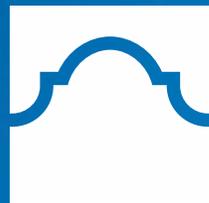
- Amending applicable Board policies to increase the spending threshold requiring Board approval of construction change orders from \$50,000 to \$200,000 is only proposed when the overall approved construction budget is not exceeded as per Policy C.2.3.
- In the Construction Manager at Risk contracting method designated by the Board for bond-funded and most other major construction, this authority could not be used to increase the guaranteed maximum price per Policy C.2.3.



Board Policy Action

- Approve recommended increase in Purchase Thresholds requiring Board Action for Policy C.1.5 Purchasing and Acquisitions; Policy C.2.3 Facilities and Grounds Management; and Policy B.5.4 Contractual Authority:
 - Initial Award: From \$100,000 to \$200,000; and
 - Contract Changes of District financial commitments threshold of \$200,000 (or 25% for contracts > \$1M):
 - (i) that cumulatively exceed purchase thresholds if not previously approved by the Board, or
 - (ii) that increase by more than threshold (a contract previously approved by the Board).
- The recommended changes are consistent with the policies of peer institutions; comply with Texas state procurement laws; will contribute to the efficiency and effectiveness of the procurement and contract processes and functions; will promote fiscal responsibility and controls; and will help improve Customer service. The Office of Legal Services is recommending amendment of related procedures regarding contracting.

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Discussion and Possible Action on Revisions to Policies to Raise the Spending Threshold Requiring Board Approval of Procurements and Change Orders

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on August 9, 2022 and now presented to Board for approval on August 16, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves revisions to Policy C.1.5 Purchasing and Acquisitions; Policy C.2.3 Facilities and Grounds Management; and Policy B.5.4 Contractual Authority to raise the spending threshold requiring Board approval of procurements and change orders, substantially as presented in the attachments to this minute order, as requested by the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration.”

PURPOSE

Purchasing & Contract Administration recommends amending applicable Board policies to increase the Board approval spending threshold for the award of purchase orders or contracts from \$100,000 to \$200,000, provided that all applicable Texas governmental procurement laws and Board policies and procedures are followed. The result of this change would be that \$50,000 remains the threshold requiring competitive procurement or the identification of an applicable exception (as set by Texas state procurement laws), and \$200,000 would be the future threshold requiring approval by the Board.

Purchasing & Contract Administration also recommends amending applicable Board policies delegating to Purchasing and Contract Administration the limited authority to make changes increasing payments to vendors under executed purchase orders or contracts providing for an increased District financial commitment (i) that cumulatively exceed the following threshold if not previously approved by the Board, or (ii) that increase by more than the following threshold a contract previously approved by the Board.

Board Awarded Contracts	Current Threshold	Future Threshold
\$200,000 - \$500,000	25% (\$100,000 award)	\$200,000 (\$200,000 award)
\$500,000 - \$1,000,000	\$100,000	\$200,000
> \$1,000,000	25%	25%

Finally, Purchasing and Contract Administration recommends amending applicable Board policies to increase the spending threshold requiring Board approval of construction change orders from \$50,000 to \$200,000, maintaining the requirement that the overall approved construction budget is not exceeded. In the Construction Manager at Risk contracting method designated by the Board for bond-funded and most other major construction, this authority could not be used to increase the guaranteed maximum price.

The only exceptions to the requirement of Board approval when these new thresholds are exceeded would remain express delegation of authority to exceed the approved amount in the initial approving or subsequent minute order and the cooperative contract exception.

Increasing these thresholds is expected to accelerate the procurement process, thereby starting the services/deliveries sooner using already budgeted funds, without material loss of control.

The recommended changes are consistent with the policies of peer institutions; comply with Texas state procurement laws; will contribute to the efficiency and effectiveness of the procurement and contract processes and functions; will promote fiscal responsibility and controls; and will help improve Customer service. The Office of Legal Services is recommending amendment of related procedures regarding contracting.

BACKGROUND

August 2009, the Board adopted policy setting a \$50,000 threshold requiring Board approval for: Purchase transactions, subject to the limited cooperative purchase agreement exception
Contract Changes - construction change orders **MODIFICATION PROPOSED**

August 2015, the Board adopted policy setting the following thresholds:

Contract Awards - \$100,000 (increased from \$50,000). **MODIFICATION PROPOSED**

Contract Changes - 25% for contracts from \$100,000-\$500,000. **MODIFICATION PROPOSED**

Contract Changes - \$100,000 for contracts >\$500,000. **MODIFICATION PROPOSED**

Contract Changes - 25% for contracts \$1 million or more with a redetermination of whether competitive procurement must be performed.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: There is no fiscal impact resulting from the recommended change

Strategic Plan: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: Redlined Policy C.1.5 Purchasing and Acquisitions
Redlined Policy C.2.3 Facilities and Grounds Management
Redlined Policy B.5.4 Contractual Authority

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration

Lisa Mazure
Associate Vice Chancellor, Finance & Fiscal Services

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor, Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 7-28-20, 9-15-20, 10-20-20, 8-16-22

Best Value

The Board seeks to accept the bid or proposal that represents the best value for the College District after considering all legally permissible factors in awarding a contract. This policy applies to the purchase of personal property, improvements to realty, goods or services. For additional construction-related procedures, see [C.2.3.4](#).

Purchasing Authority Delegation

The Board delegates to the Chancellor and to Purchasing & Contract Administration the authority to determine the method of purchasing pursuant to state law (excluding only Subchapters C (Construction Manager-Agent Method) and E (Design-Build Method) of Texas Government Code Chapter 2269, and to make budgeted purchases. The Chancellor or Purchasing & Contract Administration shall serve as hearing officer for proposer complaints regarding specifications or other elements of the procurement process. The Board of Trustees delegates authority to Purchasing & Contract Administration to award purchase orders and contracts up to ~~\$1~~200,000 in any 12-month period, subject to full compliance with all applicable Texas state procurement laws, Board policies, Alamo College procedures and any applicable grant or other funding requirements. The threshold for compliance with the competitive procurement requirements shall be as specified by Texas state procurement laws (currently \$50,000 in any 12-month period), and the approval of purchases not expected to exceed ~~\$1~~200,000 for any twelve-~~2~~-month period are delegated to the Chancellor and Purchasing & Contract Administration.

Board-Awarded Purchases

Purchases over ~~\$1~~200,000 in any 12-month period must have the approval of the Board of Trustees. Purchasing & Contract Administration will prepare and submit a Minute Order for consideration and action by the Board of Trustees, through the office of the Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration, with the concurrence from the Vice Chancellor or College President.

Competitive Purchases

Except for the exceptions stated in TEXAS EDUCATION CODE Section 44.031, all Alamo Colleges contracts for the purchase of goods and services, except contracts for the purchase of produce or vehicle fuel, valued at \$50,000 or more in the aggregate for each 12-month period shall be made by the method, of the following methods, that provides the best value for the District:

- (1) competitive bidding for services other than construction services;
- (2) competitive sealed proposals for services other than construction services;
- (3) a request for proposals, for services other than construction services;
- (4) an interlocal contract;
- (5) a method provided by Chapter 2269, Government Code, for construction services;
- (6) the reverse auction procedure as defined by Section 2155.062(d), Government Code; or
- (7) the formation of a political subdivision corporation under Section 304.001, Local Government Code.

C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 7-28-20, 9-15-20, 10-20-20, 8-16-22

Competitive Purchase Specifications

Purchasing & Contract Administration shall ensure that the staff prepares detailed specifications for any competitive purchase, regardless of procurement method.

Competitive Procurement Evaluation

For purchases subject to competitive procurement requirements, the documents soliciting bids or proposals must identify weighted evaluation criteria. These criteria are determined at the discretion of the Purchasing & Contract Administration Department, in consultation with the using department and/or the selection committee, and shall be relevant and material to properly evaluate a bid or proposal. For the purchase of goods and services other than construction and professional services, the evaluation criteria shall include best value concepts, which allow consideration of the overall combination of quality, price and other elements that in total are optimal relative to the needs of Alamo Colleges.

When best value analysis applies, it is District policy that cost should be given as much consideration as is reasonable, balancing price against the technical difficulty or expertise required to develop a bid or proposal for the purchase of General Goods or Services (automobiles, office supplies, tools). Criteria Weighting Guidelines are provided in Table 1.1. With the prior approval of the Vice Chancellor of Finance and Administration, a lesser percentage than listed in Table 1.1 may be applied toward price. The weight afforded to price should only be reduced when there is substantial uncertainty as to the nature of the statement of work or respondents are required to demonstrate extraordinary expertise in formulating and implementing the statement of work for the purchase of Specialized Goods or Highly Complex Services (software, financial services, banking services).

After considering price, Alamo Colleges may utilize, other than for construction, any of the following evaluation criteria in the tables below.

C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 7-28-20, 9-15-20, 10-20-20, 8-16-22

TABLE 1.1: CRITERIA WEIGHTING GUIDELINES (EXCLUDING CONSTRUCTION)	Select from the suggested evaluation point ranges for the purchase of General Goods or Services	Select from the suggested evaluation point ranges for the purchase of Specialized Goods or Highly Complex Services
Purchase price.	30-80	20-50
Reputation of the vendor and of the vendor's goods or services.	0-10	0-10
Quality of vendor's goods and services.	0-20	20-30
The extent to which the goods or services meet the district's needs.	20-30	20-30
The vendor's past relationship with the district.	0-10	0-10
The impact on the ability of the district to comply with laws and rules relating to historically underutilized businesses.	(currently no laws exist)	(currently no laws exist)
Total long-term cost to the district to acquire the vendor's goods or services.	0-10	0-30
Any other relevant factor specifically listed in the request for bids or proposals, including the Small, Minority, Women, Veteran Business Enterprise (SMWVBE) Subcontracting Plan	0-20	0-30
Whether the vendor or the vendor's ultimate parent company or majority owner: (A) has its principal place of business in this state; or (B) employs at least 500 persons in this state.	0-10	0-10

C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 7-28-20, 9-15-20, 10-20-20, 8-16-22

The listed criteria are the only criteria that may be considered by the College District in its decision to award a contract. The College District may apply one, some, or all of the criteria, but it may not completely ignore them.

For construction procurement, the College District will follow the procedures required by law, which presently appear at Texas Government Code Chapter 2269. The Board has authorized, and delegated to the Chancellor its authority to select from amongst, the following construction methods for any particular construction project: Competitive Bidding; Competitive Sealed Proposal; Construction Manager-at-Risk; and Job Order Contracting. The chancellor is authorized to sub-delegate the authority of law, presently set forth at Section 2269.55.

Sole Source Purchases

Without complying with requirements for Competitive Purchases in this policy, Alamo Colleges may purchase an item that is available from only one source, including:

- (1) an item for which competition is precluded because of the existence of a patent, copyright, secret process, or monopoly;
- (2) a film, manuscript, or book;
- (3) a utility service, including electricity, gas, or water; and
- (4) a captive replacement part or component for equipment.

The Sole Source purchase exceptions do not apply to mainframe data-processing equipment and peripheral attachments with a single-item purchase price in excess of \$15,000.

Professional Services

The competitive procurement requirements do not apply to a contract for professional services rendered, including services of an architect, attorney, certified public accountant, engineer, or fiscal agent. Alamo Colleges may, at its option, contract for professional services rendered by a financial consultant or a technology consultant in the manner provided by Section 2254.003, Government Code, in lieu of the methods provided. Professional services are not exclusively defined by TEXAS EDUCATION CODE Section 44.031 or TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE Chapter 2254, and the contracting requirements of that latter section apply only to the professions therein listed, those being:

- (i) accounting;
- (ii) architecture;
- (iii) landscape architecture;
- (iv) land surveying;
- (v) medicine;
- (vi) optometry;
- (vii) professional engineering;
- (viii) real estate appraising; or
- (ix) professional nursing.

C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 7-28-20, 9-15-20, 10-20-20, 8-16-22

Receipt of Electronic Bid or Proposal Responses

Purchasing & Contract Administration shall adhere to rules to ensure security and confidentiality for receiving Bids or Proposal through electronic transmission pursuant to Texas Education Code Section 44.0313, which shall ensure that the electronic bids or proposals remain effectively unopened until the time identified within the solicitation. Purchasing and Contract Administration shall determine the circumstances under which paper responses will be accepted consistent with the requirements of applicable law.

Change Orders

If a change in plans or specifications is necessary after the performance of a contract is begun or if it is necessary to decrease or increase the quantity of work to be performed or of materials, equipment, or supplies to be furnished, Purchasing & Contract Administration may approve change orders making the changes. The total contract price may not be increased because of the changes unless additional money for increased costs is in the budget for that purpose from available money or is provided for by the authorization of the issuance of time warrants.

Purchases or contracts approved by the Board with an amount of \$1200,000 - \$999,500,999,000: Purchasing & Contract Administration is delegated authority to change executed purchase orders or contracts, except that prior Board approval is required for any change order or amendment providing for an increased District financial commitment that causes the total of all increases since the original or most recent Board-approved amount to ~~be exceeded~~ \$200,000 by 25 percent or more. These principles shall not apply only if authority to exceed the approved amount is expressly delegated by the Board or an exception is expressly adopted by the Board for that contract.

~~Purchases or contracts approved by the Board with an amount exceeding \$500,000: Purchasing & Contract Administration is delegated authority to change executed purchase orders or contracts, except that prior Board approval is required for any change orders or amendment providing for an increased District financial commitment that causes the total of all increases since the original or most recent Board-approved amount to be exceeded by \$100,000 or more. These principles shall not apply only if authority to exceed the approved amount is expressly delegated by the Board or an exception is expressly adopted by the Board for that contract.~~

A contract with an original contract price of \$1 million or more may not be increased by more than 25 percent without a redetermination of whether competitive procurement must be performed. If a change order for a contract with an original contract price of less than \$1 million increases the contract amount to \$1 million or more, the total of the subsequent change orders may not increase the revised contract amount by more than 25 percent of the original contract price. Board delegation, exception or approval is not sufficient under these circumstances.

C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 7-28-20, 9-15-20, 10-20-20, 8-16-22

Communication with Contractors, Consultants, and Other Vendors

From the date the project is approved for publication until a contract is executed, no College District Board member or employee other than authorized Purchasing & Contract Administration personnel shall communicate with potential contractors, consultants, or other vendors (referred to collectively as potential proposers/bidders) who are interested in, or in the view of a reasonable person situated similarly to the potential proposer/bidder, might reasonably become interested in, any non-construction competitive procurement opportunity. Rules governing communication for construction-related procurement opportunities are found in [C.2.3.4](#).

Responsibility for Debts

The Board shall assume responsibility for debts incurred in the name of the College District so long as those debts are for purchases made in accordance with adopted Board Policy and current administrative procedures. Persons making unauthorized purchases may be responsible for all such debts.

Authorized Purchases

Unless state law or Board policy requires the Board to make or approve a purchase, authorized College District employees in charge of a department or college budget may requisition Purchasing & Contract Administration to purchase items included in their approved budget, in accordance with administrative procedures.

Exclusive Purchase Commitments & Contract Execution Authority

All purchase commitments shall be memorialized by the Chancellor or Purchasing & Contract Administration on a properly drawn and issued purchase order or agreement approved in accordance with administrative procedures. Purchasing & Contract Administration is delegated exclusive signature authority for all vendor transaction agreements, other than the retention and compensation of outside counsel by the Office of Legal Services as provided for in Policy [B.7.2](#). Centralizing the contract signature authority for vendor purchases and agreements will reasonably assure the reliability of reporting, effectiveness, and compliance with applicable laws and policies.

Emergency Purchases

Emergency purchases as defined by Texas Education Code 44.031(h) must be approved by the Chancellor or Purchasing & Contract Administration prior to award and processed to ensure all requirements are met. All such purchases shall be presented to the Board of Trustees for ratification.

C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 7-28-20, 9-15-20, 10-20-20, 8-16-22

State and Cooperative Purchases

The Board authorizes the Chancellor or Purchasing & Contract Administration to approve state and cooperative contract purchases. Purchasing & Contract Administration shall report each such purchase of \$100,000 or more to the Board on a monthly basis.

Verifying Purchases

The Purchasing & Contract Administration shall establish procedures regarding the manner of verifying the quality, quantity, and physical condition of the materials received so that approval for payment may be established.

Detailed Purchasing Procedures

The Purchasing & Contract Administration shall supplement this policy with detailed purchasing procedures and instructions.

Small, Minority, Women, and/or Veteran-Owned Business Enterprises Program (SMWVBE)

It is the policy of Alamo Colleges to encourage the use of Small, Minority, Women, and/or Veteran-Owned Business Enterprises as herein below defined to assist in the implementation of this policy through race, ethnicity, and gender-neutral means. The purpose of this program is to ensure that SMWVBE's are provided the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in all purchasing and contracting opportunities.

“SMWVBE” means a company with a certification designation from an authorized certification agency as a small, minority or a woman group certification, such as a Historically Underutilized Business (HUB), or Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), or Women Business Enterprise (WBE), Small Business Enterprise (SBE), and/or Veteran Business Enterprise (VBE).

The Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration will establish the Alamo Colleges Aspirational Goal for the SMWVBE Program based on an analysis of projected annual purchases and a survey of available SMWVBEs registered with the Alamo Colleges and/or the South Central Texas Certification Agency. The primary means for achieving the Aspirational Goal will be through race- and gender-neutral principles.

The SMWVBE Aspirational Goal will be reviewed annually by the SMWVBE Program Office. Any recommendations for adjustment will be submitted to the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration approval. Progress towards the Aspirational Goal will be reported annually to the Board of Trustees.

C.1.5 (Policy) Purchasing and Acquisitions

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 7-28-20, 9-15-20, 10-20-20, 8-16-22

In addition, Alamo Colleges considers entering into a contract for the purchase of goods, services, construction services, or professional services with an expected value of \$50,000 or more shall, before soliciting bids, proposals, offers, or other applicable expressions of interest for the contract, determine whether there will be subcontracting opportunities under the contract. If the SMWVBE Program Office determines that there is that probability, the Purchasing & Contract Administration Department will incorporate the SMWVBE Subcontracting Plan requirements and evaluation criteria into the solicitation for bid, proposal, offer, or other applicable expression of interest.

Local Suppliers

There is no statutory authorization for the Alamo Colleges District to give consideration to a vendor in a competitive procurement due to the location of its principal place of business, as there is for cities and certain other local governments. The Alamo Colleges District will utilize the existing authority to advance the objective to the extent permissible.

Working together, Requisitioners and Purchasing & Contract Administration will assess purchase requirements for:

Competitive Purchases (over \$50,000) - establish minimum qualifications for awarding to local suppliers when service requirements require a local a provider (as with some maintenance or other services) due to response time, accessibility, etc.; and

Informal (under \$50,000) and COOP Purchases - select from local suppliers considering our requirements and vendor availability.

Procedure [C.1.5.1](#) Purchasing Authority

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual

CF(LEGAL) - Purchasing and Acquisition

CFE(LEGAL) - Purchasing and Acquisition: Vendor Relations

CFF(LEGAL) - Purchasing and Acquisition: Payment Procedures

CFG(LEGAL) - Purchasing and Acquisition: Real Property and Improvements

CFH(LEGAL) - Purchasing and Acquisition: Financing Personal Property Purchases

C.2.3 (Policy) Facilities and Grounds Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, District
Institutional Advancement

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 2-24-14, 8-16-22

Reviewed: 7-25-19

Maintenance and Operations

The College District shall ensure that its facilities are safe, comfortable, and hygienic for students, faculty, employees, and the general public. Consistent maintenance standards shall be employed throughout the College District. Periodic assessments of the condition of College District facilities shall be conducted.

Preventive Maintenance

The College District administration shall prepare, budget, and execute an annual preventive maintenance program.

Funding

Funds allocated for the preventive maintenance program may be utilized only for materials, labor, tools, and equipment or contracted work directly relating to and supporting the concept of well-maintained buildings, grounds, utilities, or like items normally associated with physical plant activities. Funds shall be set aside annually to fund preventive maintenance projects. Unspent funds shall be carried over for inclusion in the subsequent annual budget. The set aside amount shall be determined by the Board.

Administration

The Chancellor or designee shall develop, publish, and disseminate specific instructions and procedures necessary to implement the preventive maintenance program.

Naming Facilities

The ultimate authority for naming College District property rests with the College District Board of Trustees.

The Chancellor or designee shall establish procedures for introducing naming opportunities for consideration by the College District Board of Trustees, the Chancellor or designee, and the Alamo Colleges Foundation Board of Directors.

Criteria for Naming Facilities

The naming of College District property as defined in [C.2.3.3](#) shall be based on the consideration of funds or other resources generated for the benefit of the College District as agreed to by the donors, the College District Board of Trustees, the Chancellor or designee, and the Alamo Colleges Foundation Board of Directors.

The Board may waive the application of this criterion when a naming opportunity is so significant that a donation of funds or other resources is unnecessary. The Board shall base this determination solely on the applicability of one or more of the following criteria:

1. Outstanding academic and/or professional service to the College District;

C.2.3 (Policy) Facilities and Grounds Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, District
Institutional Advancement

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 2-24-14, 8-16-22

Reviewed: 7-25-19

2. Outstanding volunteer service that has significantly contributed to the advancement of the College District; or
3. A significant historical association between the property to be named and the person, persons, or organization for whom that property would be named.

Nothing in this policy or related procedures shall prevent the College Presidents, the Chancellor, members of the Board of Trustees, the Board of Trustees as a whole, or the Alamo Colleges Foundation Board of Directors as a whole from initiating action for the naming of any College District property.

Authority and Recommendations

The College District Board of Trustees (Board) is the only entity with the authority to approve the naming of any College District property, and reserves the right to accept or reject naming proposals submitted through the Chancellor.

Further, the Board may set aside certain streets, buildings and places, both inside and outside of buildings, at each college of the College District for its own naming decisions. The Board may assign these places as either fundable or non-fundable as it so determines, and may add to these places from time to time as it may choose.

The remaining places shall be recommended to the Board for naming from time to time by the Chancellor, with or without recommendations from the public or college community, and may require an investment from the individual, group of individuals, or organization wishing to secure the name of the place, per the contribution value schedule approved by the Board. Such investment shall be secured with the Alamo Colleges Foundation for the benefit of students, faculty and programs of the College District.

Facilities Planning

The College District shall operate a continuing Capital Improvement Program based on College District needs, taking into account enrollment, operations, and acquisition of property. Facilities planning shall be inclusive of program needs and facilities standards in a manner consistent with the master plan. The master plan shall be continually reviewed and shall be revised based on College District needs or at least every five years.

Construction Management

The College District shall establish standards for all College District facilities, in accordance with federal, state, and local law and regulations. No construction, with the exception of routine maintenance, shall be initiated without Board approval.

All construction delivery methods shall be selected and conducted pursuant to relevant law.

C.2.3 (Policy) Facilities and Grounds Management

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration, District
Institutional Advancement

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 2-24-14, 8-16-22

Reviewed: 7-25-19

Project Administration

All construction projects shall be administered by the Chancellor or designee.

Change Orders

Change orders of \$5200,000 and over shall be reviewed and recommended by the building committee of the Board before submission to the full Board for approval.

~~Change orders~~ If less than \$5200,000, ~~change orders may~~ shall be approved by the Chancellor or designee ~~provided that the originally approved contract amount, plus contingency, is not exceeded.~~

Additionally, for construction manager at risk contracts, a change order or aggregate total of change orders that would put it beyond the contract amount plus contingency, ~~must~~ shall be submitted to the full Board for approval.

Environmental Protection

The College District fully supports national and state objectives to preserve, protect, and enhance the environment.

To assist in achieving these ends, the Chancellor and the college Presidents shall develop programs that implement the environmental principles set forth in [C.2.3.2](#).

Procedure [C.2.3.1](#) Preventive Maintenance

Procedure [C.2.3.2](#) Environmental Protection

Procedure [C.2.3.3](#) Naming of College District Property

Form [C.2.3.3.F](#) Recommendation for the Naming of ACCD Property

Procedure [C.2.3.4](#) Construction Management

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual

CLA(LEGAL) - Facilities Planning: Facilities Standards

CM(LEGAL) - Facilities Construction

CM(EXHIBIT) - Facilities Construction

CMA(LEGAL) - Facilities Construction: Competitive Bidding

CMB(LEGAL) - Facilities Construction: Competitive Sealed Proposals

CMC(LEGAL) - Facilities Construction: Construction Manager-Agent

CMD(LEGAL) - Facilities Construction: Construction Manager-At-Risk

CME(LEGAL) - Facilities Construction: Design-Build

CMF(LEGAL) - Facilities Construction: Job-Order Contracts

B.5.4 (Policy) Contractual Authority

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Legal Services

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 2-23-16, 8-16-22

Contracts and renewals or extensions of contracts valued at more than \$5200,000 must be approved by the Board unless the contract itself is part of an approved cooperative purchases program. Once approved by the Board, the Chancellor or designee may sign the contract.

The Board delegates to the Chancellor or designee the contracting authority within the following policy guidelines:

1. Contracts up to ~~\$1~~200,000. The Chancellor or designee may contract for any lawful purpose of the College District, provided the obligation thereby incurred does not exceed \$1200,000 in cash or in-kind equivalent.
2. Construction change orders. Subject to the requirements of Policy C.2.3, the Chancellor or designee may approve a construction change order involving an expenditure of less than \$5200,000.
3. Temporary use of facilities. The Chancellor or designee is authorized to issue procedures for the temporary use of facilities owned by a second party and for temporary use of College District-owned facilities by a second party.
4. Application for funding. The Chancellor or designee is authorized to make application on behalf of the College District to private or governmental agencies for extramural funding. Prior approval of the Board shall be required for any application in support of new facilities construction.
5. Membership in organizations and associations. The Chancellor or designee is authorized to issue procedures and guidelines for college and College District memberships in organizations and associations.
6. Emergencies. The Chancellor or designee is authorized to sign and implement contracts and agreements on an urgent basis. All emergency actions thus taken outside these guidelines shall be presented to the Board for ratification at the earliest possible time.
7. Contracts and agreements not involving College District funds. The Chancellor or designee is authorized to approve contracts and agreements ~~pertaining to instructional programs and services~~ when such contracts and agreements involve no exchange of monies and/or when they provide for payment to the College District for services rendered to an agency or organization.

Complete records of contracts and agreements for which College District funds are expended shall be maintained in the appropriate College District offices, as determined by the Chancellor or designee.

B.5.4 (Policy) Contractual Authority

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Legal Services

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 2-23-16, [8-16-22](#)

Legal Settlements

The Board delegates to the Chancellor, in consultation with the College District's attorney, the authority to execute settlements of legal cases not to exceed \$15,000.

Authorization to Negotiate for Property Within a College's Master Plan

The Board authorizes the Chancellor or designee to negotiate for property within the master plan areas of the College District's colleges. All recommended acquisitions will be reviewed by the building committee of the Board. Before presentation to the Board, a complete and detailed summary shall be given to the Board prior to the Board meeting. Property appraisals shall be obtained by rotating services among qualified appraisers.

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual

BAA(LEGAL) - Board Legal Status: Powers, Duties, Responsibilities

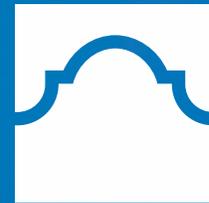
BBE(LEGAL) - Board Members: Authority

Appointment of Faculty

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees
August 16, 2022

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP

Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,
And Strategic Innovation



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2022-2023 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

Jesus Orta

HVAC, St. Philip's College
Effective August 2022

Benjamin Van Meter

Automotive Technology, St. Philip's College
Effective August 2022

Russell Zaiontz

Nursing Education, San Antonio College
Effective August 2022

Joshua Albus

Chemistry, San Antonio College
Effective August 2022

Jonathan Rinck

Art, San Antonio College
Effective August 2022

Rebbekah Watson

Biological Sciences, San Antonio College
Effective August 2022



Alaina Webb

ASL/Interpreter Services, San Antonio College
Effective August 2022

Roman Sanchez

Humanities, San Antonio College
Effective August 2022

Joe Alvarez

History, Palo Alto College
Effective August 2022

Adam Kwon

Speech, Palo Alto College
Effective August 2022

Gerard Robledo

English, Palo Alto College
Effective August 2022

Russell Wagner

Student Development, Palo Alto College
Effective August 2022

Geeta Goswami

Network Administration, Northeast Lakeview College
Effective August 2022

Kevin Roark

Computer Information, Northwest Vista College
Effective August 2022

Michael Sessions

Aviation Technology, St. Philip's College/Southwest
Campus
Effective August 2022



Jennifer Cain

History San Antonio College
Effective August 2022

Whitney Blankenship

History, San Antonio College
Effective August 2022

Laura Oviedo

History, San Antonio College
Effective August 2022

Veronica Morrison

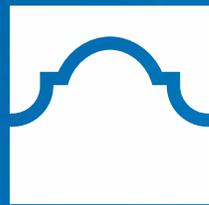
English, San Antonio College
Effective August 2022

Laura Garza

Theater Arts, San Antonio College
Effective August 2022



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Full Time Faculty

Presented for recommended approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on August 16, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the appointment of Full Time Faculty submitted by the College Presidents for the 2022-2023 academic year. Further Board action will not be required for these persons to teach in the indicated disciplines."

PURPOSE

To approve the appointment of Full Time Faculty submitted by the College Presidents for the 2022-2023 Academic Year unless an earlier date is specified in Attachment A.

BACKGROUND

In serving student needs, each College maintains and selects the best and brightest faculty to provide for student success. All appointments are contingent on satisfactory completion of the employment process and clearance by Human Resources to work.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	Budgeted Funds
Strategic Objective:	Goal III Performance Excellence
Human Resources:	Build talent and engage employees with a focus on collaboration, application of knowledge and skills, and high performance teams

ATTACHMENTS: Attachment A.: Appointment of Faculty

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP Date
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,
and Strategic Innovation

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

ATTACHMENT A.



Appointment of Faculty

August 16, 2022

	<u>Recommended</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>College</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Orta, Jesus	HVAC	St. Philip's College	August 2022
2.	Van Meter, Benjamin	Automotive Technology	St. Philip's College	August 2022
3.	Sessions, Michael	Aviation Technology	St. Philip's College/Southwest Campus	August 2022
4.	Zaiontz, Russell	Nursing Edu	San Antonio College	August 2022
5.	Albus, Joshua	Chemistry	San Antonio College	August 2022
6.	Rinck, Jonathan	Art	San Antonio College	August 2022
7.	Sanchez, Roman	Humanities	San Antonio, College	August 2022
8.	Watson, Rebbekah	Biological Sciences	San Antonio College	August 2022
9.	Webb, Alaina	ASL/Interpreter Svcs	San Antonio College	August 2022
10.	Blankenship, Whitney	History	San Antonio College	August 2022
11.	Cain, Jennifer	History	San Antonio College	August 2022
12.	Morrison, Veronica	English	San Antonio College	August 2022
13.	Garza, Laura	Theater Arts	San Antonio College	August 2022
14.	Oviedo, Laura	History	San Antonio College	August 2022
15.	Alvarez, Joe	History	Palo Alto College	August 2022
16.	Kwon, Adam	Speech	Palo Alto College	August 2022
17.	Robledo, Gerard	English	Palo Alto College	August 2022
18.	Wagner, Russell	Student Development	Palo Alto College	August 2022
19.	Goswami, Geeta	Network Administration	Northeast Lakeview College	August 2022
20.	Roark, Kevin	Computer Information	Northwest Vista College	August 2022

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of the Consent Agenda Items of the Regular Board Meeting held on August 16, 2022

Recommended for Approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on August 16, 2022

MINUTE ORDER:

“The Consent Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting of the Alamo Community College District Board of Trustees held on August 16, 2022 is hereby approved.”

PURPOSE: To approve the Consent Agenda of the Regular Board Meeting on August 16, 2022 which includes:

Agenda Items #22

- A.1.) Approval of Minutes (a-d)
- A.2.) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report
- A.3.) Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District
- A.4.) Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report
- A.5.) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report
- B.1) Fiscal Affairs Reports (1-7)

BACKGROUND: N/A

IMPLICATIONS:

Financial:	N/A
Strategic Objective:	N/A
Employee Services:	N/A

ATTACHMENT: N/A

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on July 26, 2022

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on August 16, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on July 26, 2022 are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting held on July 26, 2022.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENT: Minutes of July 26, 2022

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

MINUTES
REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT MULTIPURPOSE CENTER
2222 N ALAMO ST.; SAN ANTONIO, TX 78215
JULY 26, 2022

1. CALL TO ORDER

Board Chair Roberto Zarate called the meeting to order at 6:02 p.m.

2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING

Chair Roberto Zarate announced that the notice of this meeting was posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

3. ROLL CALL

- District 1: Joe Alderete, Jr.
- District 2: Gloria Ray, Assistant Secretary
- District 3: Anna U. Bustamante
- District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Secretary
- District 5: Roberto Zarate, Chair
- District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague
- District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz
- District 8: Clint Kingsbery, Vice Chair
- Student Trustee: Cara Sullivan

The following trustees were not present:

- District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Board Chair Roberto Zarate announced that a quorum of board members was present.

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The pledge was recited.

5. INVOCATION

Veronica Russell-Sauceda, Northwest Vista College

6. MEMORIALS

NAME	YEARS OF SERVICE	CAMPUS	DEMISE DATE
Kathleen A. Kelly	01/16/2017 - 12/31/2017	Chair/Associate Professor St. Philip's College	May 26, 2022
Thomas Michael Settles	08/24/1970 – 02/08/2017	Professor, San Antonio College	May 23, 2022

Elizabeth Cunningham	07/24/1996 – 03/31/2022	Sr. Coordinator- Student Success	July 2, 2022
----------------------	-------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------

7. RECOGNITIONS

- A. Alamo Colleges District June Employee of the Month: *Phillip Casarez*, San Antonio College.

Dr. Francisco Solis, interim San Antonio College President, recognized Phillip Casarez as the Alamo Colleges District June Employee of the Month. With a passion for helping students succeed, Phillip Casarez began his career in higher education as a peer mentor in 2004 at the University of Texas at San Antonio, where he later became an advisor at the Tomás Rivera Center and the Life and Health Sciences Advising Center, until joining San Antonio College in 2016 where he worked as a Certified Advisor.

- B. Alamo Colleges District July Employee of the Month - *Sara Wilkins*, Palo Alto College

Dr. Robert Garza, Palo Alto College President, recognized Sara Wilkins as Alamo Colleges District July Employee of the Month. Sara has been an Assistant Professor of Biology at Palo Alto College since Fall 2006 and also serves as a Pre-Nursing Advisor. She officially began her role of Chairperson of the Sciences & Kinesiology Department in the Summer of 2019. In her current role as chairperson, Sara works closely with her department faculty, High School Programs and the Dean of Academic Success to ensure the forward progression of the Sciences & Kinesiology department. She participates in College-wide initiatives, and maintains collaborative relationships with all departmental faculty and other chairpersons in various divisions to ensure that our students are receiving the upmost quality education. Sara goes above and beyond the realm of chairperson and is always willing to lend a helping hand to faculty, staff, and students.

- C. AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month: *Kaylah Soto*, Northeast Lakeview College

Dr. Veronica Garza, Northwest Vista College President, recognized Kaylah Soto as the AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month. She is a 2021 graduate of Brackenridge High School and is currently a student at in the Health & Biosciences AlamoINSTITUTE with 4.0 GPA. Her plans include receiving her associate degree and then transferring to complete the coursework needed to become a Physician Assistant.

- D. Retirement Recognition for Tracey Sulak Bedwell, *Lisa Mazure*, DSO

Lisa Mazure, DSO, recognized Tracey Sulak Bedwell retirement from Alamo Colleges after 13 years of service as District Treasurer.

8. NEW BUSINESS

- A. Discussion and Possible Action to Authorize the Provision of a College District Smart Mobile Telephone to Trustee as an Alternative to the Provision of a District Computer

On a motion by Trustee Pulido seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the provision of a College District smart mobile telephone to Trustee Ray as an alternative to the provision of a College District computer.”

9. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

There were no citizens to be heard.

10. BOARD CHAIR REPORT, Roberto Zarate

- A. Board Conference Report

A 1. American Association of Community Colleges (AACC) – *Trustee Clint Kingsbury*

Trustees were honored to attend and receive an award for outstanding work with students within community colleges. The AACC conference provides a view of the inner workings of community colleges.

A 2. Community College Association of Texas Trustees (CCATT) – *Trustee Gloria Ray*

Trustee Ray attended the conference and heard presentations by Trustee Kingsbury and Student Trustee Cara Sullivan, who represented Alamo Colleges District and provided an example of the benefits of Student Trustees.

A 3. National Association of Latino Elected Officials (NALEO) – *Trustee Joe Aldrete, Jr.*

This conference presented an opportunity for Latino leaders to have an exchange of conversation with others in similar roles. Guest Speaker First Lady Jill Biden also attended and spoke on the benefits of community colleges and the roles they play.

11. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT

- A. Northeast Lakeview College Four Disciplines of Execution (4DX) Report & Wildly Important Goal Presentation: Increased Information Literacy for NLC Students Fall 2021-
Vicky Hart

Vicky Hart, Director of Library Services, presented on the NLC Library 2021 WIG to increase student information literacy by increasing student confidence in their citation accuracy for papers, which was included within WIG for NLC Academic Success, Persistence. The number of offered workshops was increased from none to four.

B. Executive Faculty Council Report – *Cindy Katz*

Cindy Katz, Executive Faculty Council Fellow presented the Executive Faculty Council Quarterly Report which included pursuing the New Era Tenure Proposal (ongoing), Faculty Evaluation and Platform, Phase I – Evaluation process phase complete, Phase II – organizing ad hoc committee for software phase, and Faculty/Student Mentoring Model, (working on implementation).

12. **STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE**, *Anna Bustamante, Chair*

A. Northeast Lakeview College (NLC) Performance Updates, *Dr. Veronica Garcia*

Dr. Veronica Garcia, President of Northeast Lakeview College (NLC), presented the NLC Performance Update which included student profile fall 2021, fall headcount enrollment, leading indicators, course completion rates, productive grade rates – fall terms, number of high-challenge courses, CCSSE results/student engagement, fall-to-fall FTIC persistence rates, FT FTIC comparative persistence rates, lagging indicators, 3-year FTIC graduation rates, 4-year FTIC graduation rates, degrees and certificates awarded, average time to associate degree, 6-year FTIC transfer rates (NSC data), where NLC students transfer, PACE results, PACE four climate factors, 2021 highlights and 2022 priorities.

A. Discussion and Possible Action on the Approval of St. Philip's College AAS to BAT Cybersecurity Engineering Program, *Dr. Adena Loston*

On a motion by Trustee Bustamante seconded by Trustee Dr. Pulido and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of the Chancellor to authorize St. Philip's College to submit a SACSCOC Level II change to allow facilitation of an AAS to Bachelor of Applied Technology Cybersecurity Engineering program."

13. **AUDIT BUDGET, AND FINANCE COMMITTEE**, *Dr. Yvonne Katz, Chair*

A. Discussion and Possible Action on FY 2023 Supplemental Employer Contribution for ORP Participants, *Linda Boyer-Owens*

On a motion by Trustee Pulido seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves a supplemental employer contribution of 1.4% for all eligible ORP participants."

B. Discussion and Possible Action on the District Internal Audit Department's Proposed Fiscal Year 2023 Budget and Staffing, *Frank Cortez*

On a motion by Trustee Aldrete seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees approves the proposed Internal Audit Department operating budget for the fiscal year 2023 of \$657,008 plus any additional amount for allocable benefit costs. This total does not include any adjustments for salaries that are included in the general budget presentation for the new fiscal year. The final Internal Audit Department budget will be considered for approval with the overall Alamo Colleges District fiscal year 2023 budget."

14. BUILDING, GROUNDS & SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE, Gloria Ray, Chair

- A. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for Alamo Colleges District - St. Philip's College (SPC) Saint Artemisia Bowden Building (SAB) Capital Improvement Project Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Skanska USA Building, Inc. (CSP 18C-005)

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Pulido seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves an amendment to decrease the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$254,352 to \$12,167,871 under the contract with Construction Manager-at-Risk Skanska USA Building, Inc. for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – St. Philip's College (SPC) Saint Artemisia Bowden Building (SAB) Capital Improvement Project ("Project"), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate."

- B. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price and Extending the Construction Time Schedule for the Alamo Colleges District - St. Philip's College (SPC) Welding and Autobody Collision Center (WACC) Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Guido Construction Company, Inc. (CSP 18C-005)

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Ray seconded by Trustee Aldrete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves an amendment increase the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$416,108 to \$20,277,788 and to extend the construction time schedule to a new substantial completion date of August 15, 2022, under the contract with Construction Manager-at-Risk Guido Construction Company, Inc. for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – St. Philip's College (SPC) Welding and Autobody Collision Center (WACC) Capital Improvement Project ("Project"), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate."

- C. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Bartlett Cocke General Contractors for the Alamo Colleges District - Palo Alto College Physical Plant Capital Improvement Project to Extend the Construction Time Schedule (CSP 18C-005)

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Ray seconded by Trustee Aldrete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees approves a contract with Lockwood, Andrews & Newnan, Inc. providing for the purchase of Construction Project Management / Program Management Services for the \$270M Facilities Maintenance Program and Northeast Lakeview College’s Veterans Center Project as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities and Construction Management. Compensation for services is estimated not to exceed \$8.2M, or approximately 2.9% of the total budget construction cost of projects.”

- D. Discussion and Possible Action on Project Management/Program Management Services for Construction and Renovation Projects Funded by Maintenance Tax Notes and State Veterans Center Appropriations.

On a motion by Trustee Ray seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the amendment of the contract with Bartlett Cocke General Contractors for the Alamo Colleges District – Palo Alto College Physical Plant Capital Improvement Project to extend the construction time schedule substantial completion to August 4, 2022”

15. **LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE**, Joe Aldrete, Jr., Chair

- A. Legislative Report, Priscilla Camacho

Priscilla Camacho, Chief Legislative, Industry & External Relations Officer presented the Legislative Report which included legislative updates, Texas Commission on Community College Finance (TCCCF) June 2022 meeting recap, an overview of joint Texas Association of Community Colleges (“TACC”), CCATT and Texas Community College Trustee Association (TCCTA) recommendations., and an overview of testimony at the TCCCF June 2022 TCCCF meeting. She presented a state legislative update, including, the Texas Comptroller’s updated certified revenue estimate, and potential statewide goals for the FY 22-23 budget.

16. **PERSONNEL**

- A. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Full-Time Faculty

On a motion by Trustee Aldrete seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of

the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the appointment of Full Time Faculty submitted by the College Presidents for the 2022-2023 academic year. Further Board action will not be required for these persons to teach in the indicated disciplines."

B. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Aldrete seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of employment for the following administrator position:

*Dean of Performance Excellence
St. Philip's College/Alamo Colleges District
as recommended by the President of St. Philip's College and
the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District
Interim Dean of Student Success
Palo Alto College/Alamo Colleges District
as recommended by the President of Palo Alto College and
the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District
Dean for Academic Success
San Antonio College/Alamo Colleges District
as recommended by the Interim President of San Antonio College and
the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges*

17. CONSENT AGENDA

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Consent Agenda Items

On a motion by Trustee Aldrete seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Consent Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting of the Alamo Community College District Board of Trustees held on July 26, 2022 is hereby approved."

- 1) Approval of Board Meeting Minutes
 - a. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on May 10, 2022

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Pulido seconded by Trustee Aldrete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on May 10, 2022, 2022 are hereby approved."

- 2) Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Special Board Meeting on May 17, 2022

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Pulido seconded by Trustee Aldrete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on May 17, 2022 are hereby approved."

3) Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Special Board Meeting on May 17, 2022

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Pulido seconded by Trustee Aldrete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on May 17, 2022 are hereby approved."

4) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report

This report provides information on Internal Audit activities, current projects' statuses, and accomplishments related to the Alamo Colleges Strategic Objectives of Student Success, Principle-Centered Leadership, and Performance Excellence as of July, 2022.

5) Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

"The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statements on private gifts made from March 1, through April 30, 2022."

6) Department of Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report as presented."

7) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the FCWS Report as presented."

B. Fiscal Services Reports

1) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of September 1, 2021, through June 30, 2022."

2) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District.”

3) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”

4) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”

5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$100,000

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

6) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Investment Report Through May 31, 2022

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby accepts the Investment Report as presented.”

7) Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary
The CIP Executive Summary was submitted for review.

8) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Investment Report Through June 30, 2022

18. EXECUTIVE SESSION**NO EXECUTIVE SESSION**

- a. The Board may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.
- b. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on any matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.
- c. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations.
- d. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending EEOC charges.
- e. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property.
- f. Pursuant to §551.073, Texas Government. Code, the Board may deliberate regarding a

negotiated contract for prospective gift or donation.

- g. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the duties of the Chancellor.
- h. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.

19. **RECONVENE OPEN MEETING**

NO EXECUTIVE SESSION

- A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session
No Action Taken

20. **SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE**

- A. The next Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for August 16, 2022.

21. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, Trustee Zarate adjourned the meeting at 8:36 p.m.

Submitted for Board Approval:



Denise Lee, Admin. Assistant- Special Projects

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on July 19, 2022

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on **August 16, 2022**

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on July 19, 2022 are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on **July 19, 2022**

BACKGROUND

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENTS: Minutes of July 19, 2022

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



MINUTES
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
MEETING AS A COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2222 N. ALAMO ST., SAN ANTONIO TX 78215
JULY 19, 2022

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chair Roberto Zarate called the meeting to order at 6:02 p.m.

2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE

Chair Roberto Zarate announced that the notice of the Committee of the Whole Board Meeting was posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

3. ROLL CALL

District 1: Joe Alderete, Jr.
District 2: Gloria Ray, Asst. Secretary
District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Secretary
District 5: Roberto Zarate, Chair
District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague
District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz
District 8: Clint Kingsbery, Vice Chair
District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz (arrived at 8:39 p.m.)
Student Trustee: Cara Sullivan

The following trustee was not present:

District 3: Anna U. Bustamante

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Chair Roberto Zarate announced that a quorum of board members was present.

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The pledge was recited.

5. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

There were no citizens to be heard.

6. BOARD CHAIR REPORT, *Roberto Zarate*

A. Board of Trustees Committee, AdHoc & Board Committee Membership Update

Chair Roberto Zarate briefly summarized his Committee assignments.

7. STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE, *Anna U. Bustamante, Chair*

A. High School Programs Update - RFP for Selection as ECHS or PTECH Partners and Alamo Collegiate Network (ACN) Report, *Samantha Gallegos and Sara Mann*

Samantha Gallegos, Chief High School Programs (HSP) Officer, and Sara Mann, Director of Alamo Collegiate Network (ACN) presented a High School Programs Update, which included responses to the HSP 2022 Request for Proposals, 2022 ACN Board action update, HSP and ACN College and Career Readiness School Model (CCRSM), and

Targeted Areas of Development Across ACN 2022-2023.

8. Discussion and Possible Action on the Approval of St. Philip's College AAS to BAT Cybersecurity Engineering Program, *Dr. Adena Loston, Randall Dawson and Edith Orozco*

Dr. Adena Loston, President of St. Philip's College, Randal Dawson, Vice President for Academic Success, and Edith Orozco, Dean Academic Success for Applied Science & Technology - MLK presented on a proposed SPC Bachelor of Applied Technology Cybersecurity Engineering Program, which included cybersecurity overview: program demand, projected: (i) enrollment (2023-2028), (ii) investments/expenditures and revenue, (iii) return on investment and (v) 5-year financial analysis; pathways and success points, and timeline.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 26, 2022.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of the Chancellor to authorize St. Philip's College to submit a SACSCOC Level II change to allow facilitation of an AAS to Bachelor of Applied Technology Cybersecurity Engineering program."

9. **WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**, *Dr. Gene Sprague, Chair*

A. Workforce Monthly Report, *Xavier Urrutia*

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor of Economic and Workforce Development, presented on Partner Updates and Alamo Colleges Program Highlights.

10. **AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE**, *Dr. Yvonne Katz, Chair*

A. Special Board Meeting Budget Retreat Report, *Dr. Yvonne Katz*

Dr. Katz, Chair for Audit, Budget and Finance, summarized the Special Board Meeting – Budget Retreat held Saturday, August 16, 2022.

B. Internal Audit Quarterly Update, *Frank Cortez*

Frank Cortez, District Director of Internal Audit, presented on Internal Audit Plan for Fiscal Year 2022, status of management action plans, Continuing Education (CE) process review, and Internal Audit required communications.

C. Discussion and Possible Action on the District Internal Audit Department's Proposed Fiscal Year 2023 Budget and Staffing

Frank Cortez, District Director of Internal Audit, presented on Internal Audit proposed budget for Fiscal Year 2023, which included FY 2023 budget highlights, budget comparison excluding benefits, and action required in July.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 26, 2022.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the proposed Internal Audit Department

operating budget for the fiscal year 2023 of \$657,008 plus any additional amount for allocable benefit costs. This total does not include any adjustments for salaries that are included in the general budget presentation for the new fiscal year. The final Internal Audit budget will be considered for approval with the overall Alamo Colleges District fiscal year 2023 budget.”

D. Discussion and Possible Action on FY 2023 Supplement Employer Contribution for ORP Participants, *Linda Boyer-Owens*

Linda Boyer-Owens, Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization and Strategic Innovation presented concerning the annual employer supplement equalizing contributions for ORP recipients.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 26, 2022.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves supplemental employer contribution of 1.4% for all eligible ORP participants.”

9.E. CONSENT AGENDA FISCAL SERVICES REPORTS

1) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 26, 2022.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of September 1, 2021, through June 30, 2022.”

2) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 26, 2022.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District.”

3) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 26, 2022.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”

4) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 26, 2022.

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as

presented.”

5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$100,000

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 26, 2022.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

6) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Investment Report Through May 31, 2022.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 26, 2022.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby accepts the Investment Report as presented.”

7) Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary

The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary was submitted.

10. **BUILDING, GROUNDS AND SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE**, *Gloria Ray, Chair*

A. Overview of Construction Minute Order Actions, *Lacy Hampton*

Lacy Hampton, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor G.O. Bonds Capital Program (CIP), presented on Overview of Construction Minute Order Actions, which included construction overview, 2017 CIP Bond construction projects by the numbers, St. Philip’s College (SPC) GMP amendment; realization of savings and owner requested enhancements Saint Artemisia Bowden Building, SPC construction GMP savings, SPC – Southwest Campus (SWC) Welding & Autobody Collision Center, Palo Alto College (PAC) amending the construction manager at risk construction time schedule, PAC Physical Plant, and July 19, 2022, minute order actions.

B. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for Alamo Colleges District - St. Philip's College (SPC) Saint Artemisia Bowden Building (SAB) Capital Improvement Project Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Skanska USA Building, Inc. (CSP 18C-005)

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 26, 2022.

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves an amendment to decrease the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$254,352 to \$12,167,871 under the contract with Construction Manager-at-Risk Skanska USA Building, Inc. for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – St. Philip’s College (SPC) Saint Artemisia Bowden Building (SAB) Capital Improvement Project (“Project”), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.”

- C. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price and Extending the Construction Time Schedule for the Alamo Colleges District - St. Philip's College (SPC) Welding and Autobody Collision Center (WACC) Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Guido Construction Company, Inc. (CSP 18C-005)

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 26, 2022.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves an amendment increase the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$416,108 to \$20,277,788 and to extend the construction time schedule to a new substantial completion date of August 15, 2022, under the contract with Construction Manager-at-Risk Guido Construction Company, Inc. for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – St. Philip's College (SPC) Welding and Autobody Collision Center (WACC) Capital Improvement Project ("Project"), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate."

- D. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Bartlett Cocke General Contractors for the Alamo Colleges District - Palo Alto College Physical Plant Capital Improvement Project to Extend the Construction Time Schedule (CSP 18C-005)

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 26, 2022.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the amendment of the contract with Bartlett Cocke General Contractors for the Alamo Colleges District – Palo Alto College Physical Plant Capital Improvement Project to extend the construction time schedule substantial completion to August 4, 2022."

- E. Discussion and Possible Action on Project Management/Program Management Services for Construction and Renovation Projects Funded by Maintenance Tax Notes and State Veterans Center Appropriations

Greg McClure, Associate Vice Chancellor, Facilities Operation and Construction Management, presented on project management/program management services for construction and renovation projects funded by MTN and State veterans center appropriations, which included non-CIP Minute Order action, background, MTN requirements by priority, scope of work, and recommendation.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on July 26, 2022.

"The Board of Trustees approves a contract with Lockwood, Andrews & Newnan, Inc. providing for the purchase of Construction Project Management / Program Management Services for the \$270M Facilities Maintenance Program and Northeast Lakeview College's Veterans Center Project as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities and Construction Management. Compensation for services is estimated not to exceed \$8.2M, or approximately 2.9% of the total budget construction cost of projects."

11. EXECUTIVE SESSION**ENTERED EXECUTIVE SESSION 7:51 PM**

- A. The Committee of the Whole may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda above or hereinbelow based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.
- B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may consult with its attorneys to seek their advice on matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.
- C. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations.
- D. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may consult with its attorneys about pending EEOC charges.
- E. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property.
- F. Pursuant to §551.073, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may deliberate regarding a negotiated contract for prospective gift or donation.
- G. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the Chancellor and the District Director of Internal Audit.
- H. Pursuant to §551.076, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may deliberate the deployment, or specific occasions for implementation, of security personnel or devices, or a security audit, including, without limitation, a safety and security internal audit of the multi-hazard emergency program.
- I. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.

J. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING**RECONVENED OPEN MEETING 9:24 P.M.**

- 1) Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.
No Action Taken

15. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, Chair, Roberto Zarate adjourned the meeting at 9:25 p.m.

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Special Board Meeting on July 16, 2022.

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on August 16, 2022

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on July 16, 2022 are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Special Board Meeting on July 16, 2022

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENT: Minutes of Special Board Meeting on July 16, 2022

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



Minutes
Alamo Colleges District
Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees,
Budget Retreat
2222 N. Alamo St., San Antonio, Texas 78215
July 16, 2022

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chair Roberto Zarate, called the meeting to order at 8:30 a.m.

2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE

Chair Roberto Zarate announced that the notice of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees, Budget Retreat has been posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551

3. ROLL CALL

District 1: Joe Alderete, Jr.
District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Secretary
District 5: Roberto Zarate, Chair
District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague
District 7: Dr. Yvonne Dr. Katz
District 8: Clint Kingsbery, (via Zoom)
District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz (*arrived at 8:35 a.m.*)
Student Trustee Alternate: Cara Sullivan

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

The following Trustees were not present:

District 2: Gloria Ray, Asst. Secretary
District 3: Anna Bustamante

Chair Roberto Zarate announced that a quorum of board members was present.

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The pledge was recited.

5. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

There were no citizens to be heard.

6. SPECIAL BOARD MEETING

A. Welcome and Introductions, *Dr. Mike Flores*

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor, presented an Introduction to the Budget Retreat.

B. Dollars and Sense: Creating Financial Stability for ACD and our Students, *Kristi Wyatt*

Kristi Wyatt, Associate Vice Chancellor of Communication and Engagement, presented on Dollars and Sense: Creating Financial Stability for ACD and our Students, which included ~~an~~ agenda, who we are, the Alamo Colleges District family, ground breaking futures, student

profile, national headlines, San Antonio regional headlines, poverty informed student profile, solutions to the struggle, inflation students, inflation employees, inflation organizational impact, organizational considerations, and investments.

C. FY23 Budget Overview - Setting the Stage, *Shayne West and Priscilla Camacho*

Shayne West, Associate Vice Chancellor of Financial Planning & Auxiliary Services, and Priscilla Camacho, Chief Legislative Industry & External Affairs Officer, presented on FY 2022-23 Budget Overview – Setting the Stage, which included annual operating budget, FY23 budget planning timeline with Trustees, budgetary impact of recommended targeted spending increases, smart growth, operating revenue trends, maintenance & operations property tax revenue, tuition & fee revenue, state revenue, and revenue & resources review.

D. Program Highlights

1. AlamoADVISE, *Gilbert Becerra*

Gilbert Becerra, Vice President for Student Success at Palo Alto College, presented on AlamoADVISE, which improving student completion metrics, promotion of student success by AlamoADVISE touchpoints, and FY23 AlamoADVISE recommendations.

2. AlamoBOOKS + Student Course Material Program, *Ruth Dalrymple and Dr. Laura Boyer*

Ruth Dalrymple, Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Partnerships and Initiatives, and Dr. Laura Boyer, Vice President of Academic Success, Northeast Lakeview College, presented on smart growth: student success, universal access to instructional materials, which included Board policies in support of charges, charges to the Chancellor, the challenge of rising costs of instructional materials, saving students \$24 million in out-of-pocket costs, a look back: journey to universal access to instructional materials, universal access to instructional materials at scale, achieving economies of scale for our students, sample of savings for our students, and commitment to increase OER offerings.

3. Smart Talent, *Linda Boyer Owens*

Linda Boyer-Owens, Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization, and Strategic Innovation, presented on Smart Growth: Talent & Organization, which included faculty focused compensation strategies, staff focused compensation strategies, and Collective Success Incentive Plan.

E. FY23 Budget: Expense & Sustainability, *Shane West*

Shayne West, Associate Vice Chancellor of Financial Planning & Auxiliary Services, presented on FY 2022-23 Budget Expense & Sustainability, which included available resources, core operations, preventative maintenance, initiative lifecycle from innovation to core operations, enhancements to AlamoADVISE and smart talent, AlamoBOOKS+, planning for sustainability, request for approval and next Board actions.

F. Discussion and Possible Action on FY23 Smart Talent Compensation Adjustments

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz, seconded by Trustee Alderete, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following order was approved:

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves compensation adjustments effective September 1, 2022, as noted, for full-time regular faculty, adjunct faculty, CE Instructors, full-time and part-time/temporary staff, student workers, work study students and administrators.”

G. Discussion and Possible Action on Authorizing a Charge to Students to Partially Offset the Cost of Providing Students with All Required Course Materials

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz, seconded by Trustee Sprague, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following order was approved:

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves an Instructional Material Fee of \$5 per Semester Credit Hour, to be assessed beginning with the spring 2023 term, increased to \$10 per Semester Credit Hour beginning in the fall 2023 .”

H. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of FY23 Operating Budget

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz, seconded by Trustee Alderete, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following order was approved:

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves a Fiscal Year 2022-2023 Educational and General (E&G) Operating Expense Budget of

\$403,389,591; Auxiliary Enterprise Budget of \$1,883,503; Mandatory Transfers for Texas Public Education Grants and Revenue Bond Debt Service of \$15,536,730; Natatorium Major Repair Fund Addition of \$51,000; Non-mandatory Transfers for San Antonio River Authority and State Energy Conservation Office of \$1,257,452; and Capital Expense Budget of \$5,300,000 for Total Operating Expense Budget of \$427,418,276 based on revenues of \$402,622,595 and operating fund balance commitment of \$19,795,681 of prior year savings and HEERF institutional aid commitment of \$5,000,000.”

I. **EXECUTIVE SESSION** **NO EXECUTIVE SESSION**

J. **RECONVENE OPEN MEETING** **NO EXECUTIVE SESSION**

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session. **NOT APPLICABLE**

K. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, Chair Roberto Zarate adjourned the meeting at 10:45 a.m.



Date: August 11, 2022

To: Denise Lee - Board Liaison

From: Frank Cortez – District Director of Internal Audit

Subject: Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report for August 2022 Board Meeting

This report provides information on Internal Audit activities, current projects’ statuses, and accomplishments related to the Alamo Colleges Strategic Objectives of Student Success, Principle-Centered Leadership, and Performance Excellence.

Goal III. Performance Excellence

Current Projects:

Project	Description	Percent Complete	Target Compl. Date
Planning Phase			
Nursing Program Review	Planning in progress.	20%	9/30/2022
Fieldwork Phase			
IT – Remote Device Management Audit	Performing testing of samples selected from District Support Operations, NVC, and SAC.	60%	9/23/2022
ALAMOmart e-procurement Audit	Fieldwork in progress.	75%	9/16/2022
Reporting Phase			
HEERF Grant Management Audit	A draft report was issued to Management. A final draft report will be provided to the Chancellor for review.	98%	8/23/2022

Other Activities:

Activity	Description	Date
2023 Internal Audit Plan	2022 Risk Assessment and Draft FY2023 Internal Audit Plan presented to the Board in July for review. Proposed FY 2023 Audit Plan to go to the Board in August for approval.	8/16/2022
Professional Development	One auditor attended Tableau Intermediate training.	7/19-21/2022
Annual Internal Quality Assessment Review	Internal Audit has initiated the Annual Self-Assessment required by the Institute of Internal Auditors.	8/31/2021

Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

Presented to the **ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES** on August 16, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statements on private gifts made in May 2022."

PURPOSE

Provide information on donations received by the Alamo Colleges District & the Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

BACKGROUND

To provide students with scholarships thereby enabling them to complete their college education and to provide faculty and staff with financial program support to further student enrichment.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Total Gifts Received for the Months **\$437,396.20**

Cost: NA

Strategic Plan: Goal II – Supports student success

Employee Services: NA

ATTACHMENTS: Reports of Monthly Financial Statements on Project Activity, Private Gifts, In-Kind Gifts and YTD Summary Report on Private Gifts. (15 pages)

DocuSigned by:
Sheila Marlow Due 7/13/2022
FD4443E1D6184E7...
Sheila Marlow Due Date
Executive Director, Institutional Advancement
Alamo Colleges District & Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
GIFTS REPORT
May 2022
August 16, 2022 BOARD REPORT**

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Eunice E. Abora		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Fernando Acevedo		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Fernando Acevedo		05/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Robert C. Acosta		05/01/2022	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Robert C. Acosta		05/01/2022	San Antonio Women's Chamber of Commerce Foundation Scholarship	
Stephanie A. Acuna		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Leticia M. Adams		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Kristabel Agüero		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Kris A. Aguilar		05/01/2022	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Mariano Aguilar		05/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Mariano Aguilar		05/01/2022	Adjunct Faculty Council Gift Fund	
Mariano Aguilar		05/01/2022	Club Sembradores SAC Endowed Scholarship	
Melissa D. Aguirra		05/01/2022	Non Traditional Student Scholarship (GOAL)	
AKA Educational Foundation		05/16/2022	Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, Inc. HBCU Scholarship	
Mary E. Alarcon		05/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Mercedes I. Alba		05/01/2022	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Rebecca Alejos-Sharadin		05/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		05/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		05/01/2022	St. Phillip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		05/01/2022	Alexandria Celene Brown Memorial Scholarship 6 2020	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		05/01/2022	NLC Veteran's Center	
Alpha Tau Omega Chapter, Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority		05/30/2022	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Cynthia Awa		05/02/2022	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Elizabeth P. Alvarado		05/01/2022	NVC Fans General Support	
Laura A. Alvarez		05/01/2022	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Yesenia Z. Alvarez		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Yesenia Z. Alvarez		05/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Yesenia Z. Alvarez		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Yesenia Z. Alvarez		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Yesenia Z. Alvarez		05/01/2022	St. Phillip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/31/2022	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/31/2022	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
AmazonSmile Foundation		05/27/2022	Annual Fund	
Andrea E. Anderson		05/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Andrea E. Anderson		05/01/2022	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Andrea E. Anderson		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Kirsten P. Anderson		05/01/2022	Eva K Fort Scholarship for Nursing	
Kirsten P. Anderson		05/01/2022	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Kirsten P. Anderson		05/01/2022	Donald Johnson Memorial Scholarship	
Vanessa L. Anderson		05/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Vanessa L. Anderson		05/01/2022	President's Scholarship SPC	
Wesley L. Anderson		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Wesley L. Anderson		05/01/2022	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Audrina Anzures		05/26/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Rosantina G. Aranda		05/15/2022	NVC Business Council General Support	
Emilio G. Arcos		05/05/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Gerardo Arellano		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Pearl Arizmendez		05/24/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Robin Armstrong		05/21/2022	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	Ray Hernandez
Hattie C. Arnold		05/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Josephine S. Arnold		05/02/2022	Annual Fund	
Joanna C. Arredondo		05/16/2022	Annual Fund	
Nora E. Arredondo		05/01/2022	General PAC Scholarship	
Nora E. Arredondo		05/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Cecilia Arreola		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Salvador Arriaga		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Salvador Arriaga		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Jose Arriet		05/23/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Rodell G. Asher		05/01/2022	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		05/01/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		05/01/2022	Kevin Schantz Memorial Scholarship	
Delores L. Atkins		05/16/2022	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	William C. Davis
Beatrice A. Avila		05/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Beatrice A. Avila		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Carlos Ayala		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Cynthia A. Baker		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Gloria Balderas-Gonzalez		05/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		05/20/2022	KSYM Program	
Natalie Barajas		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Natalie Barajas		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Joan M. Barborak		05/01/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Joan M. Barborak		05/01/2022	Architecture Education Program	
Jessica C. Barnes		05/01/2022	TACHE Scholarship	
Jessica C. Barnes		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jessica C. Barnes		05/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Jessica C. Barnes		05/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Jessica C. Barnes		05/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Roxanne Barrera		05/01/2022	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Rolando Barrientez		05/01/2022	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Ricky N. Baser		05/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Ricky N. Baser		05/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Ricky N. Baser		05/01/2022	NVC Fans General Support	
Ricky N. Baser		05/01/2022	Permanent Art Collection Endowment	
Ricky N. Baser		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Ricky N. Baser		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Ricky N. Baser		05/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Ricky N. Baser		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Ricky N. Baser		05/05/2022	Interim Program	Ricky N. Baser
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		05/01/2022	James & Nyles Fitzgerald Memorial Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		05/01/2022	Jessica's Project	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Anonymous		05/01/2022	CPS Energy-OCI Solar Power Renewable Energy Scholarship	
Gilberto Becerra		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Dafney D. Bell		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Terry M. Bell		05/01/2022	General NVC Scholarship	
Jodi M. Bellamy		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Jodi M. Bellamy		05/01/2022	St. Phillip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Benevity Community Impact Fund	Evans Segner	05/02/2022	Annual Fund	
Benevity Community Impact Fund	Evans Segner	05/31/2022	Annual Fund	
Melissa F. Benson		05/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Melissa F. Benson		05/01/2022	Eva K Fort Scholarship for Nursing	
Karime Bentatou		05/22/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Eleanor Bernal		05/24/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Thomas E. Billimek		05/01/2022	SAC Psychology Department Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas E. Billimek		05/01/2022	Psychology Department Program Fund	
Thomas E. Billimek		05/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Mary E. Bingham		05/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Nicholas Bingham		05/06/2022	General NVC Scholarship	
Ben T. Birkenfeld		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Lisa V. Black		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Blackbaud Giving Fund	Accenture	05/24/2022	General SPC Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Blackbaud Giving Fund	Accenture	05/02/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		05/01/2022	Celebracion Event PAC	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		05/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		05/01/2022	Jason DeLecour Endowed Scholarship for International Studies	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		05/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Vicky Blancas		05/24/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Raquel Blanco-Ayala		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Denise Blaz		05/05/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Melaku A. Bogale		05/01/2022	General NVC Scholarship	
Dwayne G. Bohoslav		05/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Abreetta Bonner		05/01/2022	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Kristina M. Booth		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Kristina M. Booth		05/01/2022	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Suzanna C. Borawski		05/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Margaret V. Boulosa		05/12/2022	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Gary Bowling		05/05/2022	Interim Program	Ricky N. Baser
Gary Bowling		05/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Gary Bowling		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Linda L. Boyer-Owens		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Margaret Boykin		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Diana Bradford		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Anonymous		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		05/02/2022	Interim Program	Ricky N. Baser
Kelli L. Bradshaw		05/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		05/01/2022	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		05/01/2022	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Ronnie L. Brannon		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Ronnie L. Brannon		05/01/2022	PAC SO Logistics Club	
Ronnie L. Brannon		05/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Luis Briceno		05/01/2022	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Luis Briceno		05/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Luis Briceno		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Luis Briceno		05/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Luis Briceno		05/01/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Phyllis Bright		05/01/2022	Alamo Area Hospitality Association Endowed Scholarship	
Phyllis Bright		05/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Tamara Britt		05/20/2022	ECO-Centro Program	
Cynathia M. Broadnax		05/01/2022	EMS Academy Student Program	
Cynathia M. Broadnax		05/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Cynathia M. Broadnax		05/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Cynathia M. Broadnax		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cynathia M. Broadnax		05/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Michelle Brodesky		05/06/2022	Bellingher-Coleman Black Media Scholarship	
Belinda F. Brown		05/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Naphtali T. Bryant		05/01/2022	Ralph and Blanche Crockett Memorial Scholarship	
Sonya D. Bryant		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Sonya D. Bryant		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Sonya D. Bryant		05/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Veronica I. Buendia		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Veronica I. Buendia		05/01/2022	NVC Personal Fitness Training Scholarship	
Alejandra Bueno		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Michelle D. Burnette		05/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Cherie L. Burnside		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Amy H. Burton		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Ismael O. Bustos		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Megan Buxton		05/05/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
John A. Cage		05/01/2022	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Claudia Calvario		05/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Christina A. Calvo		05/25/2022	ECO-Centro Program	
Brandy Camacho		05/05/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Beatrice E. Canales		05/01/2022	Child Care Center	
Beatrice E. Canales		05/01/2022	Challenger Center Program	
Beatrice E. Canales		05/01/2022	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Beatrice E. Canales		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Gaston Cantu		05/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Gaston Cantu		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Gaston Cantu		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Gaston Cantu		05/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Debra A. Cardona		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Daisy L. Carmona		05/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Daisy L. Carmona		05/01/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Belinda J. Carter		05/01/2022	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Selso M. Casares		05/01/2022	TACHE Scholarship	
Phillip Casarez		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Phillip Casarez		05/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
James P. Case		05/01/2022	ECO-Centro Program	
Sayaurida Casey		05/07/2022	ECO-Centro Program	
Bertha C. Castellanos		05/01/2022	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Enrique C. Castillo		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Janice Castillo		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jeanette J. Castillo		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Roger M. Castro		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Angela M. Cavasos		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Zak D. Cernoch		05/01/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Zak D. Cernoch		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Minerva Chairez		05/27/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Rivera A. Chapa		05/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Bryan A. Chase		05/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Bryan A. Chase		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Bryan A. Chase		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Bryan A. Chase		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Bryan A. Chase		05/01/2022	Ruth Jones McClendon	
David Chavera		05/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Susan E. Chioransky		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Michaleen Christ Herrera		05/01/2022	St. Phillip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Michaleen Christ Herrera		05/01/2022	St. Phillip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Michaleen Christ Herrera		05/01/2022	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Michaleen Christ Herrera		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Chrysalis Ministries, Inc		05/30/2022	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	William C. Davis
Philip J. Chilo		05/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Philip J. Chilo		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Brenda J. Clark		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Lenell C. Clay		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Thomas S. Cleary		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Thomas S. Cleary		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Kimberly A. Cleveland		05/01/2022	Experiential Learning Program	
Virginia C. Cmontezfzsbusy		05/01/2022	NVC Personal Fitness Training Scholarship	
Grace L. Collett		05/01/2022	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Grace L. Collett		05/01/2022	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Amy L. Collins Montalbano		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Jacob P. Colunga		05/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Jacob P. Colunga		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Jacob P. Colunga		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Jacob P. Colunga		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Jacob P. Colunga		05/01/2022	St. Phillip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		05/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		05/01/2022	NVC Fans General Support	
Community First Health Plans		05/16/2022	PAC - Winter Wonderland	
Allan Conkling		05/02/2022	SPC President's Student Aid Fund	
Anonymous		05/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		05/01/2022	SAC Women's Center GED Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Anonymous		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cecilia Contrera		05/27/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Jessica A. Cooper		05/01/2022	St. Phillip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Jessica A. Cooper		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Joseph Coppola		05/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Eloisa Cordova		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Christina M. Cortez		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Francisco Cortez		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Mary E. Cortez		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Trina D. Cowan		05/01/2022	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Thomas R. Cox		05/01/2022	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Tiffany T. Cox		05/01/2022	EMS Academy Student Program	
Tiffany T. Cox		05/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Tiffany T. Cox		05/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Tiffany T. Cox		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Tiffany T. Cox		05/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Richard W. Crabb		05/02/2022	Interim Program	Ricky N. Baser
Lloyd G. Crenwelge		05/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Sharon A. Crockett-Ray		05/01/2022	Ralph and Blanche Crockett Memorial Scholarship	
Yolanda R. Crooms		05/01/2022	James & Nyles Fitzgerald Memorial Scholarship	
Tonya R. Crowley		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Tonya R. Crowley		05/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Clarissa J. Cruz		05/01/2022	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Jessica S. Cruz		05/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Jessica S. Cruz		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Jessica S. Cruz		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Micah Cubeppper		05/02/2022	Annual Fund	
Heather L. Cura		05/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Scott D'Amico		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Patrick F. Daniels		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Martin D. Davila		05/01/2022	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Bruce A. Davis		05/01/2022	David E Mrizek Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Bruce A. Davis		05/01/2022	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Bruce A. Davis		05/01/2022	Fredric A. Wess Memorial Scholarship	
Bruce A. Davis		05/01/2022	Dr. Robert Ziegler Endowed Scholarship	
Bruce A. Davis		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Bruce A. Davis		05/01/2022	Tiana Spivey RTF Endowed Scholarship	
Cheryl E. Davis		05/16/2022	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	William C. Davis
Max Davis		05/06/2022	Annual Fund	
Randall N. Dawson		05/02/2022	Golf Tournament SPC	
Randall N. Dawson		05/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Randall N. Dawson		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		05/01/2022	President's Scholarship SPC	
Amber A. De La Garza		05/05/2022	NLC Veteran's Center	
Amber A. De La Garza		05/05/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Amber A. De La Garza		05/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Pamela S. De La Garza		05/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Pamela S. De La Garza		05/01/2022	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Joe E. De La Rosa		05/23/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Leticia P. De La Rosa		05/01/2022	Celebracion Event PAC	
Diana De Leon		05/19/2022	ECO-Centro Program	
Maria E. De Leon		05/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Maria D. De Luna-Jones		05/06/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Edlyn S. De Oliveira		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Liz DeHoyos		05/27/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Rachel Del Rio		05/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Rachel Del Rio		05/01/2022	Catherine H. Powell Endowed Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacera		05/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacera		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Nancy G. Delacera		05/01/2022	CPS Energy/Dr. Homer Guevara Jr. Endowed Fund for Business, Economics, and Government Majors	
Nancy G. Delacera		05/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacera		05/01/2022	Ashley Lynn Degerstrom Endowed Scholarship	
Denise DeLaRosa		05/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Denise DeLaRosa		05/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Anna L. Delgado		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Anna L. Delgado		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Chryssa D. Delgado		05/06/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Chryssa D. Delgado		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Chryssa D. Delgado		05/01/2022	CTTC Welding Program	
Vanessa A. Demont		05/01/2022	General NLC Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Demont		05/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jillian L. Denman		05/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Karen Denny-Tillotson		05/05/2022	International Programs Support Fund	
Michael DeSalles		05/31/2022	San Antonio Ivy Educational Fund Inc. Scholarship	
Edward Diaz		05/01/2022	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	Geraldine E. Smedler
Mariana A. Diaz		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Mariana A. Diaz		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Mariana A. Diaz		05/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Bridget Dickens		05/23/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Jaclyn G. Dinscore		05/01/2022	General PAC Scholarship	
Kristina Doowra		05/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Alicia D. Dominguez		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Fannie M. Dominguez		05/16/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Katherine B. Doss		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Tangila C. Dove		05/01/2022	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Tangila C. Dove		05/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Tangila C. Dove		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Lucas W. Dowden		05/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Lucas W. Dowden		05/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Roland C. DuBay		05/05/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	Joan M. Barborak
Sheila R. Due		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Sheila R. Due		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Annette Duenes		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Pamela J. Dunagan		05/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Catherine Durcan		05/05/2022	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Leticia E. Duncan-Brosnan		05/03/2022	Partnering Assisting and Transforming for Higher Education (P.A.T.H.)	Alamo Students
Anonymous		05/01/2022	Jessica's Project	
Paul S. Dunn		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Jules L. Duval		05/01/2022	Dr. Lanier Byrd Endowed Scholarship	
Jules L. Duval		05/01/2022	Community of Automotive Professionals	
Jessica L. Edmiston		05/04/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Yael H. Edrey		05/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Yael H. Edrey		05/01/2022	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Yael H. Edrey		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Yael H. Edrey		05/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Yael H. Edrey		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Dawn L. Elmore		05/01/2022	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
James C. Elmore		05/12/2022	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	James C. Elmore
Mary M. Elston		05/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2022	Strategies for Success - Grant in Aid Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Lee A. Epstein		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Lee A. Epstein		05/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Savithra U. Eratne		05/01/2022	MESA Center Program	
Frances D. Ervin		05/02/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Lisa M. Erwin		05/01/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Susan L. Escobar		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Dimona R. Esparza		05/01/2022	Emergency Grant Fund Program	
Belinda Esqueda		05/01/2022	Community of Automotive Professionals	
Belinda Esqueda		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Belinda Esqueda		05/01/2022	President's Scholarship SPC	
Margarita Esquivel		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Estate of Vernon Helmke		05/02/2022	Vernon L. Helmke Memorial Endowment Scholarship	Vernon L. Helmke
Stephanie R. Estrada		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Stacy Y. Evans		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Teresa B. Evernham		05/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
William J. Fanning		05/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Raquel Farias		05/19/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Raquel Farias		05/19/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Richard H. Farias		05/03/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	Robert H. Vela
Richard H. Farias		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Richard H. Farias		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Rudy R. Farias		05/05/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Maria T. Farias-Hudson		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Maria T. Farias-Hudson		05/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Mark A. Farris		05/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Mark A. Farris		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Marie P. Feldmeier		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/05/2022	International Programs Support Fund	
Anonymous		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		05/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		05/01/2022	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Fundraiser	
Blakely L. Fernandez		05/10/2022	General PAC Scholarship	Thad Rutherford
Robert Fernandez		05/01/2022	Alamo Area Hospitality Association Endowed Scholarship	
Robert Fernandez		05/01/2022	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/18/2022	Annual Fund	
Fidelity Brokerage Services, LLC	Clair L. Goodwyn	05/12/2022	Annual Fund	
Domingo J. Figueroa		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Sandra M. Figueroa		05/01/2022	Ray Ellison Family Center	
Daniel B. Flores		05/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Georgia L. Flores		05/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Georgia L. Flores		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Janie Flores		05/23/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Jennifer L. Flores		05/01/2022	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Fundraiser	
Jennifer L. Flores		05/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Flores		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Jorge R. Flores		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Jorge R. Flores		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Julietta Flores		05/01/2022	EMS Academy Student Program	
Julietta Flores		05/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Julietta Flores		05/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Julietta Flores		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Julietta Flores		05/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Ruben M. Flores		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		05/01/2022	Ruben P. Flores Endowed Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		05/01/2022	Chancellor's Circle of Excellence Fund	
Rosalinda F. Flores Castillo		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		05/01/2022	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		05/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		05/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		05/01/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Melissa Flores-Valencia		05/01/2022	Empowerment Center Program	
Patrick R. Fontenot		05/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Ford Powell & Carson		05/02/2022	Hall and Pat Hammond Scholarship	
Amanda M. Foy		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Amanda M. Foy		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Amanda M. Foy		05/01/2022	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Frame Reference Media		05/06/2022	Bellinger-Coleman Black Media Scholarship	
Alan J. Freeman		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Kathryn A. Freeman		05/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Kathryn A. Freeman		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Kathryn A. Freeman		05/01/2022	Jessica's Project	
Jeffrey W. French		05/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Jeffrey W. French		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Jeffrey W. French		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Karl R. Frey		05/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Karl R. Frey		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Karl R. Frey		05/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Famela M. Frias		05/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Russell J. Frohardt		05/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Russell J. Frohardt		05/01/2022	CPS Energy/Dr. Homer Guevara Jr. Endowed Fund for Business, Economics, and Government Majors	
Russell J. Frohardt		05/01/2022	General NVC Scholarship	
Russell J. Frohardt		05/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Russell J. Frohardt		05/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Derek Fuller		05/01/2022	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Derek Fuller		05/01/2022	SPC K-8 Academy Program	
Lawrence A. Gable		05/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lawrence A. Gable		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Lawrence A. Gable		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Lawrence A. Gable		05/01/2022	President's Scholarship SPC	
Michelle A. Gable		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Deborah L. Gaitan		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Deborah L. Gaitan		05/01/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Carlos Galindo		05/01/2022	General NLC Scholarship	
Ingrid Galindo		05/01/2022	Tom Sandoval LULAC Rey Feo Parent/Child Scholarship	
Chloe Gallegos		05/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Amparo R. Garcia		05/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Amparo R. Garcia		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Amparo R. Garcia		05/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Amparo R. Garcia		05/01/2022	NVC Fans General Support	
Amparo R. Garcia		05/01/2022	NVC Fine & Performing Arts Endowed Scholarship	
Amparo R. Garcia		05/01/2022	NVC Alumni Program Support	
Ana D. Garcia		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Diana O. Garcia		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Hilario Garcia		05/24/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Anonymous		05/01/2022	Dr. Garcia Family Formative Endowment	
Bridgette A. Garza		05/01/2022	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Bridgette A. Garza		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Bridgette A. Garza		05/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Diann Garza		05/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memorial Scholarship	
Leticia I. Garza		05/01/2022	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Linda T. Garza		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Oziel Garza		05/24/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Robert L. Garza		05/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Sandra D. Garza		05/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Tina J. Garza		05/30/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Amy S. Gates		05/01/2022	EMS Academy Student Program	
Amy S. Gates		05/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Amy S. Gates		05/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Pamela D. Gauna		05/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Pamela D. Gauna		05/01/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Diana Gavin		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Diana Gavin		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Diana Gavin		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Paula J. Gavin		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Edward D. Gayden		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Martin Gaytan		05/24/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Deborah A. Gee		05/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Deborah A. Gee		05/01/2022	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahnpe Brownlee Scholarship	
Samantha Gellejos		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Samantha Gellejos		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Samantha Gellejos		05/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Leslie B. Germer		05/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Andrew T. Gignac		05/01/2022	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Elizabeth R. Ginn		05/01/2022	Jason DeLeocour Endowed Scholarship for International Studies	
Dennis J. Gittinger		05/04/2022	Interim Program	Ricky N. Baser
Dennis J. Gittinger		05/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Jose Gloria		05/01/2022	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Maria G. Godina		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Maria G. Godina		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Maria G. Godina		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Maria G. Godina		05/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Deretha R. Goforth		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Golden Eagle Club		05/03/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	Harriet Dominique
Cressida Goloby		05/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Arlene R. Gonzales		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jonathon R. Gonzales		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Josephine Gonzales		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Nancy K. Gonzales		05/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Steven E. Gonzales		05/01/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Steven E. Gonzales		05/01/2022	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Steven E. Gonzales		05/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Steven E. Gonzales		05/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Angel Gonzalez		05/26/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Derly Gonzalez		05/23/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Erron Y. Gonzalez		05/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Laura M. Gonzalez		05/01/2022	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Marina Gonzalez		05/24/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Patricia Gonzalez		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Viviana Gonzalez		05/23/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Amanda M. Gorrell		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Amanda M. Gorrell		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Karen D. Gottfried		05/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Denise R. Gowdy		05/30/2022	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	William C. Davis
Jasmyne L. Graybill		05/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Carla P. Greszler-Gomez		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Carla P. Greszler-Gomez		05/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Barbara A. Griest-Devara		05/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Reyna Griffin		05/26/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Michael Grillo		05/01/2022	Developmental Math Fund	
Michael Grillo		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Jonathan M. Grossheim		05/01/2022	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Gabriel S. Guel		05/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Gabriel S. Guel		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Geraldo R. Guerra		05/01/2022	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Gloria M. Guerra		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Gloria M. Guerra		05/01/2022	St. Phillip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memorial Scholarship	
Javier A. Guerra		05/01/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Yalitza P. Guerra		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Yalitza P. Guerra		05/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Yalitza P. Guerra		05/01/2022	NVC Fine & Performing Arts Endowed Scholarship	
Yalitza P. Guerra		05/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Monica P. Guerrero		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Nina A. Guerrero		05/01/2022	Child Care Center	
Nina A. Guerrero		05/01/2022	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Tak Durung		05/01/2022	Disabled Student Program Fund	
Sara D. Guthrie		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Alexis M. Gutierrez		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Elissa M. Gutierrez		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Liliana Gutierrez		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Robert K. Hale		05/06/2022	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	William C. Davis
Marsha P. Hall		05/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Marsha P. Hall		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Marsha P. Hall		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Betsy Hamilton		05/01/2022	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Sabrina I. Hammel		05/01/2022	General NLC Scholarship	
Sabrina I. Hammel		05/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Sabrina I. Hammel		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Lacy Hampton		05/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Lacy Hampton		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Lacy Hampton		05/01/2022	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Kenneth G. Hardy		05/04/2022	NLC Veteran's Center	
Caroline V. Haring		05/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Caroline V. Haring		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Caroline V. Haring		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Caroline V. Haring		05/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Caroline V. Haring		05/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		05/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Christopher R. Harrison		05/01/2022	General NVC Scholarship	
Christopher R. Harrison		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Shawn W. Harward		05/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Shawn W. Harward		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Teri A. Haye		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Teri A. Haye		05/01/2022	Dr. Lanier Byrd Endowed Scholarship	
Teri A. Haye		05/01/2022	Eva K. Fort Scholarship for Nursing	
Teri A. Haye		05/01/2022	Jessica's Project	
Timothy P. Hedgepeth		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Orie Henry		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Alejandro Hernandez		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Gloria P. Hernandez		05/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Gloria P. Hernandez		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Gloria P. Hernandez		05/01/2022	Norm and Fran Gustafson Endowed Scholarship for Culinary Arts	
Gloria P. Hernandez		05/01/2022	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Irene Hernandez		05/01/2022	James H. Wright Scholarship	
Mandy Hernandez		05/24/2022	ECO-Centro Program	
Mandy S. Hernandez		05/23/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Marilyn Hernandez		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Martin Hernandez		05/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Cynthia D. Hernandez-Guerra		05/07/2022	ECO-Centro Program	
Delicia M. Herrera		05/01/2022	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Diane C. Hester		05/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Diane C. Hester		05/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Diane C. Hester		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Diane C. Hester		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Phillip L. Hicks		05/01/2022	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Carolyn J. Hilton		05/01/2022	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
John Honchell		05/01/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Jeffrey Hons		05/16/2022	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	William C. Davis

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Christina R. Horton		05/24/2022	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Andrew J. Hubbard		05/05/2022	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		05/01/2022	Upward Bound Bridge Scholarship	
Jessica Humann		05/01/2022	General PAC Scholarship	
Jessica Humann		05/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
James R. Hunt		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Melissa S. Hunt		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Nancy G. Ibarra		05/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
IMEG Corp		05/05/2022	General SAC Scholarship	Manuel Ibarra
Leticia C. Inocencio		05/16/2022	PAC - Winter Wonderland	
Adrian Jackson		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Adrian Jackson		05/01/2022	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Adrian Jackson		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Adrian Jackson		05/01/2022	Angel L. Martin Legacy Endowed Scholarship	
John T. Jacobs		05/01/2022	General NLC Scholarship	
Elaine D. Jansky		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Elaine D. Jansky		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Gina M. Jasso		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Maria L. Jimenez		05/01/2022	Ann Richards Endowed Scholarship for Women	
Karen Johns		05/05/2022	NLC Veteran's Center	
George H. Johnson		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Krystal Jones		05/07/2022	ECO-Centro Program	
Robert T. Jones		05/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Robert T. Jones		05/01/2022	Developmental Math Fund	
Robert T. Jones		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Robert T. Jones		05/01/2022	President's Scholarship SPC	
Sarah S. Jones		05/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Sarah S. Jones		05/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Sarah S. Jones		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Sarah S. Jones		05/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Thermajeane Jones		05/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Thermajeane Jones		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Thermajeane Jones		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Thermajeane Jones		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Thermajeane Jones		05/01/2022	St. Phillip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memorial Scholarship	
Timothy A. Jones		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Sharla J. Jones-Flaum		05/05/2022	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Jeena Joseph		05/02/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Allison Joubert		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Allison Joubert		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Judy A. Kabo		05/01/2022	San Antonio College Endowment Fund	
Rochelle Kaplan		05/05/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	Beatrice Kaplan
Cynthia D. Katz		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
John R. Kaupert		05/01/2022	Continuing Education Training Gifts Fund	
Diana C. Kersey		05/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Diana C. Kersey		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Diana C. Kersey		05/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Diana C. Kersey		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Diana C. Kersey		05/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Sobia Khan		05/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Sobia Khan		05/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Sobia Khan		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Sobia Khan		05/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Suraya Khan		05/01/2022	Ann Richards Endowed Scholarship for Women	
Suraya Khan		05/01/2022	Child Care Center	
Suraya Khan		05/01/2022	Disabled Student Program Fund	
Suraya Khan		05/01/2022	ECO-Centro Program	
Suraya Khan		05/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Gary F. King		05/01/2022	Community of Automotive Professionals	
Gary F. King		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Gary F. King		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Linda D. King		05/01/2022	Eva K Fort Scholarship for Nursing	
Linda D. King		05/01/2022	Jessica's Project	
Tracie A. Kingsland		05/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Tracie A. Kingsland		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Anonymous		05/16/2022	Hall and Pat Hammond Scholarship	
Julie Kirkland-Poirier		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Julie Kirkland-Poirier		05/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Stephanie Klaneckey		05/07/2022	ECO-Centro Program	
Sheila Klein		05/12/2022	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Aimee M. Kling		05/05/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Diana Klodginski		05/05/2022	KSYM Program	
Flor Koch		05/01/2022	Empowerment Center Program	
Deborah Koeck		05/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Deborah Koeck		05/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Deborah Koeck		05/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Stacie R. Koonhow		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Stacie R. Koonhow		05/01/2022	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Stacie R. Koonhow		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/02/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Anonymous		05/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Anonymous		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Conrad D. Krueger		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Rukmani Kuppuswami		05/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
LaTanya K. Kurney		05/01/2022	International Programs Scholarship	
Anna M. Kuwamura		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Anna M. Kuwamura		05/01/2022	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Fundraiser	
Lillian L. Kyle		05/16/2022	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	William C. Davis
AL Lahbabi		05/23/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Patricia A. Lamson		05/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Patricia A. Lamson		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Patricia A. Lamson		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/02/2022	Annual Fund	
George R. Laughhead		05/05/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
George R. Laughhead		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Jessica Lawrence		05/02/2022	OZUNA LRC Children's Library	George G. Ozuna
Laura A. Lawrence		05/01/2022	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Laura A. Lawrence		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Laura A. Lawrence		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Wesley B. Lay		05/01/2022	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Javier L. Leal		05/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Sara Leal		05/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Lee D. LeBlanc		05/01/2022	SAC Women's Center GED Scholarship	
Julian Ledesma		05/06/2022	Annual Fund	
Jonathan A. Lee		05/01/2022	Dr. Robert Ziegler Endowed Scholarship	
Jonathan A. Lee		05/01/2022	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Patrick R. Lee		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Patrick R. Lee		05/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Patrick R. Lee		05/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Judah M. Leggett		05/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Judah M. Leggett		05/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Judah M. Leggett		05/01/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Sarah LeNoir		05/01/2022	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Terrence Littlefield		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Lockheed Martin Kelly Aviation Center, LP		05/18/2022	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Priscilla P. Lopez		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Adena W. Loston		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Adena W. Loston		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Stella Lovato		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jerry W. Lowe		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Donald R. Lucas		05/01/2022	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Gilbert J. Lucchelli		05/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jacqueline Lucero		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Damon K. Luckey		05/24/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Kristen R. Lueck		05/30/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Alexandro M. Luna		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Veronica Luna		05/05/2022	Interim Program	Ricky N. Baser
Robin L. Lund		05/02/2022	Interim Program	Ricky N. Baser
Robin L. Lund		05/02/2022	General NVC Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		05/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		05/01/2022	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Robin L. Lund		05/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Eida Lunstrum		05/19/2022	ECO-Centro Program	
Paul A. Machen		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Paul A. Machen		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Cindy L. Magruder		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Meraso M. Malapo		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Jose F. Maldonado		05/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Gerald F. Manahan		05/01/2022	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Gerald F. Manahan		05/05/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Robert G. Marbut		05/01/2022	Robert G. Marbut Jr Endowed Scholarship	
Viviane Marioneaux-Maguire		05/01/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Viviane Marioneaux-Maguire		05/01/2022	NVC Digital Media Student Program Support	
Mary M. Marlowe		05/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Patricia Marne		05/19/2022	ECO-Centro Program	
Delliah L. Marquez		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Theresa Marshall-Schrader		05/02/2022	Interim Program	Ricky N. Baser
Deborah M. Martin		05/18/2022	ECO-Centro Program	
Deborah M. Martin		05/05/2022	International Programs Support Fund	
Deborah M. Martin		05/01/2022	ECO-Centro Program	
Deborah M. Martin		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		05/01/2022	General PAC Scholarship	
John F. Martin		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Louisa P. Martin		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Louisa P. Martin		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Debra A. Martinez		05/01/2022	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Jacob-Aidan I. Martinez		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Nathaniel V. Martinez		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Paul G. Martinez		05/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Rose M. Martinez		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Rosita I. Martinez		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Valerie Martinez		05/01/2022	General PAC Scholarship	
Nichelle Mata		05/30/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Debbie L. Matsuko		05/05/2022	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Sarah B. May		05/02/2022	Jack Stone Award for New Music	
Roxanne Maynard		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Paula L. Mc Kenna		05/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Paula L. Mc Kenna		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Sam H. McCall		05/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Sam H. McCall		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Sam H. McCall		05/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Kimberly A. McClurg		05/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Thomas N. McCrary		05/01/2022	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
Colton McDaniel		05/05/2022	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Colton McDaniel		05/05/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Lisa K. McDaniel		05/01/2022	Ashley Lynn Degerstrom Endowed Scholarship	
Lisa K. McDaniel		05/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Michael E. McDowell		05/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Alexis McGehee		05/06/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
McGraw-Hill Companies		05/12/2022	Annual Fund	Adelina S. Silva
Rick McManigle		05/05/2022	General NVC Scholarship	
Gina L. Mealey		05/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anna Meck		05/05/2022	Annual Fund	
Melissa J. Medelin		05/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Danielle E. Medina		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Danielle E. Medina		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Danielle E. Medina		05/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Mejia		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer L. Mejia		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Jennifer L. Mejia		05/01/2022	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Emma L. Mendiola		05/24/2022	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Laura R. Mery		05/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Rosa H. Mesa-Sutton		05/01/2022	Juan Ortiz Mariachi Academy Scholarship	
Rosa H. Mesa-Sutton		05/01/2022	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Fundraiser	
Jill S. Metcalfe		05/03/2022	Golf Tournament SPC	
Erica N. Meza		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Erica N. Meza		05/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Erica N. Meza		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Tammy L. Micallef		05/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Deborah A. Middleton		05/01/2022	SAC Women's Center GED Scholarship	
Monica Miles		05/26/2022	ECO-Centro Program	
Allen C. Miller		05/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Davon Milton		05/23/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Stephen D. Minor		05/05/2022	Partnering Assisting and Transforming for Higher Education (P.A.T.H.)	
Stephen D. Minor		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Erin S. Miranda		05/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	Kylie J. Kurtz
Stacey Mitchell		05/03/2022	Interim Program	Ricky N. Baser
Stacey Mitchell		05/03/2022	General NVC Scholarship	
Demetri Mitchell-Hebert		05/01/2022	Empowerment Center Program	
Joy R. Moczygemba		05/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Sitakata Mohanty		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Sitakata Mohanty		05/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Sitakata Mohanty		05/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Sitakata Mohanty		05/01/2022	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Fundraiser	
Valerie Y. Moke		05/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Suzel M. Molina		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Suzel M. Molina		05/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Melissa Monroe-Young		05/05/2022	Bellinger-Coleman Black Media Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anonymous		05/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		05/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		05/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Cynthia Morales		05/24/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Elladean D. Moreno		05/05/2022	Interim Program	Ricky N. Baser
Elladean D. Moreno		05/05/2022	NVC Business Council General Support	
Elladean D. Moreno		05/05/2022	Deb Morgan Art Fund	Debra Morgan
Bryan P. Morgan		05/05/2022	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Barbara E. Moscher		05/03/2022	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	William C. Davis
Adam S. Moya		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Anthony Mujica		05/23/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Kelly A. Mumbower		05/05/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Dorothy J. Mundine		05/05/2022	Annual Fund	
Mario Muniz		05/05/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Minerva Muniz		05/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Minerva Muniz		05/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
John Munoz		05/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
John Munoz		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
John Munoz		05/01/2022	Alamo Area Hospitality Association Endowed Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Mandy A. Munoz		05/01/2022	General PAC Scholarship	
Mandy A. Munoz		05/01/2022	PAC Matching Fund	
Mandy A. Munoz		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Mandy A. Munoz		05/01/2022	Ray Ellison Family Center	
Mandy A. Munoz		05/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas Y. Murguia		05/01/2022	Raul S. Murguia Presidential Honors Endowed Scholarship	
Bobbie E. Myatt		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Bobbie E. Myatt		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Prakash N. Nair		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Edgar E. Nandin		05/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Esmeralda G. Nandin		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Anonymous		05/03/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Solomon K. Nfor		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Solomon K. Nfor		05/01/2022	Jessica's Project	
Lori Nicholas		05/01/2022	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Lori Nicholas		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
William G. Nichols		05/09/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Katherine A. Nickas		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Katherine A. Nickas		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Katherine A. Nickas		05/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Katherine A. Nickas		05/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Valerie Noel		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Paul J. Northway		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Bruce E. Norton		05/01/2022	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Nathalie A. Null Riojas		05/03/2022	Partnering Assisting and Transforming for Higher Education (P.A.T.H.)	
Christian C. Nunnelee		05/01/2022	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Rhonda M. O'cana		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Rhonda M. O'cana		05/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Rhonda M. O'cana		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		05/01/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Meagan N. Oliver		05/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Elda A. Olvera		05/01/2022	SAC Department of Foreign Language, Philosophy and Culture Program Support	
Elda A. Olvera		05/01/2022	ECO-Centro Program	
Elda A. Olvera		05/01/2022	Ann Richards Endowed Scholarship for Women	
Sofia M. Ongay		05/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Sofia M. Ongay		05/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Sofia M. Ongay		05/06/2022	International Programs Support Fund	
Sofia M. Ongay		05/06/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Juan M. Oretga		05/01/2022	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
John Orona		05/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
John Orona		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Anonymous		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Edith L. Orozco		05/03/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Jennifer O. Ortega		05/01/2022	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Petra R. Ortega		05/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Petra R. Ortega		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Paulina H. Ortiz		05/01/2022	Jason DeLecour Endowed Scholarship for International Studies	
Paulina H. Ortiz		05/01/2022	Music Program PAC	
Craig M. Overmiller		05/01/2022	OCI Solar Power Program	
Blanca E. Padilla		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Christa Parramore		05/27/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Jennifer M. Parrott		05/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jennifer M. Parrott		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Laurie A. Pawelek		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Paypal Charitable Giving Fund	Andrew J. Hubbard	05/03/2022	Women of Worth (WOW!) Endowed Scholarship	
Antony Perez		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Hector L. Perez		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Rheanna Perez		05/26/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Tammy L. Perez		05/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Tammy L. Perez		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Jonathan Peters		05/26/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Johnathan Peterson		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Jessica Phelt		05/01/2022	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Anonymous		05/16/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/03/2022	Annual Fund	
Pi Theta Lambda Educational Foundation		05/03/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Pi Theta Lambda Chapter 641		05/03/2022	Dr. Lanier Byrd Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/05/2022	KSYM Program	
Katrena L. Plummer		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Jeremy Polk		05/05/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Nakia Pope		05/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		05/01/2022	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Nakia Pope		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Lillian R. Porter		05/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anelia L. Ports		05/01/2022	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Anelia L. Ports		05/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anelia L. Ports		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Anelia L. Ports		05/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anelia L. Ports		05/01/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Jean Potuchek		05/04/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Daniel T. Powell		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
James Pozza		05/24/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Aaron E. Prado		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Venus Prado		05/01/2022	Empowerment Center Program	
Venus Prado		05/01/2022	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Leodra J. Presley		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Thomas G. Pressly		05/01/2022	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Belinda Puente		05/24/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Johnnie J. Quiles		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Johnnie J. Quiles		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Laura A. Quintanilla		05/02/2022	NVC Business Council General Support	
Paul R. Ramirez		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Yvonne Ramirez		05/17/2022	ECO-Centro Program	
Dan Ramos		05/24/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Diana M. Rangel		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Diana M. Rangel		05/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		05/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		05/01/2022	TACHE Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		05/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		05/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		05/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Linda A. Reeves		05/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Nicholas A. Reisen		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jessica R. Rendon		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Jessica R. Rendon		05/01/2022	San Antonio Women's Chamber of Commerce Foundation Scholarship	
Norma Reyes		05/23/2022	General PAC Scholarship	
Regina Reyes		05/26/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Veronica I. Reyes		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Veronica I. Reyes		05/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Veronica I. Reyes		05/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Veronica I. Reyes		05/01/2022	Chancellor's Circle of Excellence Fund	
April A. Reyna		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
April A. Reyna		05/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Geraldine L. Reynolds		05/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Geraldine L. Reynolds		05/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Geraldine L. Reynolds		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Geraldine L. Reynolds		05/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Joe G. Ricondo		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Daniel E. Riley		05/01/2022	President's Scholarship SPC	
Daniel E. Riley		05/01/2022	OCI Solar Power Program	
Daniel E. Riley		05/01/2022	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		05/01/2022	Toyota Workforce Development Program	
Daniel E. Riley		05/01/2022	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Dyhanara Y. Rios		05/01/2022	ECO-Centro Program	
Dyhanara Y. Rios		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jose O. Rios		05/02/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jose O. Rios		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jennifer A. Riske		05/05/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jennifer A. Riske		05/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jennifer A. Riske		05/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Linda G. Rivas		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Denise M. Robles		05/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Cassandra Rocha		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Frances L. Rocha		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Angela M. Rodriguez		05/01/2022	KSYM Program	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		05/01/2022	General NLC Scholarship	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		05/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		05/01/2022	International Education Scholarship	
Eve M. Rodriguez		05/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jose C. Rodriguez		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Marco A. Rodriguez		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Marco A. Rodriguez		05/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Rhonda Rodriguez		05/30/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Steven Rodriguez		05/02/2022	Interim Program	Ricky N. Baser
Kelli Y. Rolland-Adkins		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Ivan Romero		05/23/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Robert Romero		05/27/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Kendall Rosales		05/07/2022	ECO-Centro Program	
Cynthia A. Rosas		05/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Jose Rosas		05/24/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Jecoa Ross		05/01/2022	Child Care Center	
Jecoa Ross		05/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Jecoa Ross		05/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Dania V. Rossi		05/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Dania V. Rossi		05/01/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Jenny G. Rubio		05/27/2022	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	Ray Hernandez
SA Pan-Hellenic Council		05/03/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Yasmin R. Saaid		05/01/2022	SAC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Mecca M. Salahuddin		05/01/2022	Developmental Math Fund	
Mecca M. Salahuddin		05/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Angel Salas		05/23/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Fernando Salas		05/01/2022	Celebracion Event PAC	
Fernando Salas		05/01/2022	General PAC Scholarship	
Guadalupe P. Salas		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Sabrina D. Salazar		05/01/2022	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Monica N. Saldana		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Monica N. Saldana		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Felix Salinas		05/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Felix Salinas		05/01/2022	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Felix Salinas		05/01/2022	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Juan F. Salinas		05/01/2022	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
San Antonio Area Foundation	Harvey E. Najim	05/16/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
San Antonio Area Foundation	Harvey E. Najim	05/16/2022	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
San Antonio Ivy Educational Fund, Inc.		05/30/2022	San Antonio Ivy Educational Fund Inc. Scholarship	
San Antonio Ivy Educational Fund, Inc.		05/30/2022	San Antonio Ivy Educational Fund Inc. Scholarship	
Cheri L. Sanchez		05/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Cheri L. Sanchez		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cheri L. Sanchez		05/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Edward A. Sanchez		05/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Laura B. Sanchez		05/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Laura B. Sanchez		05/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Laura B. Sanchez		05/01/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Morgan Sanchez		05/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Morgan Sanchez		05/01/2022	PAC Athletics Program	
Pablo G. Sanchez		05/01/2022	San Antonio College Future Teachers' Organization Scholarship	
Patricia A. Sanchez Gorenitz		05/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Patricia A. Sanchez Gorenitz		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Jason E. Santos		05/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		05/01/2022	Children's Library Activity Fund	
Savannah R. Santos		05/01/2022	Deason Animal Hospital Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		05/01/2022	General PAC Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		05/01/2022	Horticulture Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		05/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
James L. Satchell		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Adam G. Saucedo		05/01/2022	General NLC Scholarship	
Adam G. Saucedo		05/05/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Francisco Saucedo		05/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		05/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		05/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		05/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Sara Schmidt		05/06/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Kori L. Schneider		05/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		05/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Kori L. Schneider		05/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Kori L. Schneider		05/01/2022	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement Program Fund	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		05/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		05/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Alma Segovia		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Alma Segovia		05/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		05/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Cassandra V. Segura		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Cassandra V. Segura		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Cassandra V. Segura		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Sembradores de San Antonio Educational Foundation		05/03/2022	Club Sembradores PAC Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer Senia		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Renata B. Serafin		05/04/2022	Interim Program	Ricky N. Baser
Elena Serna-Wallender		05/24/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Luis D. Sevilla		05/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
James T. Shannon		05/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Erin L. Sherman		05/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Erin L. Sherman		05/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Loretta E. Sibley		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Loretta E. Sibley		05/01/2022	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Sheila Sidberry		05/16/2022	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	William C. Davis
Adelina S. Silva		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Nicolas D. Silva		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Zhennia R. Silverman		05/13/2022	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Endowed Program	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Zhennia R. Silverman		05/27/2022	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Endowed Program	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Theresa A. Sinclair		05/01/2022	Norma L. Ziegler Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Samantha L. Slater		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Kenneth R. Slavin		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Gregory J. Smith		05/01/2022	EMS Academy Student Program	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Gregory J. Smith		05/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Gregory J. Smith		05/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Gregory J. Smith		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Gregory J. Smith		05/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Wanda-Lee G. Smith		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Elvira Smolik		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Diane E. Snyder		05/01/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Diane E. Snyder		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Diane E. Snyder		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Diane E. Snyder		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Diane E. Snyder		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Brandi Solar		05/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Desiree Solis		05/01/2022	Jane Hope Education Scholarship	
Desiree Solis		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Francisco E. Solis		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Valerie C. Sommerville		05/01/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Valerie C. Sommerville		05/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Valerie C. Sommerville		05/01/2022	General NVC Scholarship	
Nick Sondhi		05/19/2022	ECO-Centro Program	
Steven J. Soto		05/06/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Meagan Sovine		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Meagan Sovine		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Michael Spohn		05/03/2022	Interim Program	
Andre V. Stanley		05/05/2022	GED Empowerment to College Endowed Scholarship	Ricky N. Baser
Cindy M. Sullivan		05/05/2022	Chancellor's Circle of Excellence Fund	
Cindy M. Sullivan		05/05/2022	GED Empowerment to College Endowed Scholarship	Martha Tjerina
Cindy M. Sullivan		05/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Cindy M. Sullivan		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Thomas M. Taylor		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Thomas M. Taylor		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Thomas M. Taylor		05/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Thomas M. Taylor		05/01/2022	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas M. Taylor		05/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Thomas M. Taylor		05/01/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Richard Teniente		05/07/2022	ECO-Centro Program	
John R. Thomas		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
John R. Thomas		05/01/2022	General NLC Scholarship	
Lucille Thomas		05/05/2022	Bellinger-Coleman Black Media Scholarship	
Isaac L. Thomsburg		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
William D. Thornton		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Marie Thurston		05/16/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Roberta L. Tiner Nelms		05/24/2022	Sam Rklin Memorial Endowed Scholarship	Sam Rklin
Tammy L. Toney		05/01/2022	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Tammy L. Toney		05/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Tammy L. Toney		05/01/2022	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Tammy L. Toney		05/01/2022	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
David Torres		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Lisa T. Torres		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Anonymous		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Dianna S. Torres Lee		05/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Dianna S. Torres Lee		05/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
William B. Trautman		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Hector Trevino		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Imelda Trevino		05/05/2022	GED Empowerment to College Endowed Scholarship	
Jamie E. Trevino		05/01/2022	Continuing Education Training Gifts Fund	
Jamie E. Trevino		05/01/2022	CTTC Welding Program	
Jesse R. Trevino		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Jesse Trimue		05/23/2022	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	Ray Hernandez
Joe Trinidad		05/05/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Joe Trinidad		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Joe Trinidad		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Toxie H. Turner		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
John T. Tyner		05/19/2022	ECO-Centro Program	
UK Online Giving Foundation		05/02/2022	Annual Fund	
United Way of San Antonio & Bexar County		05/10/2022	United Way Student Helpline	
FDN Unknown Donor		05/06/2022	Annual Fund	
SAC Unknown Donor		05/30/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
SPC Unknown Donor		05/13/2022	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
SPC Unknown Donor		05/13/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
SPC Unknown Donor		05/13/2022	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	William C. Davis
Esperanza G. Uriegas		05/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memorial Scholarship	
Xavier D. Urrutia		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Daniel Valdez		05/26/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Albert Vasquez		05/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Albert Vasquez		05/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Dominic R. Vasquez		05/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Dominic R. Vasquez		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Dominic R. Vasquez		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Dominic R. Vasquez		05/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Dominic R. Vasquez		05/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Stephanie V. Vasquez		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		05/21/2022	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	Ray Hernandez
Rob A. Vaughn		05/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Cathy R. Vega		05/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Patricia D. Vela		05/01/2022	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Robert H. Vela		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Melissa S. Vela-Williamson		05/05/2022	Bellinger-Coleman Black Media Scholarship	
Carmen M. Velasquez-Avila		05/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Carmen M. Velasquez-Avila		05/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Franchesca Velten		05/05/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
James R. Velten		05/05/2022	Women in Transition Scholarship	
James R. Velten		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Usha M. Venkat		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Joseph J. Vidaurri		05/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anna Villarreal		05/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Anna Villarreal		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anna Villarreal		05/01/2022	Conjunto Music Program	
Anna Villarreal		05/01/2022	Juan Ortiz Mariachi Academy Scholarship	
Antonia O. Villarreal		05/11/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Brandtlyn S. Villarreal		05/01/2022	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Christian E. Villarreal		05/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Christian E. Villarreal		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Lori Villarreal		05/01/2022	General NVC Scholarship	
Lori Villarreal		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Velda Villarreal		05/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Ronald V. Viela		05/01/2022	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Patrick F. Vrba		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Patrick F. Vrba		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Patrick F. Vrba		05/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Patrick F. Vrba		05/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Patrick F. Vrba		05/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Maynell Wackwitz		05/16/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	Paula McKenna's parents
Maynell Wackwitz		05/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Maynell Wackwitz		05/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Maynell Wackwitz		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Dehila A. Wallis		05/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Gregory A. Ward		05/01/2022	Dennis Gitlinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Michael D. Ward		05/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Yolanda Y. Ward		05/01/2022	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Matthew D. Wells		05/01/2022	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Hattie V. White		05/16/2022	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	William C. Davis
Henry A. White		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Valarie D. White		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Harold G. Whitts		05/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Daniel F. Williams		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Daniel F. Williams		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Tomeka C. Wilson		05/01/2022	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Tomeka C. Wilson		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Julie A. Winkler		05/01/2022	EMS Academy Student Program	
Julie A. Winkler		05/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Julie A. Winkler		05/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Julie A. Winkler		05/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Julie A. Winkler		05/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Greg Wistain		05/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Jessica Wojda		05/05/2022	Women in Transition Scholarship	Sam Wojda
Anonymous		05/04/2022	Annual Fund	
Jacob A. Wong		05/01/2022	SAC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Darren L. Wood		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Darnell R. Woody		05/01/2022	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Nina B. Wright		05/02/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Tammie T. Wright		05/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Tammie T. Wright		05/01/2022	General NLC Scholarship	
Tammie T. Wright		05/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Kristi R. Wyatt		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Kristi R. Wyatt		05/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Kristi R. Wyatt		05/05/2022	Partnering Assisting and Transforming for Higher Education (P.A.T.H.)	
Sylvia D. Ybarra		05/01/2022	SAC Department of Foreign Language, Philosophy and Culture Program Support	
Irene W. Young		05/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Irene W. Young		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Lynn Young		05/05/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
M. C. Young		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Robert O. Yowell		05/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Liborio Zamora		05/23/2022	Interim Program	Angel Gonzalez
Cynthia Zamudio		05/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Aleksandra A. Zapata		05/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Dolores Zapata		05/06/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Grace A. Zapata		05/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Grace A. Zapata		05/01/2022	SPC Memorial Scholarship	
Maricruz Zarate		05/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Silvia L. Zecca		05/01/2022	International Education Scholarship	
Robert E. Zeigler		05/05/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Robert E. Zeigler		05/05/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Cuhua Zhang		05/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	

TOTAL \$437,396.20



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
Gifts In-Kind
Received by the District
August 16, 2022 BOARD REPORT**

Donor	Gift In-Kind Description	Gifts In-Kind Value
Allen Killam, Ruth Killam	Ethiopian Furniture Set	\$4,050.00
	TOTAL	\$4,050.00



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
May 2022
SUMMARY FINANCIAL REPORT
August 16, 2022 BOARD REPORT**

Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.
 Schedule of Support, Revenues and Expenses
 For the Period Ended
 May 31, 2022

	Net Assets without Donor Restrictions (Unrestr)		Net Assets With Donor Restrictions				Total			
	Month	YTD	Non-Endowed (Temp Restr) Month	YTD	Restr Tied to Endowed Month	YTD	Endowed Funds (Perm Restr) Month	YTD	Month	YTD
Revenues:										
Donations	9,076.61	54,138.59	351,998.67	1,184,744.08	41.68	153,298.85	76,279.24	341,777.77	437,396.20	1,733,959.29
Funds from ACCD										
Other Income										
Interest and Dividends*	71.60	207.20	30,699.21	1,132,178.34	49,564.28	163,507.52	-	-	80,335.09	1,295,893.06
Alamo Colleges PR Contributions										
Net Assets Released from Restricted										
Subtotal Revenues	9,148.21	54,345.79	382,697.88	2,316,922.42	49,605.96	316,806.37	76,279.24	341,777.77	517,731.29	3,029,852.35
Gifts - Non Cash										
Total Revenues & Gifts Non Cash	9,148.21	54,345.79	382,697.88	2,316,922.42	49,605.96	316,806.37	76,279.24	341,777.77	517,731.29	3,029,852.35
Expenses	1,055.71	2,326.16	790,548.82	3,175,308.70	5,291.78	513,539.85	-	-	796,896.31	3,691,174.71
Transfers	(10,000.00)	(33,600.00)	(310.84)	(81,894.20)	-	-	10,310.84	115,494.20	0.00	-
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	-	-	79,718.07	(4,931,746.88)	71,253.10	(4,160,286.84)	-	-	150,971.17	(9,092,033.72)
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,907.50)	18,419.63	(328,443.71)	(5,872,027.36)	115,567.28	(4,357,020.32)	86,590.08	457,271.97	(128,193.85)	(9,753,356.08)
Net Assets beginning of period	198,076.92	177,749.79	36,842,803.38	42,386,387.03	7,132,151.15	11,604,738.75	21,585,398.05	21,214,716.16	65,758,429.50	75,383,591.73
Net Assets at end of period	196,169.42	196,169.42	36,514,359.67	36,514,359.67	7,247,718.43	7,247,718.43	21,671,988.13	21,671,988.13	65,630,235.65	65,630,235.65

Notes

Net Assets without Donor Restriction (Unrestricted) = not connected with an endowment. Unrealized Gains=Mkt increases over the initial cost of investment. Realized when security is sold.
 Net Assets with Donor Restrictions, Non-Endowed (Temporarily Restricted) = Available for Spending. Monthly financial statement prepared by Alamo Colleges District Finance Office.
 Net Assets with Donor Restrictions Endowed (Permanently Restricted) = Can never be spent.

FUND BALANCE TREND	12/31/2020	12/31/2019	12/31/2018	12/31/2017	12/31/2016	12/31/2015	12/31/2014	12/31/2013	12/31/2012	12/31/2011
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	138,419.44	149,977.07	98,103.66	67,941.69	16,718.26	529,890.70	234,029.28	119,758.06	91,714.28	91,542.46
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	27,742,633.67	4,975,295.10	4,093,550.09	3,620,377.85	6,397,320.16	5,586,007.58	6,632,301.44	3,875,721.09	3,382,609.17	2,744,566.51
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)	6,228,998.38	3,036,018.63	5,030,887.21	3,076,441.20						
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	20,281,703.94	18,926,008.86	18,296,735.75	17,352,580.77	16,459,361.30	13,805,433.36	13,431,659.93	12,267,711.48	11,574,473.53	10,405,600.60
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	2,945,642.61	3,741,890.31	(1,633,069.72)	2,510,880.49	807,898.49	(703,480.22)	233,387.53	1,776,115.11	366,084.74	(474,263.50)
Total Funds	\$ 57,337,398.04	\$ 30,829,169.97	\$ 25,886,206.99	\$ 26,628,222.00	\$ 23,681,298.21	\$ 19,217,851.42	\$ 20,531,378.18	\$ 18,039,305.74	\$ 15,414,881.72	\$ 12,767,446.07
Net Profit/(Loss)	\$ 26,508,208.07	\$ 4,942,982.98	\$ (742,015.01)	\$ 2,946,923.79	\$ 4,463,446.79	\$ (1,313,526.76)	\$ 2,492,072.44	\$ 2,624,424.02	\$ 2,647,435.65	\$ 2,131,697.87

FUND BALANCE TREND	12/31/2010	12/31/2009
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	103,902.09	104,578.84
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions		
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	2,530,063.08	1,994,094.48
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions		
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)		
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	9,695,681.21	8,766,099.06
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	(47,331.10)	(229,024.18)
Total Funds	\$ 12,282,315.28	\$ 10,635,748.20
Net Profit/(Loss)	\$ 1,646,567.08	\$ 3,966,864.20



MEMORANDUM

TO: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor
Alamo Colleges District

THRU: Dr. Diane Snyder, Vice Chancellor – Finance & Administration
Alamo Colleges District

FROM: Derek Fuller, Chief of Public Safety
Alamo Colleges District Police Department

DATE: August 03, 2022

SUBJECT: **MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT**

Attached please find the Alamo Colleges District Police Department's Monthly CLERY Act activity report through July, 2022 and yearly totals summary page. Please note that the report reflects new CLERY reporting activity categories enacted in 2008 and required beginning in 2009 when a bias motivation is present, including the Theft / Larceny category which was not part of the previous CLERY reporting requirement however was previously included for informational purposes. None were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. Simple Assaults are included in this report for information purposes however none were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.

Burglary of motor vehicle is considered a theft from a vehicle under Uniform Crime Reporting definitions and therefore is included in the Theft category for CLERY purposes. For CLERY reporting purposes the Theft / Larceny category includes all thefts and burglary of motor vehicle reports made to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department and is reported as one total when reported to the Department of Education and published by the Department in its annual report. They have however been separated for this report.

Theft totals listed on this report includes all thefts of district property and personal property belonging to students, faculty and staff reported to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department.



"The vision of the Alamo Colleges Police Department is To Be The Best in The Nation" while fulfilling its mission of providing a safe environment through a high level of proficiency in which all members of the District community may work, teach, study and learn. This department, in the daily performance of its function, stresses: Service, the protection of life, property and investment, the security of the campuses, and the pursuit of excellence in campus law enforcement and safety.

ALAMO COLLEGES POLICE DEPARTMENT

MONTHLY 2022 CLERY ACT ACTIVITY REPORT

CLERY ACT CATEGORY	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Murder / Non - Negligent Manslaughter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Negligent Manslaughter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sex Offenses / Forcible	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sex Offenses / Non-Forcible	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Robbery	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Aggravated Assault	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Simple Assault	1	2	6	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	13
Intimidation	0	1	1	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	5
Vandalism	5	6	10	8	11	7	4	0	0	0	0	0	51
Burglary	0	2	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	4
Theft - Larceny	2	8	7	6	4	9	2	0	0	0	0	0	38
Burglary of Vehicle	2	2	1	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Motor Vehicle Theft	0	0	0	2	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	5
Arson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arrest Illegal Weapons Possession	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Discipline Illegal Weapons Possession	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arrest Drug Law Violations	2	4	5	3	6	3	5	0	0	0	0	0	28
Discipline Drug Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arrest Liquor Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Discipline Liquor Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hate Crimes Race / Gender	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hate Crimes Religion / Sexual Orientation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hate Crimes Ethnicity / Disability	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Domestic Violence	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dating Violence	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Stalking	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

The CLERY Act was amended in 2008, effective for reporting year 2009, to include reports received for Burglary, Theft including Burglary of Vehicle that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.

None of the activity reflected on this report were bias motivated but are provided for informational purposes.

Significant Activity in July:

*The below reports include arrests by being booked into 201 N. Comal (The Justice Intake Assessment Annex), by being issued a citation (other than traffic), or by being detained and released with the possible pending charges being filed with the Bexar County District Attorney's Office.

1) SAC / Off Campus (068127- Possession / Deliver Drug Paraphernalia) On 07/06/2022 Officer observed a white Cadillac driving north on Howard street with expired paper plates. While conducting a traffic stop, the passenger (male – non-student) exited the vehicle and stood on the side walk and while the Officer was investigating, the driver abruptly sped away from the Officer. To prevent potential hazard situations the Officer did not give chase, however, spoke with the passenger who was found to be in possession of heroin, and used syringes. The male was issued a misdemeanor citation for drug paraphernalia and released at the scene.

2) NLC (068139 – Terroristic Threat) On 07/07/2022, Officers were dispatch to the Fine Arts building room 115 for a bomb inside of the classroom. Universal City Police and San Antonio Police bomb unit arrived and assisted by clearing the building not locating the alleged bomb. Upon further investigation and collaborating with SAPD it was determined the threat was received from a telephone number that appears to be computer generated and does not have an assigned owner or a service provider. After conferring with the Austin Community College and the Dallas Community College, both stated they also received the same type of bomb threat that ended up being a hoax. A search on the internet revealed multiple news outlets reported several colleges all over the nation receiving the same or similar bomb threat that resulted in being a hoax.

3) SAC (068143 – Public Intoxication – Alternative to Arrest) On 07/09/2022 while patrolling SAC, Officer noticed an individual lying on the ground near the entrance to the construction area. Upon further investigation it was determined the male (non-student) was intoxicated and contacted his father who picked him up. The male was released to his father in lieu of arrest.

4) DSO (068144 – Public Intoxication – Alternative to Arrest) On 07/09/2022 while on patrol, Officer saw a male individual (non-student) asleep, sitting at one of the outside tables and chair at the District Support Offices. Officer approach the male to check on his welfare and as he began to wake up, the male appeared to be confused with bloodshot eyes and smelled of alcohol. The male admitted to have been drinking. The male stated he was homeless and voluntarily agreed to be admitted to the San Antonio Sobering Unit where he was accepted.

5) SAC / Luther's Cafe (068146 – Public Intoxication – Alternative to Arrest) On 07/10/2022 while patrolling San Antonio College, Officer saw a male individual (non-student) sitting on the sidewalk in front of Luther's Café. The male had his shirt on only from around his neck and appeared to have EKG snap electrodes on multiple places of his body, including his stomach. After speaking with the male and upon further investigation it was determined the male had been drinking and the male stated he had been emergency detained the night before and left the hospital because he "Could not take it." The male voluntarily agreed to be taken to the San Antonio Sobering Unit where he was accepted.

6) SAC (068148 – Assault Causing Bodily Injury) On 07/11/2022 Officer observed a fight at the intersection of N. Main Ave and E. Evergreen. Officer observed a Hispanic male (non-student) punch another Hispanic male (non-student) twice in the face. The Officer intervened and arrested the male who was arrested and booked at the Bexar County Adult Detention Center for assault causing bodily injury.

7) Tobin Lofts (068149 – Public Intoxication – Alternative to Arrest) On 07/11/2022 while on patrol at San Antonio College, Officer was approached by a Creswell tow truck driver who told him an individual was passed out near the Subway across from parking garage 1. Officer approached the male (non-student) who was unable to tell the Officer where he was and did not know how he got to his location. After speaking with the male, it was determined the male was intoxicated and voluntarily agreed to be taken to the San Antonio Sobering Unit in lieu of arrest. The male was accepted and released to medical staff.

8) SAC (068158 – Possession / Deliver Drug Paraphernalia) On 07/12/2022 while on patrol Officer observed an unknown white male throwing trash around from the red trash can that was located next to the portables. While speaking to the male (non-student) he told the Officer he was grabbing some clothes from the trash. Upon further investigation the male was found to be in possession of a glass pipe with burned marks at the end and a white glassy powdery substance inside of it. The male was issued a city of San Antonio misdemeanor citation and released at the scene.

9) SAC (068163 – Possession / Deliver Drug Paraphernalia) On 07/13/2022 while patrolling San Antonio College Officers seen an unknown person sitting near an emergency exit door to the gym, (a door is not commonly used by staff or students). Upon approaching the female (non-student) the Officers observed the female holding a plastic bottle, glass pipe and a butane lighter in her hands. After further investigation, it was determined the female was in possession of drug paraphernalia and was issued a city of San Antonio misdemeanor citation and released at the scene.

10) Off Campus (068173 – Misdemeanor Warrant & Possession of Controlled Substance) On 07/14/2022 while patrolling San Antonio College, Officer came across a resident of the Laurel apartments near Maverick Street and W. Evergreen Street. The resident informed the Officer of a white male yelling, throwing objects, possibly in distress, and was running between the breezeways of the apartment complex. The Officer was able to locate the male individual (non-student) who said his brother was the person yelling. Upon further investigation it was determined the male had an active warrant out of Bexar County. While conducting a search of his person, Officer located a needle and a bag of crystal-like substance in the males' pocket. The male was arrested and transported to the Bexar County Adult Detention Center where he was booked for the active warrant and possession of a controlled substance.

11) Off Campus (068179 – Possession / Deliver Drug Paraphernalia) On 07/16/2022 while patrolling lot 26 Officer conducted a field contact on 2 males coming out of the Tobin Lofts apartments. While continuing with the investigation, the Officer observed one of the males (non-student) carrying a medium-sized bag that contained several items like a wall photo frame, a small black coin pouch in his left hand. Upon further investigation the Officer observed the black coin pouch opened halfway and could see that it contained a clear glass pipe with burnt marks. The male was issued a city of San Antonio misdemeanor citation and both males were released at the scene.

12) Off Campus (068189 – Public Intoxication Alternative to Arrest) On 07/19/2022 while on patrol Officer was flagged down by a Knockout club security Officer who pointed to a couple across the street who had been pacing back and forth and verbally arguing. The security guard also stated he saw the male individual physically take away the female's cell phone from her possession. Officer conducted an investigative stop on the couple (both non-students). Upon further investigation it was determined the male was intoxicated and was admitted to the San Antonio Sobering Unit to sober up in lieu of arrest where he was accepted and released to medical staff.

13) SAC (068202 – Misdemeanor Warrant) On 07/21/2022 Officer was waved down by a male individual in the courtyard behind the Scobee Planetarium. After locating the male (non-student), he asked the Officer if he could take him to the San Antonio Sobering Unit and also admitted to having

an active Bexar County warrant. The warrant was verified and the male was arrested and transported to the Bexar County Adult Detention Center where he was booked for his active warrants.

14) DSO (068209 – Terroristic Threat) On 07/20/2021, ACPD received information regarding a threat an unknown male made towards San Antonio College. Upon further investigation, ACPD investigators collaborated with the FBI and SAPD and identified the male (non-student). ACPD investigators were able to obtain an arrest warrant and the male was subsequently arrested and booked into the Bexar County Adult Detention Center Friday 07/21/2022. Investigation and pending charges continue.

15) SAC (068203 – Public Intoxication Alternative to Arrest) On 07/21/2022 Officer was dispatched to the McCreless Hall building for a report of a black male, wearing all black, trying to get into the building. Officers located the male near the Community Engagement portables on Dewey St. Officer contacted the witness who verified the male (non-student) who was seen taking the exterior elevator and attempted to enter the building. Upon further investigation it was determined the male was intoxicated and taken to the San Antonio Sobering facility where he was accepted and released to medical staff.

16) SAC (068211 - Possession / Deliver Drug Paraphernalia) On 07/07/2022 while on patrol at San Antonio College, Officer was dispatched to the Eco Centro building for a homeless Hispanic male wearing a gray shirt and blue jeans trying to break into a gray Ford Fusion. Officer was able to locate the described male walking away from the described vehicle. During the investigation, the Officer observed the male continued to hold on to his pants as if something heavy was around his waistband pulling his pants down. Officer conducted a pat down for safety and located a clear plastic pipe with burnt marks and clear glassy powdery substance. The male was issued a city of San Antonio misdemeanor citation and released.

17) DSO (068213 – Public Intoxication Alternative to Arrest) On 07/22/2022 Officer noticed a male (non-student), sitting in the courtyard area asleep. Officer woke up the male and noticed the male had blood shot eyes, slurred speech and could smell a strong odor of alcohol emitting from his mouth. The male agreed to be taken to the San Antonio Sobering facility where he was accepted and released to medical staff.

18) Off Campus (068217 – Obstruct Highway / Passageway & Open Container) On 07/24/2022, Officer was flagged down by a passing motorist telling me an individual was asleep at the wheel in their car towards the intersection of Main and Cypress. Upon arrival at the intersection, Officer noticed a black Kia Rio with a male (non-student) sleeping in the driver's seat while the vehicle was running. The driver was stopped on Cypress facing westbound, blocking the left traffic lane. The Officer was able to wake up the male and upon further investigation the male admitted to having two alcoholic beverages and Officer observed an open 24oz Steele Reserve alcohol beverage inside the vehicle. The male was arrested and transported to the Bexar County Adult Detention Center where he was booked for obstructing a highway or passageway and issued a city of San Antonio citation for possession of Alcoholic Beverages in Motor Vehicle.

19) SAC (068218 – Criminal Trespass Warning) On 07/25/2022 Officers were advised of a known transient who is known to have a criminal trespass warning was pulling on doors at the Early Childhood Studies building. The Officer was able to locate the male and upon further investigation it was determined the male was in possession of a blue glass pipe with burnt marks inside and the male was arrested and transported to the Bexar County Adult Detention Center where he was booked for the criminal trespass warning.

20) Off Campus (068228 – Possession of Controlled Substance, Failure to Identify, & Resist Arrest, Search or Transport) On 07/26/2022 Officer was dispatched to the Tobin Lofts Apartments

for a male and female (both non-students) who were not residents causing a disturbance. Officer observed a male and female matching the description walking away from the Tobin Lofts. The Officer conducted a stop to investigate the occurrence and while driving towards the individuals, the Officer observed the male place a black object in the front of his pants. During the investigation it was determined the male intentionally provided the Officer with false information, and while attempting to place the individual in handcuffs, the male began to fight and resist Officers. After gaining control of the male, Officers located a black revolver in the front of his waistband. The male also was found to be in possession of a glass pip with burnt marks on it. The male was taken to Texas Vista Medical Center for suicidal thoughts. Charges pending for possession of controlled substance, failure to identify and resist arrest, search and transport.

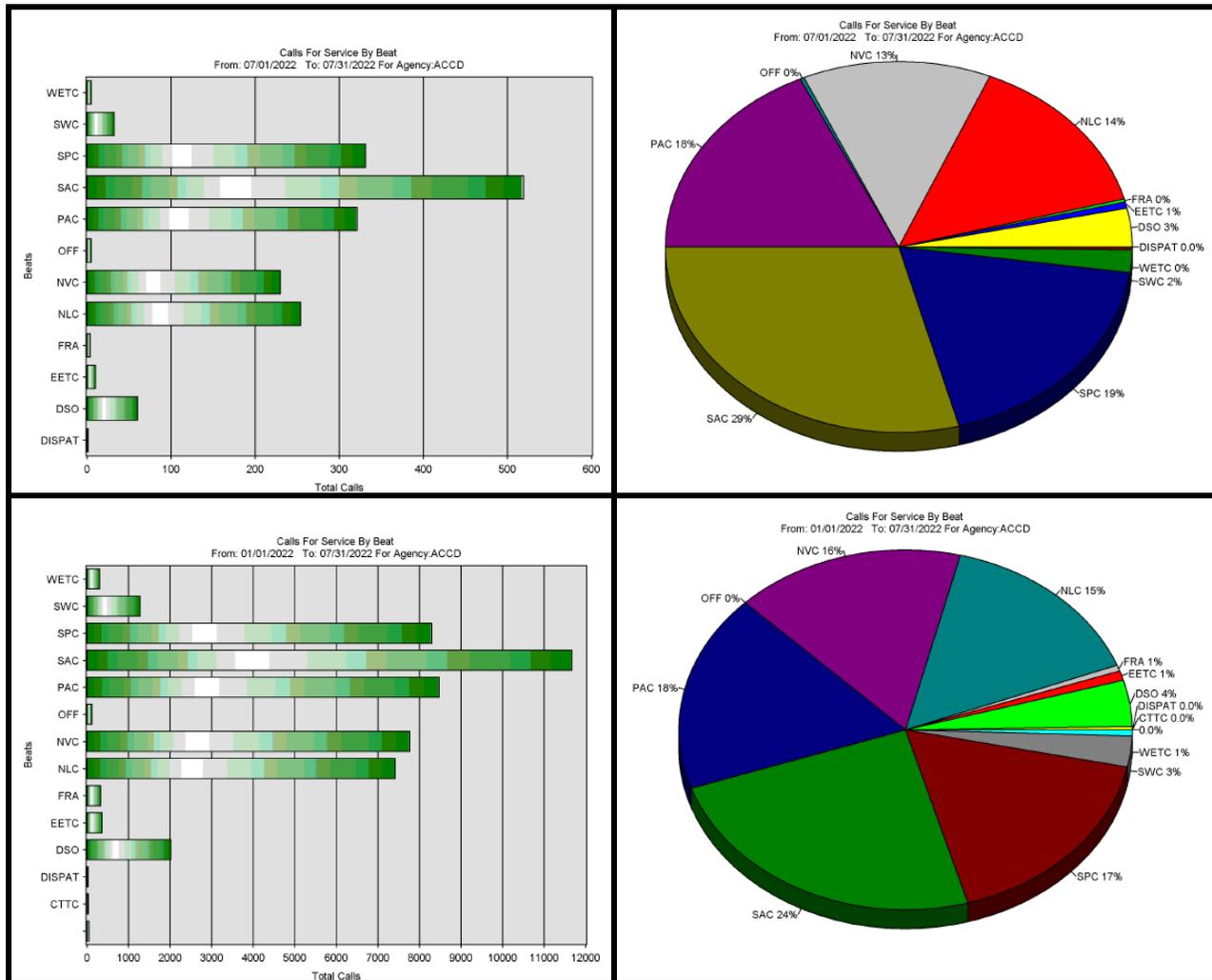
21) Off Campus (068257 – Terroristic Threat) On 07/26/2022 Alamo College Police Department received information regarding a threat made to San Antonio College. Upon investigation and collaboration with the Bexar County Sheriff Office and SAPD Fusion Center the male was identified and arrested. The Bexar County Sheriff Office will follow through with any charges.

22) Off Campus (068257 – Driving While Intoxicated) On 07/31/2022 Officer observed a red Ford Mustang going southbound on the 500 block of San Pedro Avenue. The mustang was swerving between lanes and was also switching lanes without signaling. The Officer pulled the vehicle over for failing to maintain a single lane of traffic at the 300 block of Jackson. As the Officer approached the driver, he could smell the odor of alcoholic beverage emitting from her breath. Upon further investigation, the female informed the Officer she had been drinking at the night clubs at the "Strip." The female was arrested and booked at the Bexar County Adult Detention Center where she was booked for driving while intoxicated.

SELECTED CLERY CRIMES	2021 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2022 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
Theft / Larceny	7	38	↑	443%
Burglary Vehicle	4	10	↑	150%
Burglary	0	4	↑	400%
Robbery	0	0	↔	0%
Motor Vehicle Theft	2	5	↑	150%
Drug Law Arrests	11	28	↑	155%

CRIME PREVENTION REMINDERS ISSUED	2021 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2022 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
	2454	2024	↓	18%

Calls For Service Data (Reporting Month & YTD)



Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report Through July 31, 2022.

Recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on August 16, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the FCWS Report as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following FCWS report is presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for August 16, 2022.

BACKGROUND

1. Comparison of Year-to-Date Actual FCWS/Expenditures versus prior year spend rate.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Plans: Goal I-Student Success; and Goal III-Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: FCWS Report

Dr. Harold Whitis
District Director of Student Financial Aid

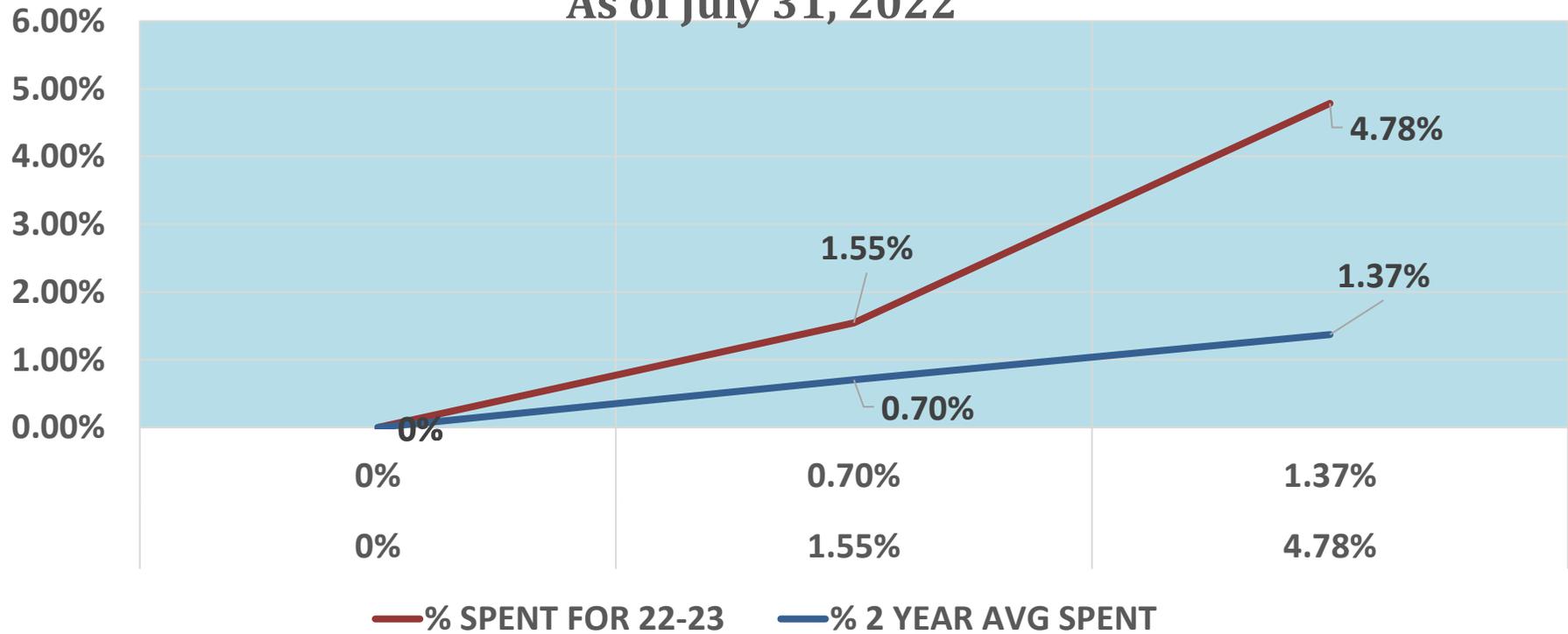
Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



ATTACHMENT 1

Year-to-Date FCWS Expenditures As of July 31, 2022



Year	Allocation	% Spent as of July 31st	\$ Spent as of July 31st	# Students Working
2 Prior Year Average	\$ 3,610,610.00	70.00%	\$ 25,361.72	78
2022-2023	\$ 3,610,610.00	4.78%	\$ 172,765.00	137

Note: This graph compares 22-23 with the average of the two prior years (20-21 and 21-22).

Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on August 9, 2022, and now presented to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on August 16, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of September 1, 2021, through July 31, 2022.”

PURPOSE

To provide a monthly report on non-grant contracts received by the Alamo Colleges District.

BACKGROUND

Contracts – Non-grant contracts are contracts in which Alamo Colleges District receives funds to provide special or negotiated services or training to private corporations. For the period ending June 30, 2022, there are a total of 18 contracts that total \$1,325,424.00 in external funding. This will allow services to be provided to 3,989 individuals.

OBJECTIVE/FACT

To supplement activities not funded by Institutional Funds.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Yes

Strategic Plan: Goal III. Performance Excellence

Human Resources: Yes

ATTACHMENTS: YTD Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report.

Linda Rivas, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
of Continuing Education

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor
for Economic & Workforce Development

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Year-To-Date Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report

Status: September 1, 2021 – July 31, 2022

I. Current Month Contracts District Wide:

No.	Contract Recipient (District Wide)	No. of Courses	Monthly No. Students to be Served	YTD No. Students to be Served
1	Workforce Training Network	267	438	3989
	Total	267	438	3989

II. Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000- \$100,000	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	Workforce Training Network	4	11	3	18
	Total	4	11	3	18

Source: All data provided by Workforce Training Network-Continuing Education Department.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY2022 MONTHLY (MTD) GRANT AWARD ACTIVITY REPORT

June 01, 2022-June 30, 2022

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	213105	Palo Alto College	Texas Workforce Commission; <u>Project Title:</u> "TWC Governors Summer Merit Program".	The purpose of this grant is to improve middle school and high school students familiarity and experience with post-secondary educational opportunities leading to STEM careers while developing collaboration among workforce development programs, colleges, universities and Texas middle and high schools. One of the goals is to relieve financial obstacles by awarding scholarships to eligible Texas middle and high school students who may not have had an opportunity to attend a summer camp.	3/10/2022	\$0	\$0	\$83,206	120	1.00
	1		Total PAC-MTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$83,206	120	1.00
	1			Total MTD Single Year Grants		\$0	\$0	\$83,206	120	1.00
				Multi Year Grants						
1	219358	District	Texas Workforce Commission; <u>Project Title:</u> "Adult Education and Literacy (AEL) Alamo Consortium". Year 2 of 8.	The AEL Alamo Consortium is a group of LEA's community based organizations, Institutes of Higher Education (IHEs), public or private non-profit entities who have come together to build systems of success for Adult Education and Literacy and English Literacy Civics at all levels. The AEL Consortium will lead the Adult Learner Success. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$6,968.</i>	7/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$6,968	0	0.00
	1		Total DIST.-MTD Multi Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$6,968.00	0.00	0.00
	1			Total MTD Multi-Year Grants		\$0	\$0	\$6,968	0.00	0.00
	2			GRAND TOTAL-MTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS		\$0	\$0	\$90,174	120	1.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

FY 2022 YTD Grant Award Summary Report

Includes All Single Year Grants and the Current Year of Multi-Year Grants

September 1, 2021 -June 30, 2022

No.	College	No. of Grants	Match Amounts	Indirect Cost Received	YTD Funding Amount	No. of Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	District Grants	12	\$ 242,210	\$ 59,645	\$ 5,236,505	14,397	18.50
2	San Antonio College	16	\$ -	\$ 1,184,623	\$ 5,162,501	32,466	36.00
3	St. Philip's College	10	\$ 21,240	\$ 155,582	\$ 6,805,618	28,818	3.00
4	Palo Alto College	13	\$ -	\$ 97,643	\$ 3,520,993	4,089	26.00
5	Northwest Vista College	5	\$ -	\$ 148,927	\$ 2,137,273	17,127	12.51
6	Northeast Lakeview College	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 416,523	6,587	0.00
GRAND TOTAL		57	\$ 263,450	\$ 1,646,420	\$ 23,279,413	103,484	96.01

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2022 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2021 -June 30, 2022

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	219135	District	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), Project Title: "Texas Reskilling and Upscaling for Education (TRUE)".	Alamo College District will design and deliver 15 short-term non-degree micro-credentials to upskill and reskill nurses and allied health practitioners. Micro-credentials will be stacked and/or integrated into credit-bearing programs to create three to five health and Biosciences micro-pathways. Micro-pathways will serve those worker-learners who possess no experience in Nursing or Allied Health.	11/23/2021	\$125,000	\$0	\$500,000	150	0.0
2	219136	District Economic Workforce Development	Texas Workforce Commission, Project Title: "Skills for Small Business Program".	The Skills for Small Business (SSB) Program will provide training for small private businesses in the local area. Each participating business partner will select training courses for its new and/or existing employees that will contribute to the enhancement of the business operation.	11/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$52,500	27	0.0
3	219167	District Economic Workforce Development	AmeriCorps/Public Allies Inc. Project Title: "Public Allies San Antonio".	The purpose of this grant is to develop our ability to meet the needs of the community by increasing our opportunity to work with community based organizations. The partnership with the organizations will help develop a cohort of young social service leaders who can facilitate transformational change, leading to the improvement of their communities.	9/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$366,750	25	0.0
4	219168	District	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), Project Title: "Reporting Modernization Grant".	Funds are dedicated to supporting data and reporting system needs for upcoming changes to the CBM report which includes: Census Student Schedule Report, Student End of Semester Report, Student Census Report.	6/2/2021	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	0	0.0
5	219169	District	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), Project Title: "Accelerating Credentials of Purpose and Value Grant Program".	This project will expand high-value, short duration credential programs by prototyping a minimum of two career micro pathways in health care and biosciences within the larger career paths of (a) direct patient care and (b) diagnostic care. Micro-credentials which incorporate the skills and knowledge required in each micro-pathway will be developed after prototyping is completed and validated.	2/7/2022	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	0	0.0
6	219170	District	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), Project Title: "Texas Completion Repayment Grant Program".	The requested funding to pay off holds on student accounts will provide an ideal complement to the comprehensive plan presented by an ACD task force on Stop-outs and Continuing Students to the Board of Trustees on 12/14/21.	1/5/2022	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	150	0.0
7	219173	District	City of San Antonio, Project Title: "Student Homeless Youth Emergency Aid".	The Student Homeless Youth Emergency Aid Program provides case managed resources to students who are facing food and housing insecurity and even homelessness. The Student Advocacy Centers currently have SNAP benefits Navigators that assist students to apply for food assistance programs as well as other emergency services such as clothes closets and transportation assistance. Food distribution is weekly in partnership with the San Antonio Food Bank and also ecards for food and groceries are provided.	9/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$60,000	35	0.0

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2022 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2021 -June 30, 2022

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
8	219876	District Economic Workforce Development	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); <u>Project Title: "Career and Technical Education"</u> .	The Perkins Basic Grant Program supports Awarded Applicants in educating students who enroll in CTE courses and programs in preparation for high-skill, high-wage, or high-demand occupations. The success of an Awarded applicant in educating these students will be measured by its ability to meet state-determined, performance targets for each of three core indicators approved by the U.S. Department of Education/Office of Career Technical and Adult Education (OCTAE). <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$434,433.</i>	9/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$2,500,714	11,260	5.00
	8		Total Dist.- YTD Single Year Grants			\$125,000	\$0	\$4,254,964	11,647	5.00
1	211426	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "San Antonio College's (SAC) CARES Emergency Fund-Hispanic/Minority-Serving Institutions"</u> .	To address the financial needs of students due to the disruption of campus operations from coronavirus; funds will be used for the sole and exclusive purpose of providing emergency financial aid grants to students for their expenses related to the disruption of campus operations due to coronavirus. <i>Additional Funding in the amount of \$1,719.515 from the American Rescue Plan (ARP).</i>	12/9/2020	\$0	\$0	\$1,719,515	19,000	2.00
2	241014	San Antonio College	Centers for Disease Control thru American College Health Association; <u>Project Title: "COVAC Initiative Mini Grant"</u> .	Project will utilize student peer ambassadors and mentors to help build awareness and brainstorm strategies surrounding student COVID-19 vaccinations. Project is rooted on empowering students to take an active role in their health literacy and to promote the resources they know about and share with others.	8/4/2021	\$0	\$0	\$3,000	1,000	2.00
	2		Total SAC-YTD Single-Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$1,722,515	20,000	4.00
1	212094	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Transportation, <u>Project Title: "CMVOST Grant Program"</u> .	Project goal is to expand the number of individuals receiving commercial motor vehicle operator safety training in order to reduce the severity and number of crashes on U.S. roads involving commercial motor vehicles. Specifically to recruit current and former members of the United States Armed Forces and their spouses and provide them with superior safety focused training and provide placement services to assist them in becoming employed in the transportation industry.	8/1/2021	\$21,240	\$0	\$120,360	24	0.00
2	212636	St. Philip's College	Texas Workforce Commission, <u>Project Title: "Apprenticeship Training Program"</u> .	The purpose of the program is to provide classroom and technical training to apprentices in support of their on the job training in their fulltime employment. Grant Award will pay a portion of the cost for job-related in person classroom instruction. The program combines on the-job training under supervision of experienced journey workers with in person classroom instruction. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$48,568.</i>	9/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$109,952	182	0.00
	2		Total SPC YTD Single-Year Grants			\$21,240	\$0	\$230,312	206	0.00
1	213104	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title: "Work-Based Learning Opportunity Grants Internships"</u> .	Grant will cover the cost of student wages for student internships for up to 60 students. Will also provide financial aid for students enrolled in Business Management, Computer Science & Technology, Landscape and Horticulture and other CTE programs.	2/15/2022	\$0	\$0	\$225,000	90	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2022 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2021 -June 30, 2022

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
2	213105	Palo Alto College	<u>Texas Workforce Commission; Project Title: "TWC Governors Summer Merit Program"</u> .	The purpose of this grant is to improve middle school and high school students familiarity and experience with post-secondary educational opportunities leading to STEM careers while developing collaboration among workforce development programs, colleges, universities and Texas middle and high schools. One of the goals is to relieve financial obstacles by awarding scholarships to eligible Texas middle and high school students who may not have had an opportunity to attend a summer camp.	3/10/2022	\$0	\$0	\$83,206	120	1.00
3	213426	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Palo Alto College-CARES HSI"</u> .	Grant funds will be used to defray expenses associated with coronavirus including lost revenue, reimbursement for expenses already incurred, technology costs associated with a transition to distance education and make additional emergency financial grants to students. Can also be used for student emergency costs that arise due to coronavirus such as tuition, food, housing, health care or child care (including Mental Health care). <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$823,190 from the American Rescue Plan (ARP).</i>	7/2/2020	\$0	\$0	\$823,190	2,000	0.00
3			Total PAC-YTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$1,131,396	2,210	1.00
1	215426	Northeast Lakeview College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Northeast Lakeview College COVID Assistance Project"</u> .	Supplementary funding for HEERF Funds for emergency aid grants to students.	7/31/2021	\$0	\$0	\$416,523	6,587	0.00
1			Total NLC-YTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$416,523	6,587	0.00
16			Total YTD Single Year Grants			\$146,240	\$0	\$7,755,710	40,650	10.00
			Multi-Year Grants							
1	219121	District	<u>University of Texas at San Antonio, Project Title: "Bexar County Fostering Educational Success Pilot Program"</u> , Year 2 of 2.	The University of Texas at San Antonio, Texas A&M San Antonio, Alamo Colleges District, Bexar County Children's Court and Child Advocates San Antonio have partnered for the creation of the Fostering Educational Success for Students with a history of Foster Care Pilot Project.	9/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$379,276	800	1.00
2	219124	District Economic Workforce Development	<u>U.S. Department of Labor, Project Title: "Apprenticeships: Closing the Skills Gap"</u> . Year 3 of 4.	The Healthcare Apprenticeship Partnership will convene key employer partners to develop new apprenticeship programs in key occupations in the healthcare sector to build an apprenticeship pathway and expand access to trainees.	2/18/2020	\$117,210	\$59,645	\$260,477.50	800	2.50
3	219166	District	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Alamo Colleges District Educational Opportunity Centers Program"</u> . Year 1 of 5.	This project will provide counseling and information on college admissions to eligible adults who want to enter or continue a program postsecondary education. Project will also offer services to improve the financial and economic literacy of participants, counsel participants on financial aid options and assist in the application process to increase the number of adults who enroll in post-secondary education institutions.	8/23/2021	\$0	\$0	\$232,050	850	3.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2022 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2021 -June 30, 2022

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
4	219358	District	Texas Workforce Commission; Project Title: "Adult Education and Literacy (AEL) Alamo Consortium" . Year 2 of 8.	The AEL Alamo Consortium is a group of LEA's community based organizations, Institutes of Higher Education (IHEs), public or private non-profit entities who have come together to build systems of success for Adult Education and Literacy and English Literacy Civics at all levels. The AEL Consortium will lead the Adult Learner Success. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$66,695.</i>	7/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$109,737	300	7.00
	4		Total Dist.-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$117,210	\$59,645	\$981,541	2,750	13.50
1	211137	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Highlands Upward Bound Math and Science Project" . Year 5 of 5.	Upward Bound Math an Science provides student services programs for individuals from disadvantage backgrounds, first generations, low-income individuals, etc. Provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in math, language arts, compositions, foreign language and lab sciences with the curricula that aligns with state exams and state readiness standards.	9/6/2017	\$0	\$0	\$297,584	65	3.00
2	211145	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Edison Upward Bound Math and Science Project" . Year 4 of 5.	Upward Bound Math and Science provides student services programs for individuals from disadvantaged backgrounds, first-generations, low-income individuals, etc. UBMS provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in Math, Language Arts, Compositions, Foreign language and lab sciences with the curricula that aligns with state exams and state readiness standards.	9/6/2017	\$0	\$0	\$297,518	56	3.00
3	211153	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "San Antonio College (SAC) Project R.I.S.E. (Ready, Inspired, Successful, Engaged) SSS Program" . Year 2 of 4.	San Antonio College proposes to serve at least 120 low-income, first-generation and/or disabled STEM and Health Sciences majors each year through Project R.I.S.E. The program will increase students' chances of success by providing year round tutoring and prescribed tutoring plans, academic and college readiness instruction.	8/11/2020	\$0	\$16,769	\$261,879	120	5.00
4	211154	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "San Antonio College (SAC)'s Project Veterans Achieving Learning through Opportunity and Resilience (VALOR) SSS Program" . Year 2 of 5.	San Antoni College a Hispanic Serving Institution proposes to serve at least 120 low-income, first generation and or/disabled veterans each year through Project Valor. The program will significantly increase eligible student's chances of success by providing year round tutoring and p prescribed tutoring places, academic and college readiness instruction, advice and assistance with postsecondary course selection.	8/11/2020	\$0	\$16,923	\$261,786	120	5.00
5	211158	San Antonio College	National Security Agency, Project Title: "National Centers of Academic Excellence in Cybersecurity (NCAE-C)" . Year 2 of 2.	Goal is to increase the number of transitioning military veterans, existing first responders, and criminal justice and finance earners who are prepared to defend our nations security and prosperity via cybersecurity-related positions in San Antonio, Texas and beyond.	7/1/2021	\$0	\$26,737	\$246,700	20	1.00
6	211159	San Antonio College	Texas Higher Education Board (THECB), Project Title: "Nursing & Allied Health Supporting Clinical Learning to Mitigate Impediments due to COVID 19" . Year 2 of 2.	To support eligible initial RN licensure programs in their efforts to mitigate the impact on Texas students' clinical learning experiences from the Corona Virus 2019 (COVID-19) in anticipation that the impact could potentially be long lasting.	10/16/2020	\$0	\$0	\$73,926	350	1.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2022 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2021 -June 30, 2022

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
7	211161	San Antonio College	National Security Agency thru Dakota State University, Project Title: "Centers of Academic Excellence in Cybersecurity Program". Year 2 of 2.	SAC is pleased to partner with Dakota State University and seven of its university and community college partners to improve postsecondary cybersecurity education across the U.S.	9/30/2021	\$0	\$28,728	\$205,024	25	1.00
8	211162	San Antonio College	National Endowment for the Humanities, Project Title: "San Anto History GO!". Year 2 of 3.	Project aims to improve outcomes including completion, retention and learning outcome and engagement in both college and middle school history classes by providing students the opportunity to connect with the history of their neighborhoods and communities.	1/30/2021	\$0	\$0	\$56,672	100	1.00
9	211163	San Antonio College	National Security Agency thru California State University, Project Title: "2020 CAEC in Cyber security Education Innovation". Year 2 of 2.	SAC will prepare at least 25 existing cybersecurity faculty to obtain Department of Defense IT industry certifications with a focus on Security to prepare them for leading their institution's CAE accreditation process. SAC will identify at least 10 veterans or active duty military members who are employed in cybersecurity roles and who have an interest in teaching cybersecurity.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$42,896	\$132,068	100	1.00
10	211164	San Antonio College	City of San Antonio, Project Title: "Educational Access Channel". Year 2 of 2.	The intent for this grant program is to distribute PEG funding amount qualifying educational institutions in exchange for producing programming that will air on TVSA Education.	10/11/2021	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	25	0.00
11	211167	San Antonio College	National Security Agency, Project Title: "GenCyber Grant Program". Year 1 of 3.	GenCyber 2022 Student Summer camp at San Antonio College will introduce students to Cybersecurity concepts, computer security skills and available certificate/degree programs. Recruitment will be conducted by the Project Director and camp staff at area schools.	9/15/2021	\$0	\$0	\$46,920	40	4.00
12	211168	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "San Antonio College (SAC) FY21 Title III, Part F HSI and Articulation Project Bolstering Undergraduate Inquiry, Learning, and Determination (BUILD)". Year 1 of 5.	The HSI STEM and Articulation Project will significantly improve the College's capacity to provide academic support to Hispanic and otherwise under represented STEM majors students who are enrolled in high-challenge STEM Courses especially College Algebra and Calculus 1. This project will increase a students chances of progressing to on-time graduation and/or transfer in STEM.	9/20/2021	\$0	\$1,009,053	\$998,478	1,400	3.00
13	211169	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "San Antonio College's 2021 Child Care Access Means Parents in School (CCAMPIS) Program". Year 1 of 4.	Many low-income student parents enter SAC underprepared for college-level study as a result of growing up in areas of the city where poverty is highly concentrated and school districts are resource poor. CCAMPIS will give them the time and support they need by providing academic support counseling for parents at risk for failure and by providing access to high-quality child care.	9/16/2021	\$0	\$43,517	\$311,432	45	4.00
14	211534	San Antonio College	City of San Antonio, Project Title: "City of San Antonio Educational Access Channel". Year 2 of 5.	The goal of the Educational Access Channel is to provide educational programming to the citizens of San Antonio and surrounding areas. Objectives: provide cable/video at least 8 hrs. of daily educational programming; provide transmissions of educational programming to cable/video providers in a manner that can be accepted and transmitted.	9/14/2021	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	10,000	0.00
14			Total SAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$1,184,623	\$3,439,986	12,466	32.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2022 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2021 -June 30, 2022

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	212086	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education; <u>Project Title: "Child Care Means Parents in School Program (CCAMPIS)"</u> . Year 4 of 4.	Goal of the project is to provide support for the participation of low-income student parents in post secondary education through the provision of campus based child care services offered at the on-site nationally accredited SPC Child Development Center.	10/1/2018	\$0	\$0	\$120,250	40	0.00
2	212088	St. Philip's College	National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) thru University of Texas at San Antonio; <u>Project Title: "NASA Center for Advance Measurements in Extreme Environments"</u> . Year 2 of 3.	The NASA MIRO Significantly increase the number of under represented minority STEM students who transfer to four-year institutions to complete Bachelor's degrees in STEM fields. Objectives include providing professional development, peer mentorship, faculty mentorship, tutoring, supplemental instruction especially in math and enriched STEM labs.	10/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$46,861	10	0.00
3	212092	St. Philip's College	Department of Justice, <u>Project Title: "Grants to Reduce Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault and Stalking on Campus Program Solicitation"</u> . Year 1 of 3.	Goal is to improve and strengthen the coordinated community response by adding a designated confidential victim's advocate on campus, develop curriculum to increase comprehensive prevention and bystander intervention training for all students, develop curriculum to increase comprehensive prevention and by stander intervention training for all students and institutionalize the coordinated community response team.	10/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	3,000	1.00
4	212093	St. Philip's College	National Science Foundation, <u>Project Title: "Scaffolding Undergraduate Research Experiences (SURE)"</u> . Year 1 of 4.	Project SURE will target three areas: Innovation in instruction by incorporating STEM experiential learning and further develop faculty use of emerging experiential learning methods; Internship and Research Experience will create alliances between the college and local industry; Transfers, will center on guiding students to transfer to universities to complete their undergraduate degrees.	8/15/2021	\$0	\$127,891	\$312,499	120	1.00
5	212095	St. Philip's College	National Security Agency, <u>Project Title: "GenCyber"</u> . Year 1 of 2.	SPC GenCyber Defender Teacher Academy will be the start of a model that will meet the following goals: 1. Increase interest in cybersecurity and diversity in the cybersecurity workforce of the nation. 2. Promote student diversity in postsecondary educational opportunities and 3. Improve teaching methods and cybersecurity content for K-12 curricula.	7/31/2021	\$0	\$27,691	\$143,371	40	1.00
6	212604	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education; <u>Project Title: "Historically Black Colleges and Universities Program"</u> . Year 5 of 5.	St. Philip's College is using it's Title III grant funds to implement and operate activities that will support and strengthen the overall institution delivery of services to students in the following areas. Project Administration and Research Development, Center of Excellence for Math and Science, Campus Renovation, Information & Communication Technology and Good Samaritan Veteran Outreach and Transition Center.	8/3/2021	\$0	\$0	\$3,911,693	12,696	0.00
7	212628	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education; <u>Project Title: "Historically Black Colleges and Universities Program (FUTURE Act)"</u> . Year 2 of 5.	Funds will be used to implement and operate three activities that will support and strengthen the overall institution delivery of services to students. Funds are being used to support the following activities: 1. Project Administration and Research Development, 2. Campus Renovation & Technology Improvements and 3. Student Services.	8/3/2021	\$0	\$0	\$1,440,632	12,696	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2022 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2021 -June 30, 2022

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
8	212634	St. Philip's College	<u>National Science Foundation; Project Title: "CIMA LSAMP Alliance"</u> . Year 2 of 3.	The Louis Stokes Alliances for Minority Participation (LSAMP) program assists in diversifying the STEM workforce through their efforts at increasing the number of students successfully completing high quality degree programs in Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM) disciplines.	8/21/2021	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	10	0.00
8			Total SPC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$155,582	\$6,575,306	28,612	3.00
1	213076	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Palo Alto College Upward Bound Project"</u> . Year 5 of 5.	Grant will provide participants from Poteet, Pleasanton, Lytle and Jourdan High Schools with academic instruction, tutoring and advising, information on financial aid programs, assistance in completing financial aid applications for college enrollment. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non cognitive needs to ensure that they persist, succeed and graduate from high school completing a rigorous secondary school program of student, enroll in college and graduate with a college degree.	9/1/2017	\$0	\$12,566	\$259,560	77	2.00
2	213079	Palo Alto College	<u>National Science Foundation; Project Title: "Palo Alto College S-STEM Project"</u> . Year 5 of 5.	The goal of the project is to increase the number of academically talented, financially needy Biology and Biosciences majors who transfer and graduate with a Bachelor's degree in a STEM field on time. The project will help low-income, academically talented Biology students through involvement in Projects of Discovery (PODs) a sustainable approach to involving community college students in interdisciplinary research experiences via course-based projects.	9/1/2021	\$0	\$6,975	\$35,732	22	1.00
3	213080	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Palo Alto College Upward Bound Math and Science Project"</u> . Year 5 of 5.	Palo Alto College (PAC) Upward Bound Math and Science (UBMS) will provide participants from East Central High School with academic instruction, tutoring, advising and assistance in completing financial aid applications. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non-cognitive needs to ensure that they persist, succeed and graduate from high school completing a rigorous secondary school program of student, enroll in college and graduate with a college degree.	9/1/2017	\$0	\$0	\$297,601	60	2.00
4	213093	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Palo Alto College SSS Project"</u> . Year 2 of 5.	Project will provide participants with academic support, tutoring and advising. Information on financial aid assistance, financial literacy, career exploration, university visits and transfer workshops. Project will improve their persistence, academic performance and graduation/transfer to a 4 year college.	9/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$261,888	140	2.00
5	213094	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Palo Alto College DHSI: Project Listo"</u> . Year 2 of 5.	Goal of the project is to increase Hispanic and low income student full-time enrollment, persistence and success by providing additional support services and by enriching student learning with meaningful employer partnerships and the latest teaching technology.	10/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$599,825	500	6.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2022 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2021 -June 30, 2022

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
6	213099	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Palo Alto College Talent Search: Southwest High School". Year 1 of 5.	The PAC Talent Search project will provide participants with academic tutoring and advising; information on financial aid programs; assistance in completing financial aid applications, financial literacy and support for applying for college enrollment. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non-cognitive needs to ensure that they persist, succeed and graduate from high school completing a rigorous secondary school program of study.	9/1/2021	\$0	\$20,572	\$277,375	500	3.00
7	213100	Palo Alto College	National Science Foundation; Project Title: "HSI Pilot Project: Promoting Virtual Experiential Learning to Support Part-time and Nontraditional Students". Year 1 of 2.	Project will increase institutional capacity by creating career services and student support activities that are specifically aimed at part time students. Using the STEM ESS model from Excelencia in Education and the Science Foundation Arizona, a self-assessment of PAC STEM programs revealed the largest gap was the low success rate of Part-time students in STEM compared to traditional full time students.	7/19/2021	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	60	1.00
8	213101	Palo Alto College	National Science Foundation thru Arizona State University, Project Title: "Accelerate Latinx Representation in STEM Education (ALRISE) with Institutional Intentionality and Capacity Building for Experiential Learning". Year 1 of 5.	The ALRISE Alliance is developing a network of faculty, staff, administrators and students at 2 year and 4 year Hispanic Service Institutions and emerging HSIs to accelerate Latinx representation in science, technology, engineering and math (STEM) education. The ALRISE alliance provides professional development for faculty, staff and industry to serve Latinx students with intentionality through culturally-responsive undergraduate research and work-based experiential learning.	7/29/2021	\$0	\$11,750	\$125,026	0	1.00
9	213102	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Palo Alto College Talent Search: South San Antonio and Somerset". Year 1 of 5.	The PAC Talent Search project will provide participants with academic tutoring and advising; information on financial aid programs; assistance in completing financial aid application, financial literacy and support for applying for college enrollment. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non-cognitive needs to ensure that they persist, succeed and graduate from high school completing a rigorous secondary school program of student and enroll in college set to complete a post-secondary education.	10/1/2021	\$0	\$20,572	\$277,375	500	3.00
10	213103	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Palo Alto College-CCAMPIS 2021". Year 1 of 4.	To meet the goal of increasing low-income student success by providing access to high quality childcare, the project will subsidize the majority of the cost of on-and-off campus child care to ensure that PAC students realize their full potential by enrolling, persisting and completing a college degree.	9/16/2021	\$0	\$25,208	\$155,215	20	4.00
	10		Total PAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$97,643	\$2,389,597	1,879	25.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2022 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2021 -June 30, 2022

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	214050	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education; <u>Project Title: "Community Math Project Building Math Proficiency to Strengthen Teacher Education through Collaborative Interventions"</u> . Year 4 of 5.	Northwest Vista College and the University of Texas at San Antonio propose to augment academic offerings, program quality and institutional capacity aimed at promoting success of their students. NVC and UTSA identified priorities in the mathematics education areas; 1. fostering the student higher education access process, 2. increasing student-college readiness in math, 3. augmenting student success in math, 4. developing math competency among elementary school teacher candidate 5. increasing student transferability, persistence and degree attainment and 6. improving data measures to track student success.	9/28/2018	\$0	\$0	\$748,739	15,000	4.80
2	214051	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education thru University of Texas at San Antonio; <u>Project Title: "Latino Teacher Academy Learning Community"</u> . Year 4 of 5.	Project will provide a support system that facilitates a smooth transition for teacher candidates from the community college to four-year institution. Latino-TALC as a holistic development approach will provide teacher candidates support as they navigate from a learning community to a professional learning network as they embark into the teaching profession.	9/28/2018	\$0	\$0	\$244,394	125	3.00
3	214054	Northwest Vista College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); <u>Project Title: "2021 College Readiness and Completion Models"</u> . Year 1 of 2.	Model aims to enhance and share high-impact and research based practices that improve student success outcomes by cultivating the importance of writing in all fields as well as develop math competencies, writing and critical thinking skills among Hispanic and other ethnic minorities underprepared, underserved to address the gaps in post-secondary course success and persistence.	8/16/2021	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	800	0.74
4	214055	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Portal Leading to Undergraduate Success in Science, Technology, Engineering & Math Project (PLUS+STEM Project)"</u> . Year 1 of 5.	The PLUS+STEM project aims to narrow the STEM achievement gap among NVCs Hispanics, low-income and other disadvantaged student groups through the implementation of enhanced research-based activities and services and other equitable academic and support services that will empower underrepresented students with the skills and knowledge to succeed in STEM studies and be competitive in the STEM workforce.	10/1/2021	\$0	\$148,927	\$1,000,000	700	3.30
5	214056	Northwest Vista College	National Science Foundation thru St. Mary's University, <u>Project Title: "Fostering Undergraduate Education, Retention and Transfer Environments (FUERTE)"</u> . Year 1 of 3.	Through the FUERTE Project will aim to build a collaborative culturally responsive transfer pathways in undergraduate education at Hispanic Serving Institutions (HSIs) to increase retention and graduation rates of Latinx students pursuing degrees in STEM.	8/2/2021	\$0	\$0	\$94,140	502	0.68
5			Total NVC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$148,927	\$2,137,273	17,127	12.51
41			Total YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$117,210	\$1,646,420	\$15,523,703	62,834	86.01
57			GRAND TOTAL-YTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS			\$263,450	\$1,646,420	\$23,279,413	103,484	96.01

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2022 Monthly (MTD) Restricted Contract Activity Report
 June 01, 2022-June 30, 2022

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source / Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	244008	Northwest Vista College	Hispanic Association of Colleges and Universities; Project Title: "Grow with Google Hispanic Serving Institution (HSI) Career Readiness Program".	Aim of the Grow With Google program is to implement an evidence based digital skills curriculum created by Google to help Latino students build their careers and increase their economic potential. Students will prepare for critical steps in their career journey by joining interactive video and in-person lessons, participates in activities that help students master key digital and real-world skills.	2/10/2022	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	700	0.00
	1		Total NVC-MTD Restricted Contracts			\$0	\$0	\$25,000	700	0.00
	1			GRAND TOTAL-MTD RESTRICTED CONTRACTS		\$0	\$0	\$25,000	700	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2022 YTD Restricted Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report
September 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022

No.	Contract Recipient	No. of Contracts Executed for the Year	YTD Total Amount of Contracts	No. Students to be Served
1	District Restricted Contracts	7	\$378,545	3,053
2	San Antonio College	5	175,046	4,041
3	St. Philip's College	3	150,000	30
4	Palo Alto College	2	100,000	1,525
5	Northwest Vista College	3	154,250	835
6	Northeast Lakeview College	2	100,000	1,442
	Total	22	\$1,057,841	10,926

Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000- \$99,999	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	District Restricted Contracts		5	2	7
2	San Antonio College	2	3		5
3	St. Philip's College		3		3
4	Palo Alto College		2		2
5	Northwest Vista College		3		3
6	Northeast Lakeview College		2		2
	Total	2		2	22

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on August 9, 2022 and now presented to the Board for approval on August 16, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following construction reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes.

BACKGROUND

1. 2017 Capital Improvement Program Overview Chart(s)
2. 2017 CIP General Obligation Bond / Maintenance Tax Note Summary and Detail Report

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A

Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Construction Reports

Lisa Mazure, MSA, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor for
Finance and Fiscal Services

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor of Finance and
Administration

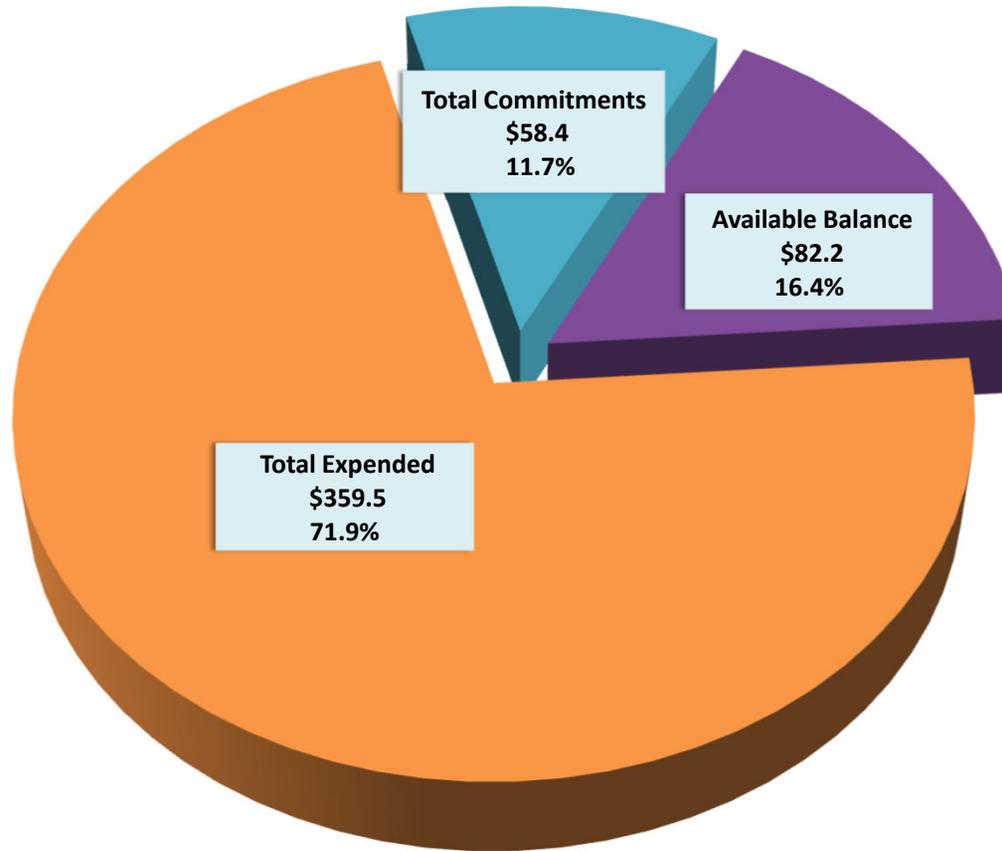
Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

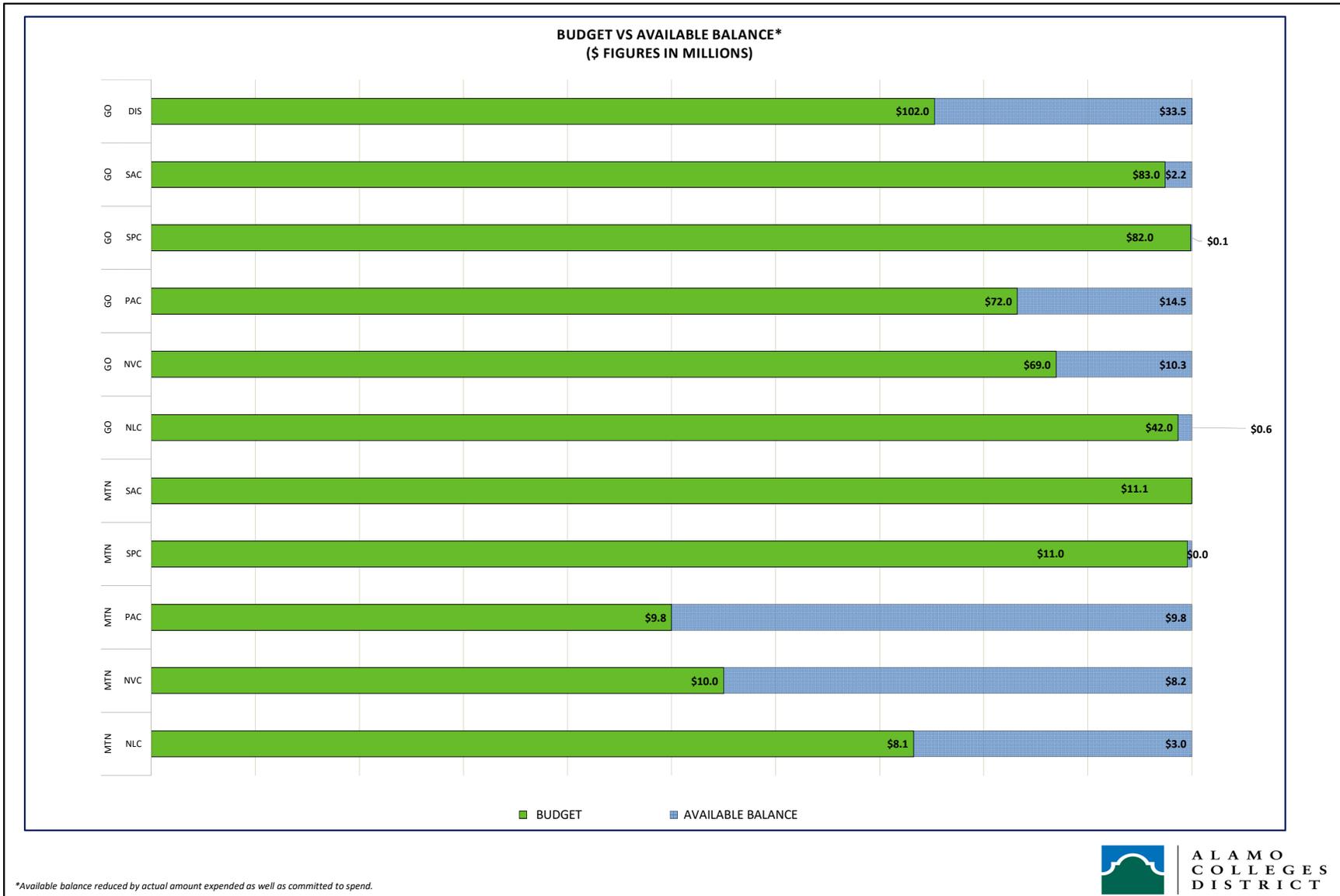
Budget vs Actual - Overview (GO & MTN)

(\$ FIGURES IN MILLIONS)



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Alamo Colleges District Capital Improvement Program - Chart Summary



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM SUMMARY
As of June 30, 2022

Unissued

FUNDING SOURCES	GO 2017 Limited Tax Bonds	MTN 2020 Maintenance Tax Bonds	GO 2021 Limited Tax Bonds	GO 2022 Limited Tax Bonds	TOTAL
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 173,000,000	\$ -	\$ 225,000,000	\$ 52,000,000	\$ 450,000,000
Maintenance Tax Note Bonds	\$ -	\$ 50,000,000			\$ 50,000,000
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	\$ 173,000,000	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 225,000,000	\$ 52,000,000	\$ 500,000,000

BY LOCATION	BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR TOTAL	PRIOR YEARS' TOTAL	TOTAL TO DATE ALL YEARS	COMMITMENTS	AVAILABLE BALANCE
DISTRICT & DISTRICT WIDE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 102,000,000	\$ 19,111,507	\$ 36,024,342	\$ 55,135,849	\$ 13,361,865	\$ 33,502,286
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 83,000,000	\$ 22,652,134	\$ 36,536,579	\$ 59,188,713	\$ 21,632,658	\$ 2,178,629
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 82,000,000	\$ 9,286,903	\$ 70,665,899	\$ 79,952,802	\$ 1,956,081	\$ 91,118
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 72,000,000	\$ 21,345,181	\$ 24,015,629	\$ 45,360,810	\$ 12,135,042	\$ 14,504,148
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 69,000,000	\$ 6,675,959	\$ 49,934,221	\$ 56,610,179	\$ 2,051,000	\$ 10,338,821
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 15,738,482	\$ 22,289,549	\$ 38,028,031	\$ 3,408,434	\$ 563,535
General Obligation Bond Totals	\$ 450,000,000	\$ 94,810,165	\$ 239,466,219	\$ 334,276,385	\$ 54,545,079	\$ 61,178,537
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 11,100,000	\$ -	\$ 11,100,000	\$ 11,100,000	\$ -	\$ -
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 11,000,000	\$ (2,403)	\$ 10,555,484	\$ 10,553,081	\$ 399,174	\$ 47,745
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 9,800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,800,000
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	\$ 1,818,853	\$ 1,818,853	\$ -	\$ 8,181,147
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 8,100,000	\$ 72,085	\$ 1,639,351	\$ 1,711,436	\$ 3,431,706	\$ 2,956,859
MTN Bond Totals	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 69,681	\$ 25,113,689	\$ 25,183,370	\$ 3,830,880	\$ 20,985,751
UNALLOCATED INTEREST INCOME	\$ 1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1
TOTAL FOR ALL 2017 CIP BONDS	\$ 500,000,000	\$ 94,879,846	\$ 264,579,908	\$ 359,459,754	\$ 58,375,959	\$ 82,164,287

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of June 30, 2022

General Obligation Bonds							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
DIS-WETC GO17 - T1	23,000,000	1,215,054	11,065,695	5,626,665	16,692,360	5,605,368	702,273
DIS-SETC GO17 - T1	23,000,000	694,557	7,289,453	3,870,865	11,160,318	6,265,579	5,574,103
DIS-N. 281 Property purch - GO17 - T1	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-
DIS I-10 NW Ed and Train Ctr. - GO17 - T2	23,000,000	-	92,361	1,869,804	1,962,164	1,093,638	19,944,197
SWC- Redund Police Dpatch @ SWC - GO17 - T1	2,955,408	-	-	2,955,408	2,955,408	-	0
DIS MOKA Prog. MGT. - GO17	44,592	2,418	5,208	-	5,208	39,384	-
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT	\$ 77,000,000	\$ 1,912,029	\$ 18,452,716	\$ 19,322,741	\$ 37,775,457	\$ 13,003,969	\$ 26,220,573
DIS Instructional Tech GO17 - T1	1,500,000	-	-	788,961	788,961	-	711,039
DIS Infrastructural & ACOL GO17 T1	11,600,000	-	-	7,635,919	7,635,919	115,759	3,848,322
DIS Comm. & Collaboration Tools GO17 T1	4,100,000	55,216	105,405	3,833,881	3,939,287	88,288	72,426
Reporting and Analysis - T3	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,700,000
DIS Mobile Tech & Security GO17 - T3	6,100,000	429,009	553,385	4,442,840	4,996,225	153,849	949,926
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT WIDE INFO. TECH.	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 484,225	\$ 658,790	\$ 16,701,601	\$ 17,360,391	\$ 357,896	\$ 7,281,713
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT / DISTRICT WIDE	\$ 102,000,000	\$ 2,396,254	\$ 19,111,507	\$ 36,024,342	\$ 55,135,849	\$ 13,361,865	\$ 33,502,286
SAC-Parking Garage GO17 - T1	19,427,097	-	2,990	18,844,740	18,847,730	84,198	495,169
SAC-Childcare Bldg GO17 - T1	15,443,417	600,922	7,568,753	6,364,331	13,933,084	1,505,697	4,636
SAC Law Enforce/ 1st Responder - GO17 - T2	20,000,000	1,189,151	3,213,254	1,295,994	4,509,248	14,668,294	822,459
SAC Fletcher St Success Ren w/ Main Entry - GO17 - T2	9,798,431	35,756	3,241,888	5,545,446	8,787,334	589,791	421,306
SAC Physical Plant - GO17 - T3	2,521,979	-	-	2,512,802	2,512,802	9,177	0
SAC Chance Academic Ren - GO17 - T3	147,399	-	-	3,604	3,604	110,341	33,454
SAC MFA Ren - GO17 - T3	47,808	-	-	47,808	47,808	-	-
SAC NEW SCIENCE BLDG - GO17	15,613,869	942,522	8,625,249	1,921,855	10,547,104	4,665,160	401,605
TOTAL FOR SAC	\$ 83,000,000	\$ 2,768,350	\$ 22,652,134	\$ 36,536,579	\$ 59,188,713	\$ 21,632,658	\$ 2,178,629
SPC Culinary Arts Center Exc GO17 -T1	30,000,000	-	-	29,997,330	29,997,330	2,257	413
SPC Norris Tech Renovation GO17 - T2	14,882,376	-	13,133	14,838,705	14,851,838	11,364	19,174
SPC Bowden Renovation GO17 - T3	14,000,000	11,358	2,457,312	11,011,470	13,468,783	459,693	71,524
TOTAL FOR SPC	\$ 58,882,376	\$ 11,358	\$ 2,470,445	\$ 55,847,506	\$ 58,317,951	\$ 473,315	\$ 91,111
SPC Welding and Auto Body Fac -GO17 -T2	23,117,624	395,693	6,816,458	14,818,394	21,634,852	1,482,766	6
TOTAL FOR SWC	\$ 23,117,624	\$ 395,693	\$ 6,816,458	\$ 14,818,394	\$ 21,634,852	\$ 1,482,766	\$ 6
TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC	\$ 82,000,000	\$ 407,050	\$ 9,286,903	\$ 70,665,899	\$ 79,952,802	\$ 1,956,081	\$ 91,118

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of June 30, 2022

General Obligation Bonds							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
PAC Manufacturing Bldg GO17 - T1	56,865,799	3,265,755	19,493,186	16,541,568	36,034,754	10,269,065	10,561,980
PAC Real Estate Purchase (under district funding) GO17 - T1	6,000,000	-	-	5,118,242	5,118,242	-	881,758
PAC Student Engagement & Welcome Ctr GO17 - T2	117,663	3,824	17,766	17,126	34,892	82,772	-
PAC Natatorium and Gym Ren GO17 - T2	4,721,641	139,284	154,381	1,269,101	1,423,482	318,993	2,979,166
PAC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	4,294,897	5,884	1,679,847	1,069,593	2,749,441	1,464,212	81,244
TOTAL FOR PAC	\$ 72,000,000	\$ 3,414,747	\$ 21,345,181	\$ 24,015,629	\$ 45,360,810	\$ 12,135,042	\$ 14,504,148
NVC Parking Garage GO17 - T1	9,756,145	-	110,503	9,361,963	9,472,467	238,099	45,580
NVC Welcome Ctr. GO17 - T1	17,873,204	-	66,193	15,601,954	15,668,147	59,277	2,145,779
NVC Cultural Prog Ctr Excellen GO17 - T2	4,671,863	-	40,421	1,069,058	1,109,479	513,933	3,048,451
NVC STEM GO17 - T3	33,900,000	33	6,458,841	21,182,815	27,641,656	1,159,333	5,099,011
NVC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	2,798,788	-	-	2,718,430	2,718,430	80,358	(0)
TOTAL FOR NVC	\$ 69,000,000	\$ 33	\$ 6,675,959	\$ 49,934,221	\$ 56,610,179	\$ 2,051,000	\$ 10,338,821
NLC Tech Ctr Excellence/Science Building GO17 - T2	42,000,000	951,922	15,738,482	22,289,549	38,028,031	3,408,434	563,535
TOTAL FOR NLC	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 951,922	\$ 15,738,482	\$ 22,289,549	\$ 38,028,031	\$ 3,408,434	\$ 563,535
TOTAL 2017 G.O. BONDS	\$ 450,000,000	\$ 9,938,356	\$ 94,810,165	\$ 239,466,219	\$ 334,276,385	\$ 54,545,079	\$ 61,178,537

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of June 30, 2022

Maintenance Tax Notes							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
SAC FLETCH ST SCSS MTN20	11,100,000	-	-	11,100,000	11,100,000	-	-
TOTAL FOR SAC	11,100,000	-	-	11,100,000	11,100,000	-	-
SPC THCA Culinary-MTN20	2,181,723	-	(161,863)	2,287,518	2,125,655	18,339	37,729
SPC NORRIS TECH MTN20	8,453,992	-	145,478	8,267,966	8,413,444	40,547	0
SPC UNALLOCATED MTN20	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC	11,000,000	13,982	(2,403)	10,555,484	10,553,081	399,174	47,745
PAC NATA & GYM IMP - MTN20	9,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	9,800,000
TOTAL FOR PAC	9,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	9,800,000
NVC CUL PRGMS CYP REN - MTN20	8,181,147	-	-	-	-	-	8,181,147
NVC WELCOME CTR - MTN20	1,818,853	-	-	1,818,853	1,818,853	-	0
TOTAL FOR NVC	10,000,000	-	-	1,818,853	1,818,853	-	8,181,147
NLC SCI/TECH CTR of EXEL - MTN20	5,680,000	-	71,582	27,665	99,248	2,631,824	2,948,929
NLC UNALLOCATED - MTN20	458	-	-	-	-	-	458
NLC ACA BLDG I ELEV - MTN20	1,274,314	-	431	1,260,510	1,260,941	5,902	7,472
NLC NLIB Elev & L Ren - MTN20	145,228	-	72	143,854	143,926	1,302	0
NLC STU COM MOIST BAR - MTN20	1,000,000	-	-	207,322	207,322	792,678	-
TOTAL FOR NLC	8,100,000	-	72,085	1,639,351	1,711,436	3,431,706	2,956,859
TOTAL 2020 MTN BONDS	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 13,982	\$ 69,681	\$ 25,113,689	\$ 25,183,370	\$ 3,830,880	\$ 20,985,751
TOTAL 2017 CIP G.O. & MTN BONDS	\$ 500,000,000	\$ 9,952,338	\$ 94,879,846	\$ 264,579,908	\$ 359,459,754	\$ 58,375,959	\$ 82,164,287

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on August 9, 2022 and now presented to the Board for approval on August 16, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following financial reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for June 30, 2022.

BACKGROUND

1. Financial Charts
2. Comparison of Year-to-Date Actual Revenues/Expenditures

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A

Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Financial Reports

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Fiscal Services

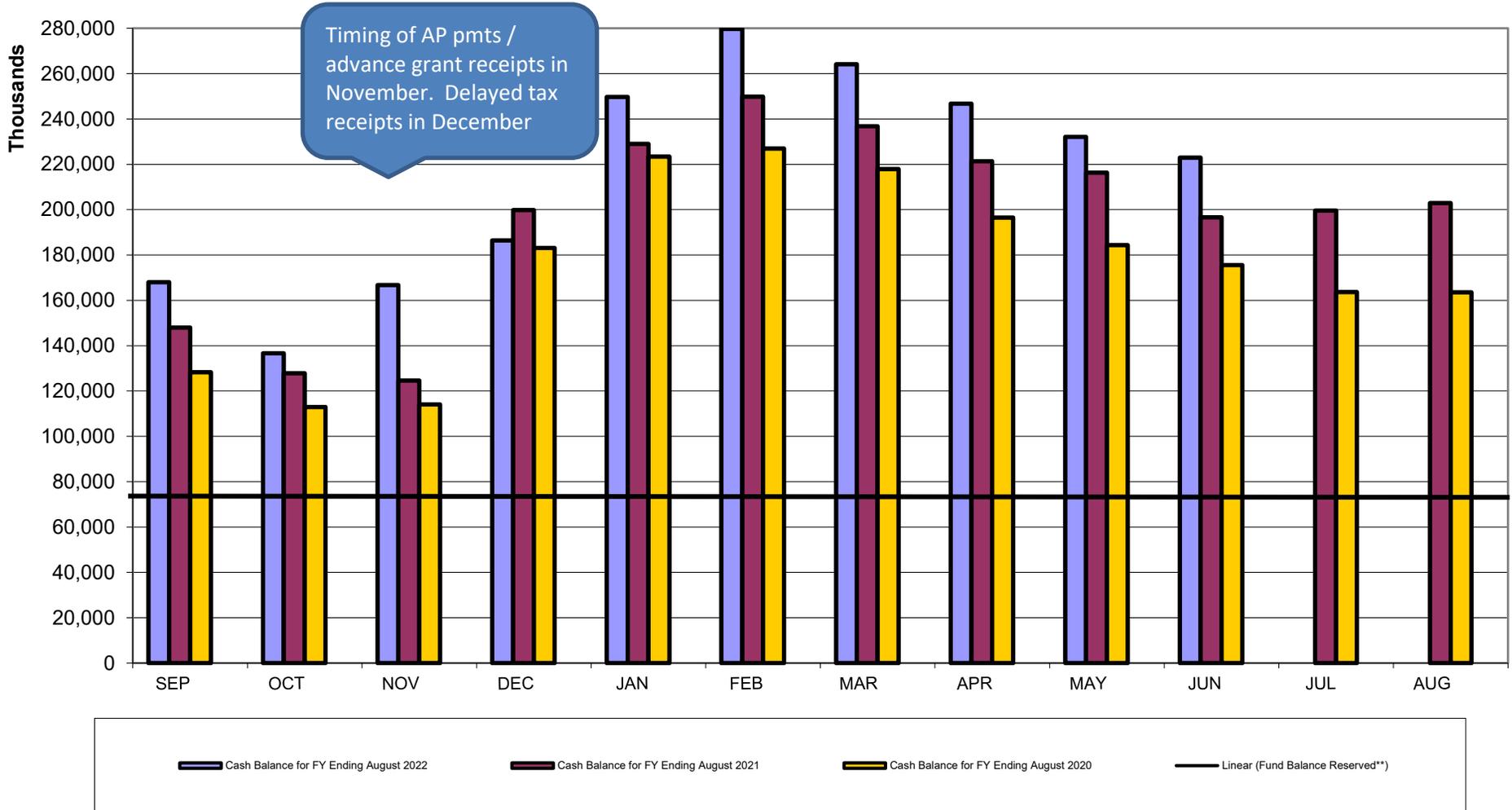
Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Alamo Colleges District
Current Operating Fund Cash Analysis
 (For Fiscal Years Ending August 2022, 2021 and 2020)
 Through June 2022



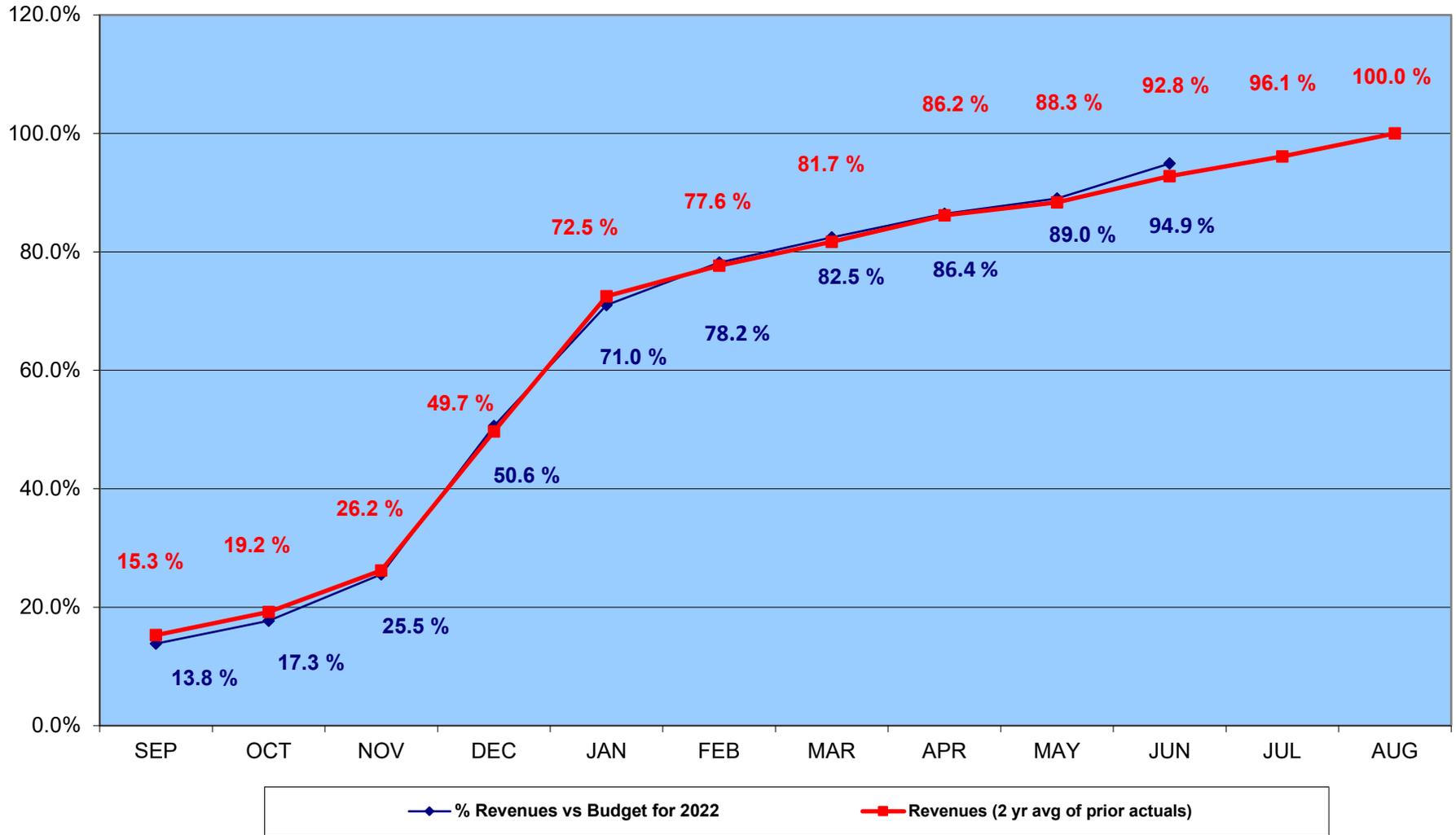
*Includes Cash and Investments.

Chart excludes cash balances for capital construction and debt service.

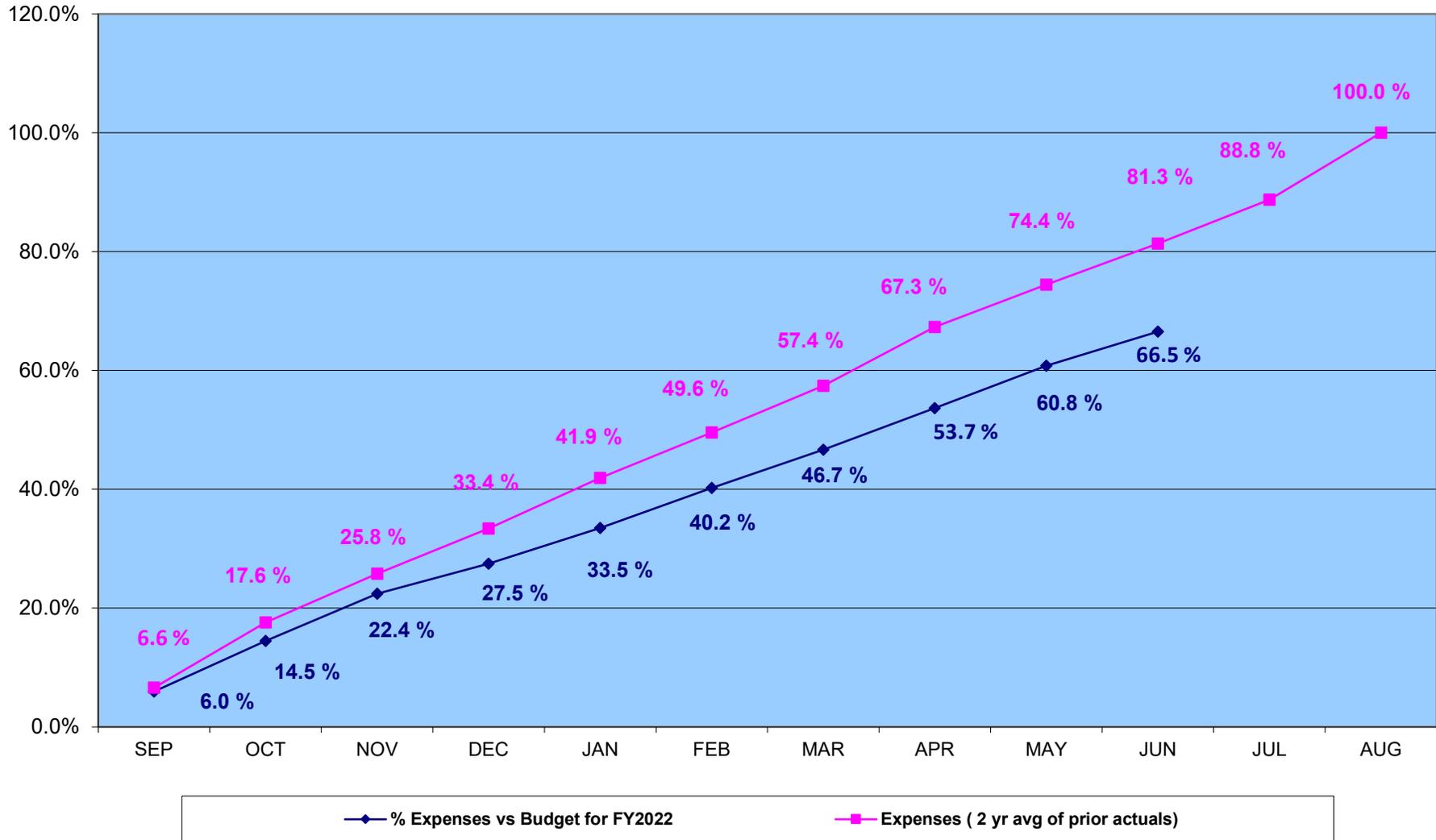
August includes Fall Tuition collections.

**Fund Balance Reserved excludes encumbrances and operating commitments.

Alamo Colleges District Unrestricted Operating Actual Revenues as % of Adjusted Budgeted Revenues Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Revenues



Alamo Colleges District
Unrestricted Operating Actual Expenses and Transfers as % of Adjusted Budgeted Expenses and Transfers
Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Expenses and Transfers



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 - 2022 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS BUDGET REPORT
JUNE 2022 YEAR-TO-DATE

	Adjusted Budget 2021 - 2022 (A) (as of June 2022)		YTD Actual 06/30/2022		% of Budget (10th month / 83.3 % of Year)			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted		Restricted	
					06/30/22	06/30/21	06/30/22	06/30/21
REVENUES								
Instruction and General	394,911,176	80,666,002	377,390,324	64,834,300	95.6%	94.9%	80.4%	79.7%
Public Service	952,048	-	669,031		70.3%	17.8%		
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	94,721,553		96,025,850			101.4%	90.9%
Auxiliary Enterprises	5,069,988	-	2,665,062		52.6%	34.7%		
Student Activity Fee	2,571,096	-	2,255,947		87.7%	88.8%		
Subtotal Current Funds	403,504,308	175,387,555	382,980,364	160,860,150	94.9%	93.7%	91.7%	87.0%
Capital Outlay	-	21,367,416		1,805,919			8.5%	93.9%
Renewals & Replacements	-	-						
Building	-	67,071,198		9,863,547			14.7%	109.4%
Furniture & Equipment	-	3,137,308						
Debt Services	-	75,044,988		74,408,322			99.2%	102.7%
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	166,620,910	-	86,077,788		0.0%	51.7%	97.9%
TOTAL REVENUES	403,504,308	342,008,465	382,980,364	246,937,938	94.9%	93.7%	72.2%	95.1%
BEGINNING FUND BALANCES (B)								
Instruction and General	126,112,003	848,381	126,112,003	848,381				
Public Service	-	-						
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	10,229,318		10,229,318				
Auxiliary Enterprises	3,200,000	-	3,200,000					
Student Activity Fee	2,871,393	-	2,871,393					
Subtotal Current Funds	132,183,396	11,077,699	132,183,396	11,077,699				
Capital Outlay	-	176,418,269		176,418,269				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-		-				
Building	-	48,408,764		48,408,764				
Furniture & Equipment	-	14,403,783		14,403,783				
Debt Services	-	14,861,212		14,861,212				
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	254,092,028	-	254,092,028				
TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCES	132,183,396	265,169,727	132,183,396	265,169,727				
TOTAL AVAILABLE (Revenues + Beg. Fund Balance)								
Instruction and General	521,023,179	81,514,383	503,502,327	65,682,681				
Public Service	952,048	-	669,031	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	104,950,871	-	106,255,168				
Auxiliary Enterprises	8,269,988	-	5,865,062	-				
Student Activity Fee	5,442,489	-	5,127,340	-				
Subtotal Current Funds	535,687,704	186,465,254	515,163,760	171,937,849				
Capital Outlay	-	197,785,685	-	178,224,188				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	-	115,479,962	-	58,272,311				
Furniture & Equipment	-	17,541,091	-	14,403,783				
Debt Services	-	89,906,200	-	89,269,534				
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	420,712,938	-	340,169,816				
TOTAL AVAILABLE	535,687,704	607,178,192	515,163,760	512,107,665				

(A) Includes budget amendments #1 and #2.

(B) Beginning fund balance are audited ending FY20-21 fund balances. The fund balances include Board mandated 15% operating reserve, grants, construction, scholarships, & gifts funds.

FY 2021 - 2022 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS BUDGET REPORT

JUNE 2022 YEAR-TO-DATE

	Adjusted Budget 2021 - 2022 (A) (as of June 2022)		YTD Actual 06/30/2022		% of Budget (10th month / 83.3 % of Year)			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted		Restricted	
					06/30/22	06/30/21	06/30/22	06/30/21
EXPENDITURES								
Instruction and Genera	423,724,741	80,666,002	280,266,352	63,214,984	66.1%	70.1%	78.4%	79.7%
Public Service	1,542,255	-	1,100,340	-	71.3%	66.7%	-	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	100,532,657	-	98,720,416	-	-	98.2%	85.9%
Auxiliary Enterprises	2,047,781	-	728,006	-	35.6%	45.4%	-	-
Student Activity Fee	5,433,750	-	1,979,368	-	36.4%	23.4%	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	432,748,527	181,198,659	284,074,066	161,935,400	65.6%	69.4%	89.4%	83.9%
Capital Outlay	-	201,641,165	-	92,648,933	-	-	45.9%	60.0%
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	-	115,530,962	-	15,835,212	-	-	13.7%	82.3%
Furniture & Equipment	-	2,165,866	-	657,421	-	-	-	-
Debt Services	-	85,021,374	-	47,822,320	-	-	56.2%	73.6%
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	404,359,367	-	156,963,886	-	-	38.8%	69.3%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	432,748,527	585,558,026	284,074,066	318,899,286	65.6%	69.4%	54.5%	74.3%
TRANSFERS (IN) OUT								
Instruction and General			17,991,090					
Public Service								
Scholarships and Fellowships	5,811,104	(5,811,104)		(5,223,513)				
Auxiliary Enterprises	-	-						
Student Activity Fee	-	-						
Subtotal Current Funds	5,811,104	(5,811,104)	17,991,090	(5,223,513)				
Capital Outlay	3,855,480	(3,855,480)		-				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-						
Building	51,000	(51,000)		(3,389,017)				
Furniture & Equipment	-	-						
Debt Services	11,569,916	(11,569,916)		(9,378,560)				
Subtotal Plant Funds	15,476,396	(15,476,396)	-	(12,767,577)				
NET TRANSFERS	21,287,500	(21,287,500)	17,991,090	(17,991,090)				
TOTAL EXPENSE & TRANSFERS	454,036,027	564,270,526	302,065,156	300,908,196	66.5%	70.5%	53.3%	73.4%
ENDING FUND BALANCES								
Instruction and General	97,298,438	848,381	205,244,885	2,467,697				
Public Service	(590,207)	-	(431,309)	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	(5,811,104)	10,229,318	-	12,758,265				
Auxiliary Enterprises	6,222,207	-	5,137,056	-				
Student Activity Fee	8,739	-	3,147,972	-				
Subtotal Current Funds	97,128,073	11,077,699	213,098,604	15,225,962				
Capital Outlay	(3,855,480)	-	-	85,575,255				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	(51,000)	-	-	45,826,116				
Furniture & Equipment	-	15,375,225	-	13,746,362				
Debt Services	(11,569,916)	16,454,742	-	50,825,774				
Subtotal Plant Funds	(15,476,396)	31,829,967	-	195,973,507				
TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCES	81,651,677	42,907,666	213,098,604	211,199,469				
TOTAL EXP, TRF & BALANCES	535,687,704	607,178,192	515,163,760	512,107,665				

(A) Includes ni budget amendments #1 and #2.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FOR THE TEN MONTH PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

(1) Revenue Variance:

For the ten month period ended June 30, 2022 operating revenue increased 6.0%, or \$21.8 million to \$383.0 million (first ten months 2021: \$361.2 million). The increase is attributed to tax revenues of \$10.2 million above last year, other revenues of \$11.4 million above last year, offset by lower tuition and fee revenues of \$1.0 million. Other income includes funds reimbursed by federal government for lost income of \$8.6 million.

- a) Tax revenues for FY22 increased \$10.2 million, or 5.6%, and stand at \$193.7 million vs \$183.5 million in the prior year. The budget for tax revenues for FY22 and FY21 stand at \$195.0 million and \$178.3 million, respectively. The District has benefitted from increasing taxable values in Bexar County. As of the initial roll certification in July of 2010, the net taxable value of the appraisal roll for the District was approximately \$100 billion, and that has grown to \$196 billion in 2022. For the past 5 years, net taxable value has grown over 5% on an annualized rate. The rise in taxable assessed value has resulted in an increasing revenue stream for the Alamo Colleges District without raising the tax rate since 2012 and has provided funding for facilities operations and maintenance on infrastructure.
- b) Tuition & fees for FY22 through Summer enrollment decreased 0.9%, or \$1.0 million, from FY21 amounts. FY22 revenues stand at \$96.1 million, or 88.0% of the budget, vs. FY21 revenues of \$97.1 million, or 90.3% of the budget. A strong fiscal year 2022 by Economic Workforce Development and CE with year-to-date revenues of \$8.4 million, representing an increase of \$2.6 million, or 69.0%, over the prior year, and a decline in exempt expenditures of \$1.6 million, offset a \$5.2 million decrease in regular tuition. The regular tuition drop is attributed to a decrease in headcounts and semester credit hours taken. Headcount enrollment for Summer 2022 decreased 5.1% or 1,256 students to 23,181. Summer semester hours decreased 6.0%, or 6,954, to 108,351 semester credit hours. Headcount enrollment for the Spring 2022 decreased 4.4% or 2,785 students. Spring semester credit hours dropped by a similar percentage, 4.2% or 17,216 semester credit hours. Headcount enrollment for the Fall 2021 decreased 6.6%, or 4,505, to 64,110 students, while semester credit hours taken dropped 7.8%, or 36,174 to 428,268 semester credit hours.
- c) Funding from the State of Texas for the 2022 and 2023 biennium remained flat for all community colleges. However a change in the funding formula provides a slight increase for the Alamo Colleges District. State funding increased \$1.6 million to \$88.8 million budgeted in FY22. Actual State appropriations increased 1.7% in FY22, or \$1.2 million, and stand at 81.5% and 81.7%, of FY22 and FY21 budgets, respectively. As of this month the revenues are \$72.4 million. State appropriations including state-paid benefits (group health & retirement) shows a slight increase as compared to the prior year.

(2) Expense Variance:

- a) The overall goal of the Fiscal Year 2022 Annual Budget (FY22) is to continue the momentum we created last year in positioning the Alamo Colleges District for "smart growth," which makes the most effective use of every dollar of revenue to support the economic and social mobility of the members of our community and the success of our students. This is an especially significant accomplishment in light of the current economy and the strain we have seen organizations in San Antonio and the higher education community face in light of the pandemic. The Alamo Colleges District is fortunate to be well-prepared in the face of economic uncertainties plaguing other entities; instead we are investing in the "smart growth" initiatives that were introduced in FY20, and expanding them to ensure the success of continued "smart growth" and "smart talent" in FY22.
- b) Operating expenses for FY22 and FY21 for the same period stand at 66.5% and 70.5% of budget, respectively, reflecting a conservative approach to spending. Actual expenses for FY22 and FY21 are \$302.1 million and \$288.3 million.

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$100,000

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on August 9, 2022 and now presented to Board for approval on August 16, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

PURPOSE

The purpose of this Minute Order is to provide a monthly report of purchases exceeding \$100,000 and any fees charged by the various local, state, and national providers of Cooperative Purchasing (COOP) programs during the specified reporting period. Not all COOP programs charge fees, and some COOP's offer cash rebates paid directly to Alamo Colleges. The Purchasing and Contract Administration Department utilizes the COOP programs to gain greater access to goods and services, cost savings through leveraged buying, and reduced administration costs by issuing fewer competitive bids and proposals. The combined buying power of public institutions throughout the State of Texas and nationally translates into savings and provides an efficient, cost effective and legal means for providing goods and services to departments throughout the Alamo Colleges in an expedited fashion.

BACKGROUND

Vendor contracts awarded through approved federal, state or cooperative purchasing agreements are a statutorily approved alternative to competitively procured vendor contracts. Only the following such contract purchases require prior Board approval:

- a. Purchases valued at \$100,000 or more in any 12-month period that will result in additional gross square footage (permanent or otherwise) that will require cleaning and maintaining, and have at least two utilities present;
- b. Purchases valued at \$100,000 or more in any 12-month period that in the judgment of the Chancellor or Purchasing & Contract Administration would commit the College District or one of the colleges to an entirely new technology that would be pervasive for subsequent years.

For any cooperative purchasing contract valued at \$25,000 or more, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall document any contract-related fee, including any management fee. At least annually, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall present a written report regarding any contract-related fees, including any management fees, to the Board of Trustees at a properly posted open meeting.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Plans: Goal I-Student Success; and Goal III-Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: Cooperative Contract Purchases over \$100,000

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration

Lisa Mazure, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor for
Finance and Fiscal Services

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



COOPERATIVE CONTRACT PURCHASES OVER \$100,000

Location	Type of Funding	Description	Purpose/Why	COOP Admin Fee	Total Cost	Vendor/ Co-Op
Palo Alto College/District Project Management	Palo Alto College Operating	Turbo-set roof coating system on Nueces Hall Building's roof at Palo Alto College. Approximately 15,600 square feet including two cat walks	Preventive Maintenance on Roofing Coating System for Nueces Hall Building.	\$0.00	\$145,200.00	Empire Roofing Companies Inc TIPS 200201
San Antonio College/Library	San Antonio College ADAMS Coronavirus Response Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act Institution 2022	Purchase of (6) TEK Booth Pods with Tables, (6) TEK Booth Pods without tables and 6 Worksurface tables	New TEK Booth Pods for San Antonio College Library.	\$0.00	\$272,907.06	OfficeSource Ltd Omnia Partners #R191816 SMWVBE: WBE & SBE
District Support Operations / DIS Director IT Services Office	DIS Mobile Tech & SecurityGO17	Renewal of Fortinet network security software and support for the District's network servers and other equipment	Strengthen cybersecurity on the District's network servers, security appliances and firewalls to provide intrusion prevention and comprehensive network and endpoint security	\$0.00	\$429,009.15	Intech Southwest Services, LLC DIR-TSO-4075 SMWVBE: WBE
District Support Operations / DIS Director IT Services Office	Service Departments	Professional services from "Traction on Demand" to help implement the Marketing Cloud integration with Salesforce.	To enable the automation of marketing campaigns and personalized enrollment communications to students	\$0.00	\$212,696.04	Carahsoft Technology Corporation OMNIA R191902

St. Philips College / ACE Instruction	SPC Cross Title III BAct4 Info & Com22	Purchase and installation of Twenty-nine (29) indoor video kiosks with interactive monitors used by students to navigate through custom "wayfinding" digital content	Provide a means to engage students and deliver custom digital "wayfinding" content and information on demand throughout various college campus buildings	\$0.00	\$146,948.74	Technology Providers, Inc TIPS 220105
District Support Operations/District Department of Public Safety	DIS-Operating	Annual Renewal of 70 Police Body Camera and Taser Software, Support and Cloud Video Storage Docking Stations and 140 Live Taser Cartridges	Provide the Alamo Colleges Police Department the necessary tools to protect themselves, the faculty, staff and students of Alamo Colleges District	\$0.00	\$116,118.00	Axon Enterprise, Inc. Sourcewell 010720-AXN



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP) EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CIP Bond Construction *Projected* Upcoming CIP Project – for Board Approval

Estimated Upcoming GMP Board Pending Approval	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov
NVC Cypress Cultural Center of Excellence Renovation (SpawGlass / Overland)				X
PAC Natatorium/Gym Renovation (Bartlett Cocke / RVK)	<i>TBD - Rescoping</i>			
Northwest Education and Training Center (NWETC) (TBD / Overland)				X
SAC Chance Renovation (J.T. Vaughn / O'Connell Robertson)	<i>TBD - Rescoping</i>			
TOTAL	0	0	0	2

CIP Bond Construction Projects by The Numbers

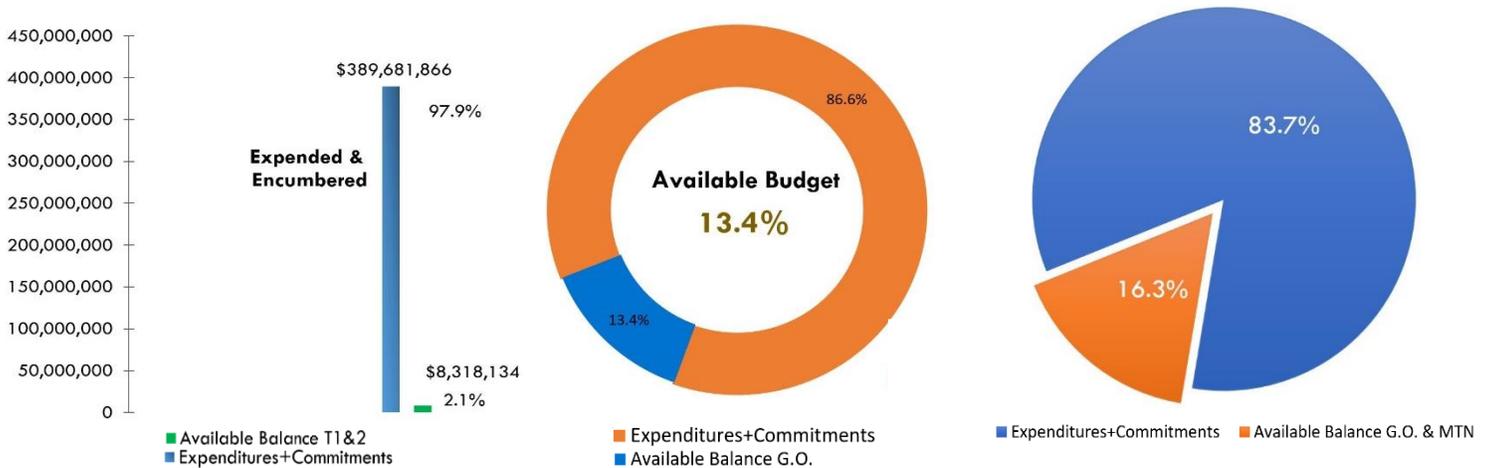
Project Status	SPC	SAC	NVC	PAC	NLC	ETCs	Total
Projects Completed	3	3	4				10
Projects in Construction	2	3		2	1	2	10
Projects with Approved GMP							0
Projects with Upcoming GMP Approval			1	1			2
Projects in Various Design Phases		1				1	2
TOTAL							24

CIP Bond Budget – As of August 2022

CIP - Tranche 1 & 2 Spending G.O.

CIP General Obligation Bond - Available Budget

CIP G.O. & MTN Bond - Overall Available Budget



Tranche 1 & 2 - Spend Summary		%	CIP General Obligation Bond - Available Budget		%	Overall CIP GO & MTN - Available Budget		%
1st Tranche (GO17) & 2nd Tranche (GO21)	\$ 398,000,000	100.0%	CIP GO Budget	\$ 450,000,000	100.0%	CIP GO+MTN Budget	\$ 500,000,000	100.0%
Expenditures+Commitments	\$ 389,681,866	97.9%	Expenditures+Commitments	389,681,866	86.6%	Expenditures+Commitments	418,724,621	83.7%
Available Balance T1&2	\$ 8,318,134	2.1%	Available Balance G.O.	\$ 60,318,134	13.4%	Available Balance G.O. & MTN	\$ 81,275,379	16.3%

Total General Obligation & MTN funding	Total expenditures on all CIP projects to date	Remaining balance of funding
\$500,000,000	\$365,033,210	\$81,275,379

**Preliminary Bond Budget Numbers as of July 31, 2022, subject to change and unaudited*



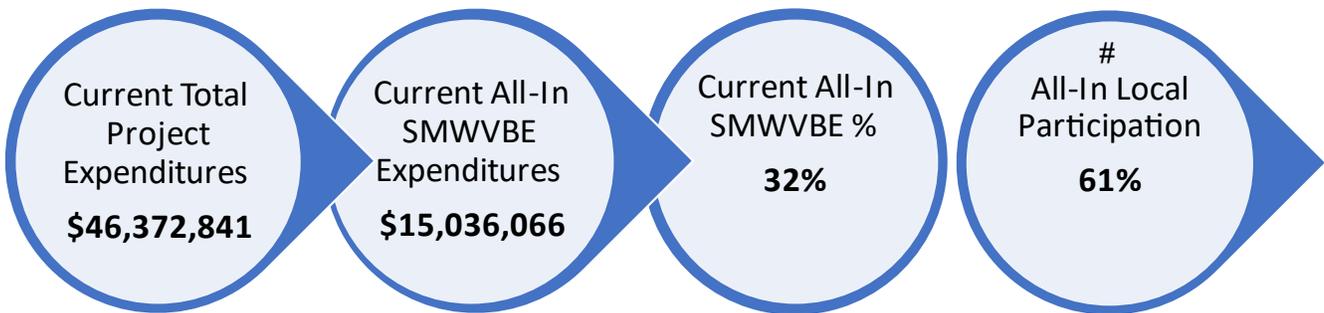
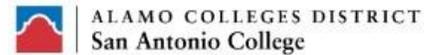
Next CBOC Meeting

- The CBOC committee met on April 11, 2022, in person at DSO and a poll is being sent for the next meeting date.

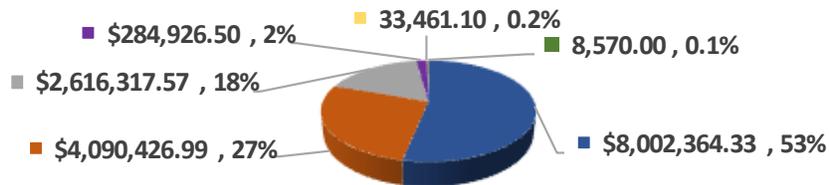
CIP Bond SMWVBE Reporting (as reported in July 2022)

San Antonio College

- Total Campus CIP Funding: \$97,721,920
- Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities: \$51,036,066



SAC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



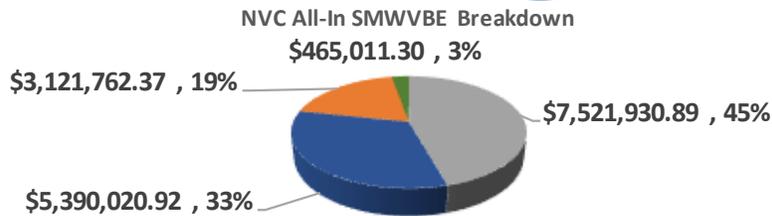
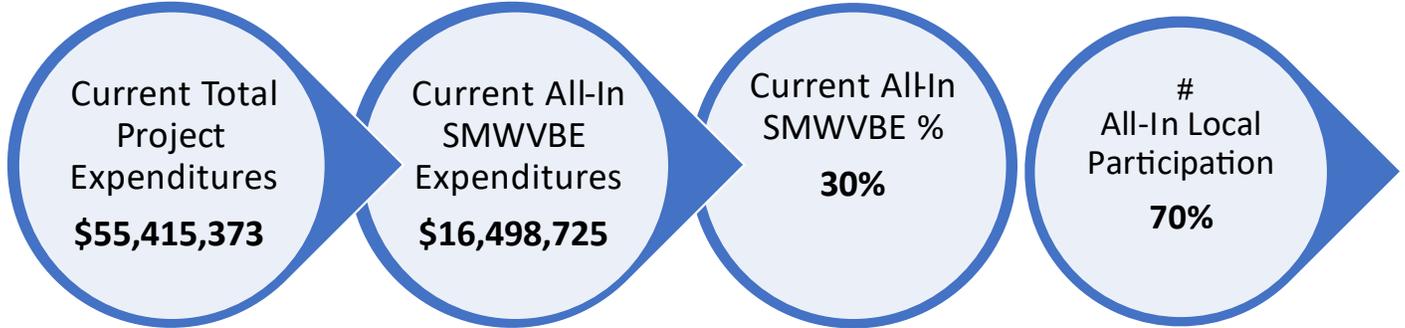
- Hispanic American Business Enterprise
- Small Business Enterprise
- Woman Owned Business Enterprise
- Asian American Business Enterprise
- Native American Business Enterprise
- African American Business Enterprise





Northwest Vista College

- Total Campus CIP Funding: \$79,000,000
- Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities: \$23,584,626

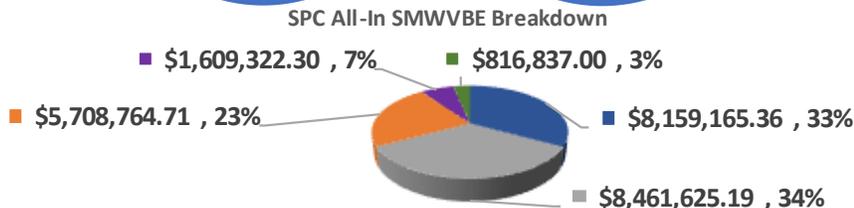
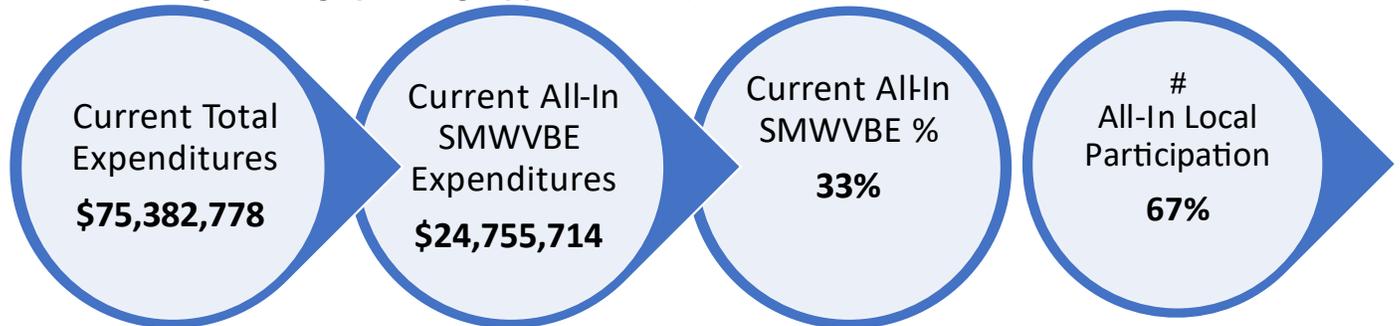


■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise
 ■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise
 ■ Small Business Enterprise
 ■ African American Business Enterprise



St. Philip's College

- Total Campus CIP Funding: \$102,706,050
- Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities: \$27,323,271



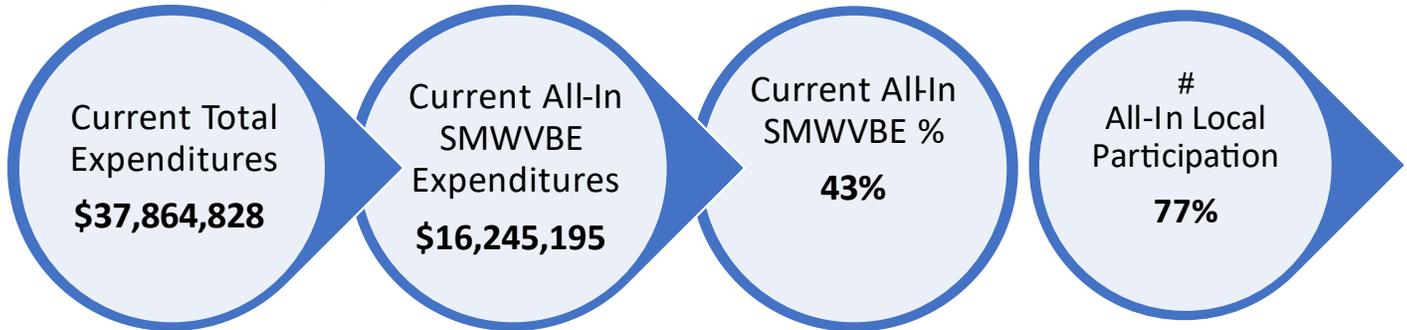
■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise
 ■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise
 ■ Small Business Enterprise
 ■ African American Business Enterprise
 ■ Asian American Business Enterprise



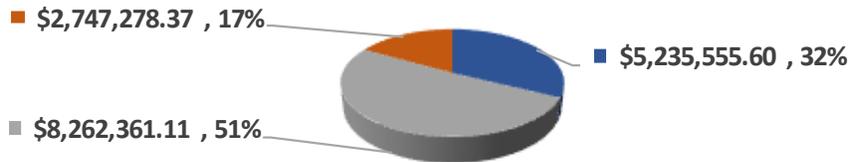


Palo Alto College

- Total Campus CIP Funding: \$83,067,000
- Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities: \$45,202,171



PAC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



Hispanic American Business Enterprise

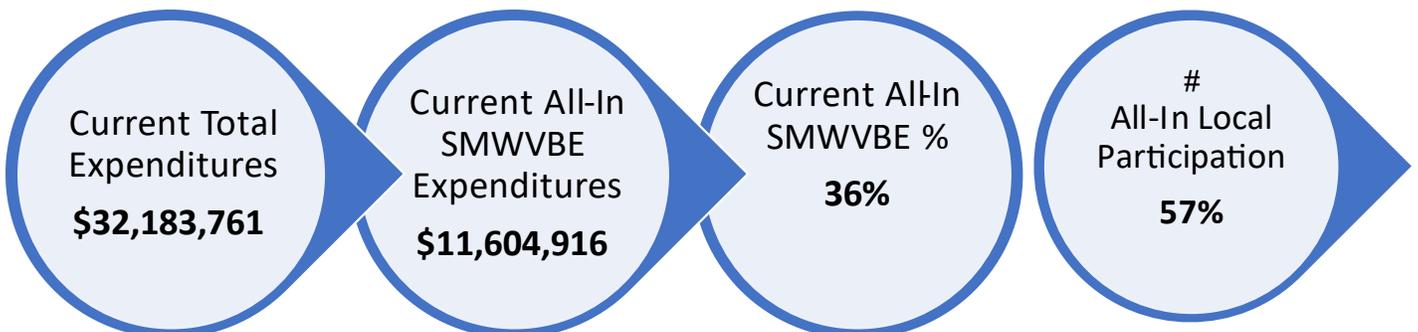
Woman Owned Business Enterprise

Small Business Enterprise

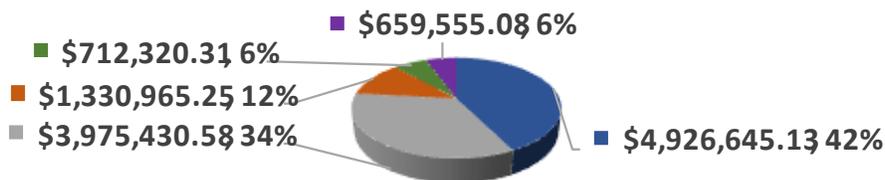


Northeast Lakeview College

- STEM Bldg. Total Campus CIP Funding: \$47,680,000
- Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities: \$15,496,238



NLC All-In MWVBE Breakdown



Hispanic American Business Enterprise

Woman Owned Business Enterprise

Small Business Enterprise

African American Business Enterprise

Asian American Business Enterprise

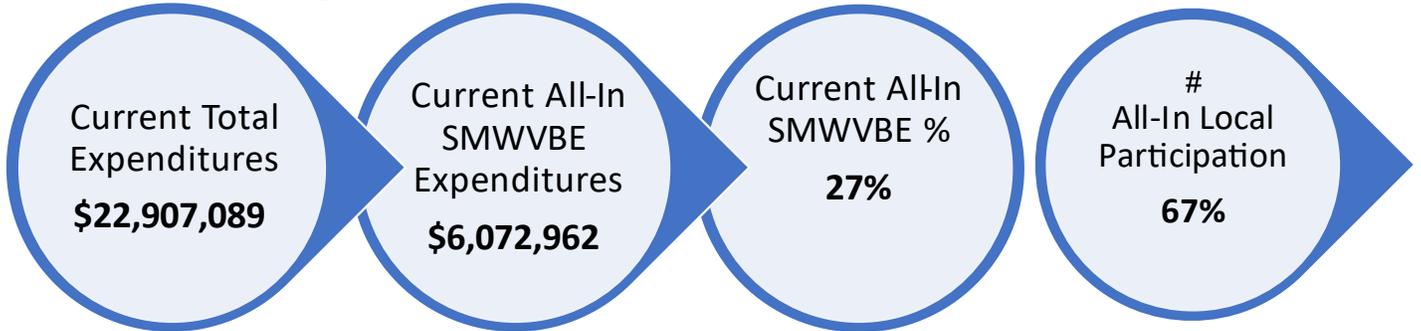




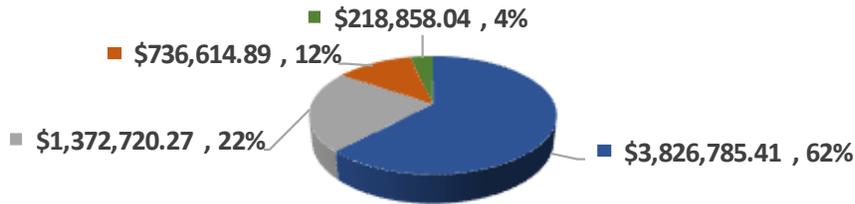
Education and Training Centers



- Total Campus CIP Funding: \$70,300,000
- Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities: \$47,392,910



ETCs All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise
 ■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise
 ■ Small Business Enterprise
 ■ African American Business Enterprise

